

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

MISSION STATEMENT

THROUGH VISIONARY LEADERSHIP AND GOOD STEWARDSHIP, WE WILL ADMINISTER STATE REQUIREMENTS, ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY, DETERMINE COUNTY NEEDS, AND PROVIDE SERVICES THAT CONTINUALLY ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE

CALL TO ORDER BY THE CHAIRMAN

PRESENTATION OF COLORS

INVOCATION

A. APPROVAL OR CORRECTIONS OF MINUTES

1. Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes Pg. 4

B. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

1. BOC - Changes to the Agenda Pg. 46

C. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Proclamation - Black History Month Pg. 48

D. INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

E. OLD BUSINESS

F. CONSENT AGENDA

(Items listed under consent are generally of a routine nature. The Board may take action to approve/disapprove all items in a single vote. Any item may be withheld from a general action, to be discussed and voted upon separately at the discretion of the Board.)

1. Appointments - Cabarrus County Youth Commission Pg. 50
2. Appointments - Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees Pg. 57
3. Cooperative Extension - Cabarrus County Youth Commission Bylaw Update Pg. 60
4. Cooperative Extension - Family and Consumer Science Program Line Budget Increase Pg. 65

5. Emergency Management - Homeland Security Grant Award and Budget Amendment Pg. 68
6. Finance - Adjust Soil and Water Prime Farmland Funding to Capital Improvement Plan Level Pg. 123
7. Finance - Human Resources - Health Insurance Fund Pg. 129
8. Finance - Rowan Cabarrus Community College Funding Transfers and Additional Request for a Welding Lab Pg. 132
9. Finance - Transfer of Funds for 15% Fund Balance Policy Pg. 140
10. Finance - Transportation Grant Budget Amendment Pg. 144
11. Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Courthouse Expansion Construction Manager at Risk Contract (GMP 2) Owner Contingency Increase from Project Contingency Funding Pg. 147
12. Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Emergency Medical Services Headquarters GMP-1 and GMP-2 Change Order(s) Pg. 151
13. Library - Budget Amendment Pg. 167
14. Planning and Development - Budget Amendment for Duke Rebate Funds Pg. 169
15. Planning and Development - Community Development Budget Amendment Pg. 171
16. Planning and Development - Community Development Programs for 2022 Pg. 173
17. Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. Presentation of FY 2022-23 Application for Funding Pg. 175
18. Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - December 2021 Pg. 220

G. NEW BUSINESS

1. Planning and Development Department - Text Amendment TEXT2021-00003, Proposed Amendments to Chapter 16, Chapter 1 and Chapter 5 - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m. Pg. 232
2. BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2022 Meeting Schedule Pg. 266

H. REPORTS

1. BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees Pg. 269
2. BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees Pg. 270
3. Budget - Monthly Budget Amendment Report Pg. 284
4. Budget - Monthly Financial Update Pg. 292
5. County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports Pg. 298
6. County Manager - Monthly New Development Report Pg. 305
7. EDC - December 2021 Monthly Summary Report Pg. 315

I. GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

J. WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

K. CLOSED SESSION

1. Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Acquisition of Real Property Pg. 317

L. ADJOURN

Scheduled Meetings

January 19	Cabarrus Summit	6:00 p.m.	Laureate Center
February 7	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
February 10	BOC Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room
February 21	Regular Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room
February 25	Board Retreat	4:00 p.m.	Cabarrus Arena
February 26	Board Retreat	8:00 a.m.	Cabarrus Arena
March 7	Work Session	4:00 p.m.	Multipurpose Room
March 21	Regular Meeting	6:30 p.m.	BOC Meeting Room

Mission: Through visionary leadership and good stewardship, we will administer state requirements, ensure public safety, determine county needs, and provide services that continually enhance quality of life.

Vision: Our vision for Cabarrus is a county where our children learn, our citizens participate, our dreams matter, our families and neighbors thrive, and our community prospers.

**Cabarrus County Television Broadcast Schedule
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' Meetings**

The most recent Commissioners' meeting is broadcast at the following days and times. Agenda work sessions begin airing after the 1st Monday of the month and are broadcast for two weeks up until the regular meeting. Then the regular meeting begins airing live the 3rd Monday of each month and is broadcast up until the next agenda work session.

Sunday - Saturday	1:00 P.M.
Sunday - Tuesday	6:30 P.M.
Thursday & Friday	6:30 P.M.

In accordance with ADA regulations, anyone who needs an accommodation to participate in the meeting should notify the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval or Correction of Minutes

SUBJECT:

Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following meeting minutes are provided for correction or approval:

December 6, 2021 (Work Session)
December 20, 2021 (Regular Meeting)

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the aforementioned meeting minutes as presented.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Work Session
- ▣ Regular

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for an Agenda Work Session in the Multipurpose Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina at 4:00 p.m. on Monday, December 6, 2021.

Public access to the meeting could also be obtained through the following means:

live broadcast at 4:00 p.m. on Channel 22
<https://www.youtube.com/cabarruscounty>
<https://www.cabarruscounty.us/cabcotv>

Present - Chairman:	Stephen M. Morris
Vice Chairman:	Diane R. Honeycutt
Commissioners:	F. Blake Kiger
	Lynn W. Shue
	Barbara C. Strang

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager; Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

1. Call to Order

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

2. Approval of Agenda

Chairman Morris asked for a motion to approve the agenda including changes on the changes page, or if there were any additions or corrections.

Commissioner Shue requested Modernization of the Discharge of Firearms and Air Guns Ordinance be added to the agenda.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as amended.

Additions:

Closed Session

3.1 Closed Session - Pending Litigation

Discussion Items for Action

5.17 BOC - Modernization of the Discharge of Firearms and Air Guns Ordinance

Closed Session

7.1 Closed Session

Updated:

Discussion Items for Action

5.13 EDC - Spark Grant Funding for the Cabarrus Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship

3. Closed Session

3.1 Closed Session - Pending Litigation

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3).

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

4. Discussion Items - No Action

4.1 Innovation and Technology - Innovation Report

Todd Shanley, Chief Information Officer, and Kasia Thompson, Communications and Outreach Director, presented the December Innovation Report. The report included the following topics:

- This month's book for the employees' digital book club, "The Gift of Time" by Gail Thomas addresses how delegation can give you space to succeed.
- County Strategic Plan - Five Strategic Initiatives,
 - o Transparent and Accountable Government
 - o Healthy and Safe Community
 - o Thriving Economy

- o Sustainable Growth and Development
- o Culture and Recreation
- Website Redesign
 - o OpenCities/Granicus
 - Content Management System
 - Methodology
 - o Project Goals
 - Maintain and enhance transparency
 - Provide updated and historical information
 - Act as first connection between the County and the public
 - Build internal connection with updated, robust intranet
 - o Create core teams to work on project
 - Technology
 - Steering committee
 - Executive stakeholders
 - o What we have accomplished
 - Core team kickoff meeting
 - Steering committee kickoff meeting
 - Defined top tasks
 - Design workshops
 - Digital services academy kickoff meeting
 - Configured single sign-on for admin users
 - Reviewed content migration tips and tricks
 - o In Progress
 - Content rationalization to determine if pages, form, and documents need to be archived, improved, or migrated
 - Conducting resident website experience survey
 - Gathering anecdotal feedback from departments
 - Determining internal file and content structure
 - Digital service academy recruitment and deliverables
 - o Next steps
 - Review survey results
 - Reveal initial homepage designs
 - Conduct admin training
 - Schedule content publisher and digital service academy training dates
 - Configure remaining single sign-on groups

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Shanley and Ms. Thompson responded to questions from the Board.

4.2 Infrastructure and Asset Management - Emergency Medical Services Headquarters Project Update

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, presented an updated report on the Emergency Medical Services Headquarters project. Information included: clearing and degrading of property, the concrete pad poured, rock removal and reuse, etc. Mr. Bilafer also reviewed several photos of the work in progress at the site.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Bilafer, Mike Downs, County Manager, and Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

4.3 Infrastructure and Asset Management - City of Concord Christmas Tree Location at Courthouse Public Plaza

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, presented a request from the City of Concord to use the courthouse public plaza in the future for the display of their annual Christmas tree. Should the Board agree, a slight modification will be required in the landscape design.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Bilafer, Mike Downs, County Manager, and Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

5. Discussion Items for Action

5.1 Cooperative Extension - 4-H Club Access to Archery Range at Camp T.N. Spencer

Tracy LeCompte, Cooperative Extension Director, presented information regarding the 4-H Clubs and the programs available nationwide as well as

locally. In that vein, archery and rifle shooting are included in the Cabarrus County programs. These two programs have annual competitions. Ms. LeCompte presented a request for use of the archery range at Camp T. N. Spencer and the Sheriff's Office Training Range for target practice prior to annual competitions.

Darren Purser, 4-H Volunteer and Certified Rifle Instructor for 4-H Shooting Programs, was also in attendance.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. LeCompte responded to questions from the Board.

5.2 Cooperative Extension - 4-H Club Access to Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Training Range

Tracy LeCompte, Cooperative Extension Director, presented a request for approval to allow the 4-H rifle team to practice target shooting at the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Training Range. She stated the request is for approximately 25 youth and screened adults to access the location multiple times a month to practice March - October 2022.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. LeCompte, Mike Downs, County Manager, Darren Purser, 4-H Volunteer and Certified Rifle Instructor for 4-H Shooting Programs, and Chief Deputy James Bailey, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, responded to questions from the Board.

5.3 Active Living and Parks - Fees and Charges

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director, reported Byron Haigler was tasked with updating changes to the Fees and Charges Policy. She stated he would update the Board on the changes. Ms. Strong advised Commissioner Kiger was at the last Active Living and Park's Commission meeting and may have additional input.

Byron Haigler, Active Living and Parks Assistant Director, reviewed a summary of the proposed fees and charges. He advised these items are addressed during this time of year so that they can be in place in January for the entire calendar year.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Strong and Mr. Haigler responded to questions from the Board.

5.4 Active Living and Parks - PARTF Grant Waiver Request

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks Director, stated Cabarrus County has not received funding through the Recreation Trust Fund Grant (PARTF) in connection with the purchase of a 13.795-acre parcel of land adjacent to Rob Wallace Park. It appears, should the State budget pass, funding should be available sometime after the first of the year 2022. The current property owners want to complete the transaction prior to January 1, 2022. Therefore, staff applied for and was granted a grant waiver, which would allow the County to purchase the property without forfeiting the ability to receive grant funds, should they be awarded.

Ms. Strong requested approval of a budget amendment to purchase the property using monies from the General Fund.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Strong and Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, responded to questions from the Board. Byron Haigler, Active Living and Parks Assistant Director, was also in attendance.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board suspended the Rules of Procedure due to time constraints.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Strang and unanimously carried, the Board approved the purchase of the 13,795-acre parcel adjacent to Rob Wallace Park for \$100,000 with funding from the Fund Balance account and adopted the budget amendment.

Date: <input type="text" value="12/6/2021"/>	Amount: <input type="text" value="100,000.00"/>	
Dept. Head: <input type="text" value="Londa Strong"/>	Department: <input type="text" value="ALPS"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer Within Department	<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Between Departments/Funds	<input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Request

The ALP Department would like to purchase the 13.795 acre parcel before January 1, 2022 at the agreed on price of \$100,000. The property appraised at \$354,500.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	6	1910-6901	Fund Balance Appropriated	2,192,832.37	100,000.00		2,292,832.37
001	9	8140-9801	Land Acquisition	-	100,000.00		100,000.00

5.5 BOC - Appointments to Boards and Committees

Chairman Morris reported information regarding appointments to boards and committees was provided in the agenda. He asked if there were any questions from Board members. There were none. He advised these appointment requests would be included in the Consent section of the December 20, 2021 regular meeting agenda.

5.6 BOC - Commissioner Appointments for 2022

Chairman Morris reported a list regarding commissioner appointments for members or liaisons to various boards and committees was provided for the coming 2022 year. He reviewed a number of changes made through the year and requests for several of the committees. Chairman Morris recommended the Board to allow him and the Clerk to make adjustments to the list and send to them for input prior to the regular meeting. He also requested Board members provide the Clerk with which committees they prefer to serve on.

A discussion ensued.

5.7 BOC - Ordinance Implementing State Criminal Justice Reforms

David Goldberg, Deputy County Attorney, reported the General Assembly recently passed, and the governor signed, a criminal justice reform package judicial reform. Under previous law, a violation of most county ordinances is punishable as a Class 3 misdemeanor subject to a fine of between \$50 and \$500, unless the county ordinance provides for a lesser penalty. The Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances implements this provision by providing a general, default penalty of a Class 3 misdemeanor with a fine of up to \$500 for any violation of the County Code. Under the reform this cannot be used, and each ordinance will need to state if it is punishable as a Class 3 misdemeanor or as a civil penalty. Additionally, the reform has determined certain ordinances can no longer be considered punishable criminally. Therefore, staff requests approval to update the County's Code of Ordinances.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Goldberg and Richard Koch, County Attorney, responded to questions from the Board.

5.8 BOC - Resolution Establishing the Board of Commissioners' 2022 Meeting Schedule

Chairman Morris stated a resolution is required to establish the Board of Commissioners' meeting schedule each year. A copy for 2022 was provided for review.

5.9 County Manager - Appropriate Fund Balance for Cabarrus Dream Center

Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager, introduced Gwen Stowers, Multiply Church, Pastor, and Doug Stafford, Cabarrus Dream Center Volunteer Advocate.

Ms. Stowers and Mr. Stafford provided historical and current information of the working and services located at the Cabarrus Dream Center as well as future goals. The current focus is to implement and provide services to the community in the areas of behavioral health and teen trafficking. In that regard, a request was made to help with funding for renovation of space for behavioral health and human trafficking services to provide space needed for these services.

Mr. Harris provided additional funding information and recommended Fund Balance be used for the project.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Stowers responded to questions from the Board.

5.10 County Manager - Easement Request at CC Griffin Middle School

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reviewed the sewer easement previously approved regarding land adjacent to CC Griffin Middle School. The City of Concord has approved a subdivision for that area. Currently, there is an 11' gap between the existing easement and the property line. The developer

has requested an easement to make the connection. Mr. Marshall also responded to questions from the Board.

5.11 DHS - Appropriation of American Rescue Plan Funding to Families First, Inc.

Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager, advised grant funding from the State of North Carolina (for the first time in fourteen years) has not been provided for the Visitation Station, which service Cabarrus and Rowan County.

Jeannie Sherrill, Visitation Station, Director, and Beth Hamilton, Visitation Station, Program Manager, provided a history and information regarding programs provided through Visitation Station. Since funding for the upcoming year was not received through the North Carolina Governor's Crime Commission Grant, a request of \$99,500 was made to continue Visitation Station in Cabarrus County. Funding would come from the Cabarrus County American Rescue Plan. To note, the Rowan County Board of Commissioners approved the needed funds for continuation in Rowan County.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Sherrill and Ms. Hamilton responded to questions from the Board.

5.12 DHS - Appropriation of Low-Income Household Water Assistance Program Funding

Lora Lipe, Economic Support Services Program Administrator, presented a request for approval of a budget amendment for a new, temporary federally funded program, Low Income Household Water Assistance Program (LIHWAP). The program provides emergency assistance to low-income households to prevent disconnection or provide assistance with reconnection for drinking and wastewater services. The program begins December 1, 2021 and will be administered through September 30, 2023, based upon funding availability. Cabarrus County has been allocated \$226,472 in program funding and \$45,255 in administration funding. No county funds are required.

5.13 EDC - Spark Grant Funding for the Cabarrus Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Paige Castrodale, Economic Development Corporation, Executive Director, presented a PowerPoint presentation in connection with two programs, Spark Grant and Retail Lab. Topics included:

- Overview of programs
 - o Spark Grants
 - Focused on startups with rapidly scalable commercial ideas that can gradually make an impact on the county tax and employment base
 - 21 total application in first round (Spring 2021)
 - Companies went through curriculum aimed at moving ideas to repeatable revenue models
 - Eight finalists pitched to Cabarrus Entrepreneurship Council, four \$5,000 grants were awarded
 - All applicants continue to be supported by the Cabarrus Center in the form of free online course tuition, office hours and access to our mentor network
 - o Retail Lab Bootcamp
 - Focused on new and existing retail goods and services, food and beverage and entertainment businesses
 - Some are scalable through licensing or franchising, but most will be main street businesses
 - 32 total applications in first round (Fall 2021)
 - 16 companies were accepted into the Bootcamp, supported by the Small Business Center
 - Eight companies pitched to the Cabarrus Entrepreneurship Council; five total grants were awarded
 - Six companies overall are expected to participate in the Retail Lab Store
- Funding request - \$75,000 over three years (\$25,000/year) to support administrative, operational and curricular costs associated with both Spark and Retail Lab programs
 - \$150,000 total is being requested from the County and its municipalities
 - Matching funds will be secured from private sector to support grant funding
 - Two program cycles per year for each program

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Castrodale responded to a variety of questions from the Board.

5.14 Finance - Update Capital Project Fund Budget and Related Project Ordinance

Wendi Heglar, Finance Director, reported Kannapolis City Schools (KCS) approved \$500,000 for their maintenance budget for A.L. Brown Tennis Courts. She advised KCS would like to use these funds for a roof at Jackson Park (\$330,000) and a boiler (\$70,000) and track maintenance (\$100,000) at A.L. Brown. She stated a budget amendment will not be required for this action because the funds were already budgeted. Staff wanted to keep the Board informed of the change.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Will Crabtree, KCS Business Operations Director, responded to questions.

Ms. Heglar then presented a request for approval of a budget amendment to increase the Emergency Medical Services Headquarters budget by \$1,700,000 to cover increased construction costs and an additional \$210,000 for deferred maintenance to cover the Milestone Building.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, responded to questions from the Board.

5.15 Infrastructure and Asset Management - Recommended Approval of Preferred Alternates for Frank Liske Park Barn Replacement and Emergency Equipment Warehouse - ITS Building Projects(s)

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, requested approval for brand preferred alternates in connection with the Cabarrus County Frank Liske Park Barn Replacement Project and the Emergency Medical Services Equipment Warehouse projects.

5.16 Sheriff's Office - Acceptance of Private Funds for Purchase of Motorcycle

Chief Deputy James Bailey, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, presented a request for approval for a donation by Amy Thomas, Owner of Speedway Harley Davidson. Chief Bailey reported the Sheriff's Office currently leases a motorcycle from them. The lease expires on December 11, 2021 and the motorcycle will be available for sale. Ms. Thomas would like to donate the cost of the motorcycle to the Sheriff's Office for them to purchase it.

Additionally, Ms. Thomas would like to donate up to four electric bicycles to Cabarrus County for use by the Sheriff's Office at high-density events. Each bicycle ranges in price from \$2,888.35 to \$3,724.94.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board suspended the Rules of Procedure due to time constraints.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Strang and unanimously carried, the Board accepted the donation award and adopted the associated budget amendment.

Date: Amount:

Dept. Head: Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Budget Amendment needed to record expected Revenue and Asset Purchase, due to donation from ACRT ENTERPRISES, LLC.

ACRT ENTERPRISES, LLC (Speedway Harley-Davidson) intends to make a cash donation to Cabarrus County in the month of December, 2021 sufficient for Cabarrus County to purchase the following inventory from ACRT ENTERPRISES, LLC: 2020 Harley Davidson Motorcycle VIN # 1HD1FMP13LB634502. This motorcycle is currently under lease to Cabarrus County; this lease expires December 11, 2021 with a purchase option of \$ 16,785.00.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	6	2110-Revenue	Revenue		16,785.00		16,785.00
001	9	2110-9863	Motor Vehicles	1,663,789.89	16,785.00		1,680,574.89

5.17 BOC - Modernization of the Discharge of Firearms and Air Guns Ordinance

David Goldberg, Deputy County Attorney, presented an update to the proposed gun ordinance. The ordinance relates to the unincorporated areas of the county.

There was discussion throughout the presentation with Mr. Goldberg and responding to questions from the Board.

Chief Deputy James Bailey, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, advised he and Sheriff Shaw support the proposed updates to the ordinance.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Goldberg, Chief Bailey, and Todd Shanley, Chief Information Officer, responded to questions from the Board.

6. Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda

6.1 BOC - Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda

The Board discussed the placement of the items on the agenda.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as follows for the December 20, 2021 regular meeting and scheduled the public hearings for December 20, 2021 at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard.

Approval or Correction of Minutes

- Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

Board Organization

- Board of Commissioners - Election of Chairman
- Board of Commissioners - Election of Vice Chairman
- Board of Commissioners - Comments from Chairman and Vice Chairman

Recognitions and Presentations

- Human Resources - Recognition of Captain David W. Taylor's Retirement from Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office
- Human Resources - Recognition of Ronnie Blackmon's Retirement from Cabarrus County Human Services Department
- Proclamation - Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day

Consent

- Appointments - Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority
- Appointments (Removals) - Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee
- Appointments and Removals - Human Services Advisory Board
- Appointments and Removals - Mental Health Advisory Board
- Appointments and Removals - Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County
- Active Living and Parks - Fees and Charges
- BOC - Commissioner Appointments for 2022
- BOC - Ordinance Implementing State Criminal Justice Reforms
- BOC - Resolution Establishing the Board of Commissioners' 2022 Meeting Schedule
- Cooperative Extension - 4-H Club Access to Archery Range at Camp T.N. Spencer
- Cooperative Extension - 4-H Club Access to Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Training Range
- County Manager - Appropriate Fund balance for Cabarrus Dream Center
- County Manager - Easement Request at CC Griffin Middle School
- DHS - Appropriation of American Rescue Plan Funding to Families First, Inc.
- DHS - Appropriation of Low Income Household Water Assistance Program Funding
- EDC - Spark Grant Funding for the Cabarrus Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- Finance - Update Capital Project Fund budget and Related Project Ordinance
- Infrastructure and Asset Management - Recommended Approval of Preferred Alternates for Frank Liske Park Barn Replacement and Emergency Equipment Warehouse - ITS building Project(s)
- Sheriff's office - Award of Service Weapon to Captain David W. Taylor Upon His Retirement
- Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - November 2021

New Business

- Economic Development Investment - Project Independence - K - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.
- Economic Development Investment - Project Independence - O - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.
- BOC - Modernization of the Discharge of Firearms and Air Guns Ordinance - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Reports

- BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
- BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees
- Budget - Monthly Budget Amendment Report
- Budget - Monthly Financial Update
- County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports
- County Manager - Monthly New Development Report
- EDC - November 2021 Monthly Summary Report

7. Closed Session

7.1 Closed Session

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a) (1), (3), (4) and (6).

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

8. Adjourn

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:03 p.m.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina at 6:30 p.m. on Monday, December 20, 2021.

Public access to the meeting could also be obtained through the following means:

live broadcast at 6:30 p.m. on Channel 22
<https://www.youtube.com/cabarruscounty>
<https://www.cabarruscounty.us/cabcotv>

Present - Chairman: Stephen M. Morris
 Vice Chairman: F. Blake Kiger
 Commissioners: Diane R. Honeycutt
 Lynn W. Shue
 Barbara C. Strang

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Josh Furr, Deacon and Youth Leader from Broadus Baptist Church in Concord delivered the invocation.

(A) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of October 20, 2021 (Cabarrus Summit), November 1, 2021 (Work Session), and November 15, 2021 (Regular Meeting) as presented.

(B) BOARD ORGANIZATION

Chairman Morris turned the meeting over to Mike Downs, County Manager, who presided over the organization of the Board.

(B-1) Board of Commissioners - Election of Chairman

Mike Downs, County Manager, called for nominations for the position of Chairman.

Commissioner Shue **NOMINATED** Commissioner Morris. Commissioner Kiger seconded the nomination.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board voted to close the floor for nominations.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, Commissioner Morris was re-elected as Chairman of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners by acclamation.

Mr. Downs announced Commissioner Morris has been re-elected Chairman and turned the meeting over to him.

(B-2) Board of Commissioners - Election of Vice Chairman

Chairman Morris called for nominations for the position of Vice Chairman.

Commissioner Honeycutt **NOMINATED** Commissioner Kiger.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board voted to close nominations and elected Commissioner Kiger as Vice Chairman of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners by acclamation.

(B-3) Board of Commissioners - Comments from Chairman and Vice Chairman

Chairman Morris expressed appreciation to the Board for their support. He also thanked Commissioner Honeycutt for her dedication and service as Vice Chairman.

Vice Chairman Kiger expressed appreciation to the Board and thanked Commissioner Honeycutt for her service to the community and for her years of serving as Vice Chairman of the Board of Commissioners

(C) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Chairman Morris reviewed the following changes to the agenda.

Additions:

Recognitions and Presentations

D-4 Proclamation - Celebrating Corine Cannon's Milestone Birthday

Closed Session

L-1 Closed Session - Pending Litigation, Acquisition of Real Property, and Personnel Matters

Supplemental Information:

New Business

H-1 Economic Development Investment - Kroger Fulfillment Network LLC (Project Independence - K) - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

- Project Overview
- Grant Analysis

H-2 Economic Development Investment - Ocado Solutions USA, Inc. (Project Independence - O) - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

- Project Overview
- Grant Analysis

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Strang, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as amended.

(D) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(D-1) Human Resources - Recognition of Captain David W. Taylor's Retirement from Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office

Chief Deputy James Bailey, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, recognized Captain David Taylor on his retirement after 30 years of service to Cabarrus County. Chief Bailey highlighted a number of Captain Taylor's accomplishments during his tenure.

Vice Chairman Kiger presented Captain Taylor with a service award in appreciation of his service and dedication to the County.

Captain Taylor graciously accepted the award and expressed appreciation.

(D-2) Human Resources - Recognition of Ronnie Blackmon's Retirement from Cabarrus County Human Services Department

Karen Calhoun, Department of Human Services Director, recognized Ronnie Blackmon on his retirement after 30 years of service to Cabarrus County. Ms. Calhoun highlighted a number of Mr. Blackmon's accomplishments during his tenure.

Vice Chairman Kiger presented Mr. Blackmon with a service award in appreciation of his service and dedication to the County.

Mr. Blackmon graciously accepted the award and expressed appreciation.

(D-3) Proclamation - Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day

Chairman Morris read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Vice Chairman Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2021-29

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., was born on January 15, 1929 in Atlanta, Georgia, and devoted his life to fighting poverty, injustice and racism in America; and

WHEREAS, Reverend Dr. King, through his practice of non-violent protest, promoted the importance of love, peace and freedom for humankind and challenged America to honor its promise of liberty and justice for all citizens; and

WHEREAS, during his lifetime, Reverend Dr. King sought to forge the common ground on which individuals of all ages, races and backgrounds could join together to address important community issues and provide service to their community; and

WHEREAS, the third Monday in January has been established as a national holiday to observe the anniversary of Reverend Dr. King's birth and commemorated as a national day of service; and

NOW THEREFORE, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners hereby proclaims Monday, January 17, 2022 as Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day in Cabarrus County and encourages all citizens to join in the special programs and ceremonies to be held throughout the county honoring the life and work of Reverend Doctor King and his legacy of peace and equality for all citizens.

Adopted this 20th day of December, 2021.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

Attest:
/s/ Lauren Liner
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

(D-4) Proclamation - Celebrating Corine Cannon's Milestone Birthday

Chairman Morris read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Strang, seconded by Commissioner Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2021-30

CORINE L CANNON
CELEBRATION PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, it has been brought to the attention of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners that Mrs. Corine Cannon celebrated her one hundred and second birthday on December 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Cannon was born in 1919, to Emanuel and Rosa Lytle of Huntersville, NC; and

WHEREAS, Corine attended Logan High School in Concord, NC; and

WHEREAS, Corine married Esau Cannon in 1938, and their marriage was blessed with eight children, twenty-one grandchildren, twenty-eight great-grandchildren and nine great-great grandchildren; and

WHEREAS, in addition to being a wife, mother, grandmother, sister and aunt, Corine Cannon has been an active member of Covenant United Presbyterian Church in Kannapolis, serving in many leadership roles; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Cannon was the first African American to be hired at Cannon Mills in a production position. She continues to be a strong advocate for equality in her community; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Cannon has received multiple awards through her life: Cabarrus County Woman of the Year Award in 2013, 2014 Presidents award from NAACP, and the 2019 Lucy Lane Award; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Cannon continues to lead a spectacular life as she has much more to celebrate;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners do hereby extend Congratulations and Best Wishes to Mrs. Corine Cannon on her big celebration and many more to come.

Adopted this 20th day of December, 2021.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

(E) INFORMAL COMMENTS

Chairman Morris opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 6:54 p.m. He stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Jeeter Anderson, resident of 133 Kennedy Avenue in Kannapolis, commented on his dissatisfaction with the Department of Human Services.

Jerry Anderson, resident of 133 Kennedy Avenue in Kannapolis, commented on Department of Human Services matters.

There was no one else to address the Board, therefore Chairman Morris closed that portion of the meeting.

(F) OLD BUSINESS

None.

(G) CONSENT**(G-1) Appointments - Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority**

The terms for Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority members Robert Pierce, Jr., and Sanjay Mistry end January 10, 2022. Both would like to serve another term. If reappointed, an exception to the length of service provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for them.

The Authority meets on an as-needed basis and the County Attorney serves as the contact for this Authority.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Robert Pierce, Jr. and Sanjay Mistry to the Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority for six-year terms ending January 31, 2028, including an exception to the length of service provision of the Appointment Policy for Mr. Pierce and Mr. Mistry.

(G-2) Appointments (Removals) - Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee

Sylvia Currie-Johnson has resigned from her position on the Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee. Ms. Currie-Johnson has served on this committee since 2009. The Regional Ombudsman has sent a request to have Ms. Currie-Johnson removed from the roster.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board removed Sylvia Currie-Johnson from the Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee roster and thanked her for her many years of service.

(G-3) Appointments and Removals - Human Services Advisory Board

William Garrity has resigned from his position on the Human Services Advisory Board.

An application has been received from Natalie Atwell to serve on the Human Services Advisory Board. A letter of recommendation regarding her appointment to fill the unexpired term was included in the agenda.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board removed William Garrity from the Human Services Advisory Board roster and thanked him for his service.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Natalie Atwell to the Human Services Advisory Board to complete an unexpired term ending May 31, 2023.

(G-4) Appointments and Removals - Mental Health Advisory Board

There are several terms on the Mental Health Advisory Board ending December 31, 2021. The following members would like to serve another term: Ashlie Shanley, Jay White, Mitzie Quinn, Gary Gacek, William Dusch, Darrell Hinnant, Del Eudy, Jessica Grant, Bonnie Coyle, Rebecca True, Jon McKinsey and Alan Thompson. Mr. White also serves on the Tourism Authority. An exception to the service on multiple boards provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for him. Ms. True is not a county resident. An exception to the residency provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

Commissioner Strang is unable to continue to serve on this board due to her schedule. Roderick Lilly does not wish to serve another term at this time. It is requested to remove their names from the roster.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board removed Barbara Strang and Dr. Roderick Lilly from the Mental Health Advisory Board roster and thanked them for their service.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed the following members of the Mental Health Advisory Board for three-year terms ending December 31, 2024: Ashlie Shanley, Jay White, Mitzie Quinn, Gary Gacek, William Dusch, Darrell Hinnant, Del Eudy, Jessica Grant, Bonnie Coyle, Rebecca True, Jon McKinsey and Alan Thompson, including an exception to the service on multiple boards provision of the Appointment Policy for Mr. White and an exception to the residency provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. True.

(G-5) Appointments and Removals - Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County

Chris Bowe, Member, Atrium Health-Cabarrus Local Governing or Advisory Board, representative has resigned from his position on the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County. The Authority's selection committee has met and recommends Asha Rodriquez to fill that position. A letter in that regard was included in the agenda.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board removed Chris Bowe from the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County roster and thanked him for his service.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Asha Rodriquez to the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County as a Member, Atrium Health-Cabarrus Local Governing or Advisory Board representative to complete an unexpired term ending June 30, 2022.

(G-6) Active Living and Parks - Fees and Charges

Each year, the Active Living and Parks Department reviews the Fees and Charges Policy, presents it to the Active Living and Parks Commission and Senior Centers Advisory Council, and recommends changes to the Board of Commissioners.

The updated documents reflect the proposed changes to the Fees and Charges Policy and a summary of the requested changes. These items are addressed during this time of year so that they can be in place in January and for the entire calendar year. A fiscal year approval would split some of the sports and activity sessions.

Both the Senior Center Advisory Council and the Parks Commission unanimously approved this recommendation.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Fees and Charges edits as presented.

(G-7) BOC - Commissioner Appointments for 2022

The following chart outlines commissioner appointments to various boards and committees and appointments as liaisons to the surrounding municipalities for 2022.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the commissioner appointments for 2022 as set forth in the agenda.

NAME OF BOARD	2022 APPOINTMENTS
Active Living and Parks Commission	Kiger
Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board	Strang
Cabarrus County Board of Education - Business Mtg.	Kiger/Honeycutt
Cabarrus County Board of Education - Work Session	Honeycutt/Kiger
Cabarrus County Partnership for Children (Smart Start)	Morris
Cabarrus Planning and Zoning Commission	Kiger/Shue
Cabarrus-Rowan Urban Area MPO Transportation Adv. Comm.	Kiger/Strang
Centralina Council of Government Executive Board	Shue
Centralina Council of Government Board of Directors	Shue

Centralina Workforce Development Consortium	Strang
City of Concord	Kiger
City of Kannapolis	Morris
City of Locust	Morris
Cooperative Extension Service	Honeycutt
Council of Planning - NC 73 Corridor	Strang/Honeycutt
Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board	Kiger/Harris
East 49 Taskforce	Strang/Downs
Fire Departments & First Responder Advisory Committee	Strang/Shue
Home and Community Care Block Grant Advisory Committee	Honeycutt
Human Services Advisory Board	Honeycutt
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council	Morris
Kannapolis Board of Education	Shue/Kiger
Library Board of Trustees	Morris
Local Emergency Planning Committee	Honeycutt
Mental Health Advisory Board	Morris
Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County	Morris
Region F Aging Advisory Committee	Shue
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees	Morris
Senior Centers Advisory Council	Honeycutt
Soil & Water Conservation District	Shue
Tourism Authority	Honeycutt
Town of Harrisburg	Kiger
Town of Midland	Strang
Town of Mt. Pleasant	Shue
Transportation Advisory Board	Morris
Water and Sewer Authority	Shue/Marshall
Youth Council	Strang

(G-8) BOC - Ordinance Implementing State Criminal Justice Reforms

Under previous law, a violation of most county ordinances is punishable as a Class 3 misdemeanor subject to a fine of between \$50 and \$500, unless the county ordinance provides for a lesser penalty. See [G.S. 153A-123\(b\)](#); [G.S. 14-4](#). The Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances implements this provision by providing a general, default penalty of a Class 3 misdemeanor with a fine of up to \$500 for any violation of the County Code. See [Cabarrus County Code § 1-7](#).

[Part XIII of Session Law 2021-138 \(SB 300\)](#), entitled "Decriminalization of Certain Ordinances", amended [G.S. 153A-123](#) and [G.S. 14-4](#) to prohibit criminal penalties for violations of certain development and business regulation ordinances. The act also prohibits the application of criminal penalties to county ordinances unless each individual ordinance specifically provides for such a penalty. Those charged with criminal violation of an ordinance may avoid conviction by not violating the same ordinance within 30 days or remediating the underlying cause of the violation by obtaining professional assistance. This legislation became effective on December 1, 2021.

Most of the current County Code does not comply with these changes. The ordinance under consideration would restore the possibility of criminal penalties, as allowed under the law. It would also allow the assessment of civil monetary penalties where criminal sanctions are inappropriate or not available. The ordinance would not change the substantive requirements in the County Code, nor would it increase potential criminal liability beyond what is currently provided in the Code. The Cabarrus County Development Ordinance will be addressed separately.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Ordinance to Implement State Criminal Justice Reforms.

Ordinance No. 2021-32

AN ORDINANCE TO IMPLEMENT STATE CRIMINAL JUSTICE REFORMS

WHEREAS, a violation of a county ordinance is a misdemeanor punishable by of up to a fine of \$500.00 for each offense, in accordance with [G.S. 14-4](#) and section 1-7 of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the General Assembly of North Carolina enacted [Part XIII of Session Law 2021-138](#), which, in part, requires local governments to specify criminal penalties for each individual criminal offense; and

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners intends to maintain existing criminal penalties to the maximum intent allowed under law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners as follows:

Section 1. General Penalties. Section 1-7 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1-7. General penalty.

(a) Any person violating or failing, refusing or neglecting to comply with any provision or requirement of any section or subsection of this Code, or any ordinance of this county now in force or hereafter enacted, that is specifically designated as a misdemeanor and to which no specific criminal penalty is affixed, shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor punished in accordance with G.S. 14-4 and shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$500.00 for each offense.

...

(g) Any person violating or failing, refusing or neglecting to comply with any provision or requirement of any section or subsection of this Code, or any ordinance of this county now in force or hereafter enacted, to which no specific civil penalty is affixed, shall also be subject to a civil penalty of \$100.00 for each violation. If the offender fails to pay this penalty within ten days after being cited for a violation, the penalty may be recovered by the county in a civil action in the nature of debt.

Sec. 2. Pool and Billiard Rooms. Article II of Chapter 6 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II. POOL AND BILLIARD ROOMS

~~Sec. 6-26. Penalty for violation of article. Reserved.~~

~~(a) Any person violating the provisions of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished in accordance with section 1-7.~~

~~(b) The board of commissioners may take civil action, including the application for injunctive relief, against any person violating the provisions of this article.~~

Sec. 6-27. Restrictions for ten or more tables for rent or hire.

It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a pool or billiard room where more than ten pool, billiard or bagatelle tables, or tables of like character, are kept for rent or hire or for any other compensation, directly or indirectly. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 6-28. Hours and days of operation.

No pool or billiard room or establishment shall be operated later than 11:00 p.m. on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, or Thursdays, or later than 11:00 p.m. on Fridays or Saturdays. No pool or billiard room establishment shall be operated on Sundays. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 6-29. Gambling.

It shall be unlawful for any owner, manager, or any person in charge of a pool or billiard room or establishment to allow gambling. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 6-31. Clear view of interior of establishment required.

It shall be unlawful for any person to place or keep any kind of stain, paint, curtains or other things on or in front of any glass which obscures the view into any place or building where a poolroom is maintained. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 3. Animals. Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 10 ANIMALS
ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

...

~~Sec. 10-3. Penalty for violation of chapter. Reserved.
Any person violating the provision of this chapter shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor and punished in accordance with section 1-7.~~

Sec. 10-4. Cruelty.

It shall be unlawful for any person to molest, torture, torment, deprive of necessary sustenance, cruelly beat, needlessly mutilate or kill, wound, injure, poison, abandon or subject to conditions detrimental to its health or general welfare any animal, or to cause or procure such action. The words "torture" and "torment" shall be held to include every act, omission or neglect whereby unjustifiable physical pain, suffering or death is caused or permitted; but such terms shall not be construed to prohibit lawful taking of animals under the jurisdiction and regulation of the wildlife resources commission; nor to prohibit the animal control department or its agents or veterinarians from destroying dangerous, unwanted, or injured animals in a humane manner; nor to prohibit any individual from killing a dangerous animal in imminent defense of person or property; nor to prohibit the lawful use of animals in scientific research. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-6. Restraint.

...

(d) *Violations.* Issuance of a citation for a violation of subsection (a) of this section is directed toward and against the owner of an animal. The purpose of the issuance of a citation is to effect the conduct of the owner of an animal by seeking to have an owner responsibly maintain sufficient restraint and confinement of his/her animal. Therefore, an owner of an animal shall be subject to escalating penalties for each violation of subsection (a) of this section allowed by the owner, whether the animal is the same animal, a different animal, or various animals belonging to the owner. Each violation of subsection (a) of this section shall be punishable as a misdemeanor and subject the owner to the following escalating citation penalties:

...

Sec. 10-7. Public nuisance.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-8. Dangerous animals.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-9. Seizure and disposition.

...

(g) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-10. Interference with enforcement of chapter.

It shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with, hinder or molest the animal control department or its agents or animal control officers or veterinarians in the performance of any duty authorized by this chapter, or otherwise specifically provided. When requested, an officer of the county sheriff's department or the municipal law enforcement agency shall accompany an animal control officer investigating a suspected dangerous or vicious dog. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-11. Sale and adoption.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, impounded animals shall not be sold to or adopted by anyone who intends to use them or sell them for research, experimentation or vivisection. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

ARTICLE III. DOGS AND CATS

Sec. 10-56. Vicious dogs.

...

(f) *Violation.* Violation of the requirements of this article by a dog declared vicious pursuant to the procedure set forth in this section shall result in the immediate seizure of the vicious dog and may result in its humane destruction and the prosecution of its owner for a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-57. Protective measures for confinement of potentially dangerous dogs.

...

(d) Failure to comply with written order. It shall be unlawful for an owner to fail to comply with a written order to take preventive measures within the designated time for compliance stated in the written order or any extension thereof. A violation of this section is punishable as a class 3 misdemeanor with a fine of \$100.00 for a first offense and \$200.00 for each subsequent violation. ~~The penalty for failure to comply with written order to take preventive measures shall be \$100.00. The department shall have the authority to issue an additional \$200.00 citation for continuing failure to comply with a written order.~~

...

ARTICLE IV. RABIES CONTROL

Sec. 10-96. Compliance with state law; article as supplement to state law.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-97. Inoculation of dogs, cats, and other pets.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-98. Inoculation tag.

...

(b) It shall be unlawful for any dog owner to fail to provide the dog with a collar or harness to which a current tag issued under this section is securely attached. The collar or harness, with attached tag, must be worn at all times unless the animal is confined in a secure enclosure. Dogs not wearing such tags and for which the owner cannot promptly display a valid tag shall be impounded ~~and shall be subject to a citation penalty of \$50.00.~~ A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor subject to a fine of \$50.00.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to use for any animal a rabies inoculation issued for an animal other than the one using the tag. A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-99. Evidence of inoculation of cats.

Cats shall not be required to wear the metallic tag referred to in section 10-98, but the owner of a cat shall maintain the rabies vaccination certificates as written evidence to prove that the cat has a current rabies inoculation. Cats for which the owner cannot promptly display a valid rabies tag shall be impounded ~~and shall be subject to a citation penalty of \$50.00.~~ A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor subject to a fine of \$50.00.

Sec. 10-100. Report and confinement of animals biting persons or showing symptoms of rabies.

...

(f) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-101. Destruction or confinement of animal bitten by rabid animal.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 10-103. Postmortem diagnosis.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-104. Unlawful killing, releasing, of certain animals.

It shall be unlawful for any person to kill or release any animal under observation for rabies, any animal suspected of having been exposed to rabies, or any animal biting a human, or to remove such animal from the county without written permission from the animal control department and the county director of public health. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 10-105. Failure to surrender animal for quarantine or destruction.

It shall be unlawful for any person to fail or refuse to surrender any animal for quarantine or destruction as required in this article, when

demand is made therefor by the animal control department. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

ARTICLE VI. INHERENTLY DANGEROUS ANIMALS

...

Sec. 10-132. Possession of inherently dangerous animals. At no time may any person or persons harbor an inherently dangerous exotic mammal or inherently dangerous reptile. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor. For every day that the animal(s) remain housed or harbored as defined in section 10-131 shall constitute a new offense.

...

Sec. 10-135. ~~Violation. Reserved.~~
~~Any person who is found guilty of violation of this article shall be guilty of a class 3 misdemeanor. For every day that the animal(s) remain housed or harbored as defined in section 10-131 shall constitute a new offense.~~

Sec. 4. Buildings and Building Regulations. Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 14 BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS

...

ARTICLE II. PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

Sec. 14-26. Permits required.

...

(1) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 14-29. Variations.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 14-32. Inspections.

...

(d) At the conclusion of all work done under a permit, the appropriate codes enforcement officer shall make a final inspection. If he finds that the completed work complies with all applicable state and local laws, local ordinances and regulations and with the terms of the permit, he/she shall issue a certificate of occupancy. No new building or part thereof may be occupied, no addition or enlargement of an existing building may be occupied, and no existing building that has been altered or removed may be occupied until the public safety services department has issued a certificate of occupancy. A temporary certificate of occupancy may be issued permitting occupancy for a stated period of specified portions of the building that the chief inspector finds may safely be occupied before completion of the entire building. Violation of this subsection constitutes a misdemeanor.

(e) It shall be unlawful to secure permanent electrical power to the premises before a final inspection. A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

ARTICLE III. HOUSING CODE

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

Sec. 14-51. Purpose of article.

(a) Pursuant to G.S. ~~160A-441~~160D-1201, it is hereby declared that there exist in the county dwellings which are unfit for human habitation due to dilapidation; defects increasing the hazards of fire, accidents and other calamities; lack of ventilation, light and sanitary facilities; and other conditions rendering such dwellings unsafe or unsanitary, dangerous, and detrimental to the health, safety and morals, and otherwise inimical to the welfare of the residents of the county.

(b) In order to protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the county as authorized by part of G.S. 160D-202, ~~160A-360~~, it is the purpose of this article to establish minimum standards of fitness for the initial and continued occupancy of all buildings used for human habitation, as expressly authorized by G.S. 160D-1205. ~~160A-444~~.

...

DIVISION 2. MINIMUM STANDARDS

Sec. 14-71. Fitness for dwellings and dwelling units.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

DIVISION 3. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

...

Sec. 14-97. Inspections; duty of owners and occupants.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 14-98. Procedure for enforcement.

...

(c)...

(1) *In personam remedy.* If the owner of any deteriorated dwelling or dwelling unit shall fail to comply with an order of the chief building inspector to repair, alter, or improve or to vacate and close same within the time specified therein, or if the owner of a dilapidated dwelling or dwelling unit shall fail to comply with an order of the chief building inspector to repair, alter, or improve or to vacate and close and remove or demolish and remove same within the time specified therein, the chief building inspector shall submit to the board of county commissioners at their next regular meeting a resolution directing the county attorney to petition the superior court for an order directing such owner to comply with the order of the chief building inspector, as authorized by G.S. 160D-1208(e). ~~160A-446(g)~~.

(2) *In rem remedy.* After failure of an owner of a deteriorated or dilapidated dwelling or dwelling unit to comply with an order of the chief building inspector within the time specified therein, if injunctive relief has not been sought or has not been granted, as provided in the subsection (1) of this section, the chief building inspector shall submit to the board of county commissioners an ordinance ordering the chief building inspector to cause such dwelling or dwelling unit to be repaired, altered, improved, vacated, closed, removed or demolished and removed, as provided in the original order of the chief building inspector, and pending removal or demolition and removal, to place a placard on such dwelling as provided by G.S. 160D-1203. ~~160A-443~~.

(d) *Appeals from orders of the chief building inspector.* An appeal from any decision or order of the chief building inspector may be taken by any person aggrieved thereby. Any appeal from the chief building inspector shall be taken within ten days from the rendering of the decision or service of the order, and shall be taken by filing with the chief building inspector and with the planning and zoning commission, serving as the zoning board of adjustment, a notice of appeal which shall specify the grounds upon which the appeal is based. Upon the filing of any notice of appeal, the chief building inspector shall forthwith transmit to the commission all the papers constituting the record upon which the decision appealed from was made. When the appeal is from a decision of the chief building inspector refusing to allow the person aggrieved thereby to do any act, his decision shall remain in force until modified or reversed. When an appeal is from a decision of the chief building inspector requiring the person aggrieved to do any act, the appeal shall have the effect of suspending the requirement until the hearing by the commission, unless the chief building inspector certifies to the commission, after the notice of appeal is filed with him, that by reason of the facts stated in the certificate, a copy of which shall be furnished the person who is appealing, a suspension of his requirement would cause imminent peril to life or property, in which case the requirement shall not be suspended except for due cause shown upon not less than one day's written notice to the chief building inspector, by the commission, or by a court of record upon petition made pursuant to G.S. 160D-1208(d) ~~160A-446(f)~~ and subsection (e) of this section. The commission shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of all appeals, shall give due notice to all the parties, and shall render its decision within a reasonable time. Any party may appear in person or by agent or attorney. The commission may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the decision or order appealed from, and may make such decision and order as in its opinion ought to be

made in the matter, and to that end it shall have all the powers of the chief building inspector, but the concurring vote of 80 percent of the members of the commission shall be necessary to reverse or modify any decision or order of the chief building inspector. The commission shall have power also in passing upon appeals, in the case where there are practical difficulties or unnecessary hardships in a way of carrying out the strict letter of the ordinance, to adapt the application of the ordinance to the necessities of the case to the end that the spirit of the ordinance shall be observed, public safety and welfare secured and substantial justice done. Every decision of the commission shall be subject to review by proceedings in the nature of certiorari instituted within 15 days of the decision of the commission, but not otherwise.

(e) *Petition to superior court by owner.* Any person aggrieved by an order issued by the chief building inspector or a decision rendered by the commission shall have the right, within 30 days after issuance of the order or rendering of the decision, to petition the superior court for a temporary injunction restraining chief building inspector pending a final disposition of the cause, as provided by G.S. 160D-1208(d) ~~160A-446(f)~~.

...

Sec. 14-100. In rem action by chief building inspector; placarding.

(a) After failure of an owner of a dwelling or dwelling unit to comply with an order of the chief building inspector issued pursuant to the provisions of this article, and upon adoption by the board of county commissioners of an ordinance authorizing and directing him to do so, as provided by G.S. 160D-1203(5) ~~160A-443(5)~~ and section 14-98(c), the chief building inspector shall proceed to cause such dwelling or dwelling unit to be repaired, altered or improved to comply with the minimum standards of fitness established by this article, or to be vacated and closed and removed or demolished and removed, as directed by the ordinance of the board of county commissioners. The chief building inspector shall, immediately upon adoption of such ordinance, cause to be posted on the main entrance of such dwelling or dwelling unit a placard with the following words: "This building for human habitation is prohibited and unlawful." Occupation of a building so posted shall constitute a misdemeanor.

(b) Each ordinance shall be recorded in the office of the register of deeds of the county, and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the grantor index, as provided by G.S. 160D-1203(5) ~~160A-443(5)~~.

Sec. 14-101. Costs; a lien on premises.

As provided by G.S. 160D-1203(7) ~~160A-446(6)~~, the cost of any repairs, alterations or improvements, or of vacating and closing, or removal or demolition and removal, caused to be made or done by the chief building inspector pursuant to section 14-100 shall be a lien against the real property upon which such cost was incurred. Such lien shall be filed, have priority, and be collected in the same manner as the lien for special assessments established by G.S. 160A-216 et seq.

Sec. 5. Businesses. Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 18 BUSINESSES

...

ARTICLE II. MESSAGE PARLORS

...

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

...

~~Sec. 18-28. Reserved. Penalty for violation of article.~~

~~Any person convicted of violating any provisions of this article shall be punished in accordance with section 1-7.~~

Sec. 18-29. Hours of operation.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 18-30. Restrictions concerning minors.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

DIVISION 2. LICENSES

...

Subdivision II. Business License

Sec. 18-71. Licensing of massage business operators.

(a) No person shall operate a massage business, unless such person shall have first applied for and received the privilege license provided by this section. A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 6. Cable Television. Chapter 20 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 20 CABLE TELEVISION

...

ARTICLE II. GRANT OF FRANCHISE

...

Sec. 20-26. Franchise required.

No cable television system shall be allowed to occupy or use the streets of the county or be allowed to operate without a franchise. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 7. Emergency Services. Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 26 EMERGENCY SERVICES

...

ARTICLE III. FIRST RESPONDER PROGRAM

Sec. 26-52. Requirements for certification of a first responder agency or an individual first responder.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

ARTICLE IV. ALARMS RESPONDED TO BY EMERGENCY RESPONSE AGENCIES

...

Sec. 26-83. Permit required; application; fee; transferability; false statements.

...

(i) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 26-84. Alarm systems in apartment complexes-Contracted for by individual tenant.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 26-85. Alarm systems in apartment complexes-Furnished by the apartment complex as an amenity.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 26-86. Permit duration and renewal.

A permit shall expire one year from the date of issuance, and shall be renewed annually by submitting an updated application and a permit renewal fee to the alarm administrator. The alarm administrator shall notify each alarm user of the need to renew 30 days prior to the expiration of the permit. The alarm user shall submit an application prior to the permit expiration date. Failure to renew shall constitute use of a non-permitted alarm system and citations and penalties shall be assessed without waiver. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 26-87. Proper alarm systems operation and maintenance.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 26-88. Monitoring procedures.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 26-89. Duties of alarm business.

...

(c) Alarm systems that provide for direct dialing over telephone lines to a dispatch center and the delivery of a pre-recorded message are prohibited in Cabarrus County. Such installation by an alarm business and use by an alarm system owner is punishable as a misdemeanor. ~~shall constitute a criminal offense as outlined in section 26-98 of this article.~~

Sec. 26-90. Alarm system operating instructions.

An alarm user shall maintain at each alarm site, a set of written operating instructions for each alarm system. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 26-93. False alarm administrative processing fees.

...

(b) Any person, operating a non-permitted alarm system (whether revoked, suspended or never acquired) will be subject to punishment as a misdemeanor ~~a criminal citation~~ and an administrative processing fee of \$200.00 for each false alarm dispatch, in addition to any other fines.

...

(e) All administrative processing fees shall be payable in and to the Cabarrus County ~~Developmental Services~~/Fire Marshal's Office.

...

Sec. 26-95. Revocation, suspension or loss of alarm permit.

...

(b) A person shall commit an offense if he operates an alarm system during the period in which his alarm permit is suspended or revoked. A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

~~Sec. 26-99. Reserved. Violations.~~

~~A person commits a Class 3 misdemeanor criminal offense if he violates by commission or omission any provision of this article that imposes upon him a duty or responsibility.~~

Sec. 8. Noise. Article II of Chapter 30 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II. NOISE

~~Sec. 30-26. Reserved. Penalty for violation of article.~~

~~Any person violating the provisions of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished in accordance with section 1-7.~~

Sec. 30-27. Enumeration of prohibited acts.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 8. Fire Prevention Code. Article III of Chapter 34 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. FIRE PREVENTION CODE

...

Sec. 34-56. Permits.

...

(b) No person shall maintain, store or handle materials or conduct processes which produce conditions hazardous to life or property or install equipment used in connection with such activities without a permit as required by the N.C. Fire Code. Before a permit may be issued, the Cabarrus County Fire Marshal or his/her representative shall inspect and approve the receptacles, vehicles, buildings, structures, storage areas, devices, processes or conditions related to the permit. A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 34-59. Open burning regulations.

...

(g) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 9. Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions. Chapter 46 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 46 OFFENSES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 46-1. Finding of fact; unauthorized presence in county facilities and the surrounding premises prohibited; penalty.

...

(c) The use of skates, skateboards, etc., is prohibited in or about county facilities and surrounding premises unless expressly permitted by formal authority of the board of county commissioners or county manager. A violation of this subsection is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 46-4. Possession of weapons on county property: exceptions.

...

(c) Violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor and shall also be a violation of the applicable state statute which prohibits possession of a concealed handgun on county property.

...

Sec. 10. Active Living and Parks. Chapter 50 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 50 ACTIVE LIVING AND PARKS

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

...

Sec. 50-3. Property and facility preservation.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-4. Weapons; explosives; alcoholic beverages; drugs; dangerous substances.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to bring into or have in his possession any weapon (or any device that, in the reasonable opinion of county law enforcement authorities or department officials can be used as a weapon) including without limitation:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-5. Hunting and fishing.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person in the park areas to:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-6. Water activities.

(a) It shall be unlawful to:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-7. Camping; fires; picnic areas.

(a) It shall be unlawful to:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 50-9. Aviation.

It shall be unlawful for any person within the confines of the park to voluntarily launch, take off, land, or cause to descend or take off any airplane, flying machine, balloon, parachute, or other apparatus of aviation, except by special permit. Voluntarily shall mean any action other than a forced landing. This section shall also apply to radio-controlled airplanes, helicopters, rockets, etc. However, kite flying in

open areas is permitted. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-10. Hours of operation.

It shall be unlawful for any person to enter or remain in the park/recreation facility except during those hours of operation that it is open to the general public. Park/recreation facility hours of operation will be posted and may be changed from time to time by the board of commissioners. Cabin and tent renters are exempt. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-11. Vehicles and parking.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 50-12. Personal conduct.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

ARTICLE II. SEX OFFENDERS

...

Sec. 50-32. Prohibition.

No registered sex offender shall enter into or upon any park or recreation facility owned, leased, operated or maintained by the county except as permitted by section 50-33. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 11. Solid Waste Management. Chapter 58 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 58 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

ARTICLE I. IN GENERAL

...

~~Sec. 58-3. Reserved. Enforcement of chapter.~~

~~(a) Criminal penalty. Any person violating this chapter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable in accordance with section 1-7.~~

~~(b) Civil penalty. Any person who is found in violation of this chapter shall be subject to the civil penalty provided in G.S. 153A-123. Each day's violation shall be treated as a separate offense.~~

~~(c) Remedies. This chapter may be enforced by equitable remedies, and any unlawful condition existing or in violation of this chapter may be enforced by injunction and order of abatement in accordance with G.S. 153A-123.~~

...

ARTICLE II. COLLECTION, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Sec. 58-36. Storage and disposal.

...

(o) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 58-37. Landfill management.

...

(h) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 58-38. Source separation and recycling.

...

(e) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 58-39. Flow control.

...

(d) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

ARTICLE III. SOLID WASTE COLLECTORS

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

Sec. 58-61. Report to county manager required.

(a) When requested by the county manager, a licensee shall submit a report to the county manager containing the following information:

...

(b) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 58-62. Vehicles and containers.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

DIVISION 2. LICENSE

Sec. 58-81. Required.

No person may engage in business as a solid waste collector except under a license issued by the county pursuant to this division. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

DIVISION 3. FRANCHISE

Sec. 58-106. Required.

No person may engage in the business of solid waste collector unless he holds a franchise issued by the board of county commissioners authorizing him to collect, transport, and dispose of solid waste and describing the area for which the franchise is issued. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 12. Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places. Chapter 62 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Chapter 62 STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES

...

ARTICLE II. ROAD NAMES AND ADDRESS DISPLAY

...

Sec. 62-38. Road names.

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 62-40. Display of road address numbers.

...

(i) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

ARTICLE III. PARADES

Sec. 62-61. Permit required.

It shall be unlawful for any person to promote, sponsor, instigate, organize or take part in, any parade or procession in the unincorporated areas of the county involving more than three automobiles or 12 pedestrians, unless a permit for the parade or procession shall first have been secured from the county manager. Expressly excepted from the operation of this article shall be bona fide funeral processions, activities of fire departments, police departments, or other valid functions by governmental agencies. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 62-62. Carrying deadly weapons.

No deadly weapons may be carried by anyone marching or riding in vehicles or otherwise participating in parades, other than law enforcement officers and members of the armed forces or national guards or armed forces reserves while on duty. Persons in attendance as spectators shall not carry dangerous weapons, except when permitted to carry them in the parade. A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

Sec. 13. Ambulances. Section 82-51 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 82-51. Required, exceptions.

...

(c) A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

...

Sec. 14. Effective Date. This ordinance becomes effective upon adoption and applies to all offenses and violations committed on or after that date.

ADOPTED this 20th day of December, 2021.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

/s/ Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board

(G-9) BOC - Resolution Establishing the Board of Commissioners' 2022 Meeting Schedule

The following resolution establishes the Boards' meeting schedule for 2022.

Regular meetings that will fall on Tuesday due to holidays are:

- * January 18, 2022 (Martin Luther King, Jr.)
- * April 19, 2022 (Easter)

Work sessions that will fall on Tuesday due to holidays are:

- * July 5, 2022 (Independence Day)
- * September 6, 2022 (Labor Day)

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Resolution Establishing the Regular Meeting Schedule for Calendar Year 2022.

Resolution No. 2021-15

RESOLUTION
ESTABLISHING THE REGULAR MEETING SCHEDULE
FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2022

WHEREAS, the regular agenda work sessions of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners are held on the first Monday of each month at 4:00 p.m. in the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center, except in December; and

WHEREAS, the regular meetings of the Board of Commissioners are held on the third Monday of each month at 6:30 p.m. in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Governmental Center; and

WHEREAS, the Board holds an annual goal-setting/planning retreat in the winter which is set for February 25, 2022 at 4:00 p.m. and February 26, 2022 at 8:00 a.m. at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center in Concord; and

WHEREAS, budget workshops are held annually and are scheduled for April 14 and June 9, 2022 from 4:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. in the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center; and

WHEREAS, the Board will hold a Budget Public Hearing meeting June 6, 2022 at 4:00 p.m. in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Governmental Center; and

WHEREAS, quarterly summits are scheduled at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center on January 19, 2022, April 20, 2022, July 20, 2022, and October 19, 2022 at 6:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, the Martin Luther King, Jr. and Easter holidays require a change in the regular meeting dates in January and April 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Independence and Labor Day holidays require a change in the agenda work session meeting date in July and September 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Board may attend the following conferences/gatherings and desires to give the public ample notice:

- NACo Legislative Conference in Washington, DC on February 12 - 16, 2022;
- NCACC County Assembly Day/Legislative Reception in Raleigh TBD;
- NACo Annual Conference in Aurora, Colorado on July 21 - 24, 2022; and
- NCACC Annual Conference in Concord, NC on August 11-13, 2022.

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute 153A-39 requires that the Board hold an organizational meeting the first Monday in December for each even numbered year; and

WHEREAS, on the first Monday in December of even numbered years, it is customary for the Board to hold a reception and swearing-in ceremony at the Governmental Center honoring incoming and outgoing elected officials prior to the commencement of the organizational meeting; and

WHEREAS, the organizational meeting will be held in the Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room and begin at 6:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, the December agenda work session will be held in the Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room and will commence upon the conclusion of the organizational meeting (on or about 6:15 p.m.).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners, pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 153A-40(a), does hereby:

- (1) Establish the Board's regular agenda work session schedule to meet at 4:00 p.m. in the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center on the following dates, except in December:

January 3, 2022	July 5, 2022 (Tuesday)
February 7, 2022	August 1, 2022
March 7, 2022	September 6, 2022 (Tuesday)
April 4, 2022	October 3, 2022
May 2, 2022	November 7, 2022
June 6, 2022	December 5, 2022 (6:15 p.m.)

- (2) Establish the Board's regular meeting schedule to meet at 6:30 p.m. in the Commissioner's Meeting Room at the Governmental Center on the following dates:

January 18, 2022 (Tuesday)	July 18, 2022
February 21, 2022	August 15, 2022
March 21, 2022	September 19, 2022
April 19, 2022 (Tuesday)	October 17, 2022
May 16, 2022	November 21, 2022
June 20, 2022	December 19, 2022

- (3) Establish the Board's annual goal-setting/planning retreat in the winter to meet at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center which is set on the following dates:

February 25, 2022 (4:00 p.m.)	February 26, 2022 (8:00 a.m.)
-------------------------------	-------------------------------

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that any recessed, special or emergency meeting will be held as needed with proper notice as required by North Carolina General Statute 153A-40.

ADOPTED this 20th day of December 2021.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
 Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:
/s/ Lauren Linker
 Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

(G-10) Cooperative Extension - 4-H Club Access to Archery Range at Camp T.N. Spencer

The Cabarrus 4-H Program would like approval to allow the 4-H archery team to practice target shooting at the archery range at Camp T.N. Spencer. The request is for approximately 25 youth and screened adults to access the location multiple times a month to practice March - October.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the 4-H archery team's use of the archery range at Camp T.N. Spencer.

(G-11) Cooperative Extension - 4-H Club Access to Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Training Range

The Cabarrus 4-H Program would like approval to allow the 4-H rifle team to practice target shooting at the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Training Range. The request is for approximately 25 youth and screened adults to access the location multiple times a month to practice March - October 2022.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved 4-H rifle team's use of the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office training range.

(G-12) County Manager - Appropriate Fund Balance for Cabarrus Dream Center

The Cabarrus Dream Center was founded in Cabarrus County in February of 2019 and is located at 280 Concord Pkwy. S in Concord. In addition to staff from County Human Services, the Dream Center houses more than 14 agencies addressing mental health, teen trafficking, and substance abuse, among others. Funding will be used to renovate space to provide teen trafficking and behavioral health services.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board awarded a grant of \$410,000 to Multiply Church (DBA Cabarrus Dream Center) and adopted the associated budget amendment.

Date: Amount:
 Dept. Head: Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Grant Award to Multiply Church (DBA Cabarrus Dream Center) - Funding to renovate space to provide teen trafficking and behavioral health services.							
Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	6	1910-6901	Fund Balance Appropriated	2,192,832.37	410,000.00		2,602,832.37
001	9	5910-971059	Dream Center	-	410,000.00		410,000.00

(G-13) County Manager - Easement Request at CC Griffin Middle School

The City of Concord approved a subdivision on land adjacent to CC Griffin Middle School. When that school site was acquired and the school developed a sewer easement was created for the benefit of adjacent properties. There is an 11' gap between the existing easement and the property line and the developer is requesting an easement to make the connection.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the easement with authorization for the County Manager to sign the document pending review by the County Attorney.

(G-14) DHS - Appropriation of American Rescue Plan Funding to Families First, Inc.

This is to request the appropriation of Cabarrus County American Rescue Plan funding in the amount of \$99,500 to Families First, Inc. for the Visitation Station program. This program was originally funded by a combined grant with Rowan and Cabarrus counties through the NC Governor's Crime Commission grant but for the first time in fourteen years was not renewed. The program serves domestic violence and child protective services families in both counties by providing court-based services called Visitation Station. This program provides a place for safe exchanges and supervised visits between a child(ren) and non-custodial parent or other family members.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the budget amendment.

Date: Amount:

Dept. Head: Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Appropriating funds for Families First-NC Visitation Station

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
440	9	1925-974914-ARPG2	Families First Non-Profits using Cares	-	99,500.00		99,500.00
440	9	1925-9397-ARP	Miscellaneous	1,267,399.00		99,500.00	1,167,899.00

(G-15) DHS - Appropriation of Low Income Household Water Assistance Program Funding

The new, temporary Low Income Household Water Assistance Program (LIHWAP) is a federally funded program that provides emergency assistance to low-income households to prevent disconnection or provide assistance with reconnection of drinking and wastewater services. The North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Social Services is requiring local county Department of Social Services to administer the program. LIHWAP assistance will be made available to households based on a priority group system to lessen the hardship on those households that have already lost water services or are in jeopardy of losing water services. The program begins December 1, 2021 and will be administered through September 30, 2023, based upon funding availability. Cabarrus County's allocation is \$226,472 in program funding and \$45,255 in administration funding. No county funds are required.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the budget amendment.

Date: Amount:

Dept. Head: Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Cabarrus county received funding allocation for the Low-income Household Water Assistance Program (LIHWAP). The program provides assistance to low income households with their water and wastewater expenses. The program is expected to begin December 1, 2021. LIHWAP is 100% federally funded. County match is NOT required.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	9	5615-946001-LIWAP	Low Income Energy Asst Program	-	226,472.00		226,472.00
001	6	5615-6204-LIWAP	Soc Service Admin Reimb	-	226,472.00		226,472.00

(G-16) EDC - Spark Grant Funding for the Cabarrus Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Cabarrus Economic Development, Flywheel Foundation and the other partners that make up the Cabarrus Entrepreneurship Council are working together to offer programming at the Cabarrus Center that continue to stimulate organic economic development. We are requesting \$25,000 per year for three years to amplify the impact proven by the pilot Spark Grant program. Along with other municipal funding and corporate matches, this would allow the Cabarrus Center to offer two grant cycles each year, for a total of 60 grants over three years.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the request and adopted the budget amendment.

Date: Amount:

Dept. Head: Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Cabarrus Economic Development, Flywheel Foundation and the other partners that make up the Cabarrus Entrepreneurship Council are working together to offer programming at the Cabarrus Center that continue to stimulate organic economic development. This is the funding for the first of three years.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	9	1910-9109	Salary Adjustments	6,230,635.00		25,000.00	6,205,635.00
001	9	3310-9724-Spark	Economic Development Corp	-	25,000.00		25,000.00

(G-17) Finance - Update Capital Project Fund Budget and Related Project Ordinance

Kannapolis City Schools has \$500,000 approved in their maintenance budget for A.L. Brown Tennis Courts. They would like to use these funds for Jackson Park Roof (\$330,000) and a boiler (\$70,000) and track maintenance (\$100,000) at A.L. Brown. A budget amendment is not required for this action because the

funds are already budgeted. However, we wanted to keep the Board informed of the change.

The budget amendment includes an increase to the EMS Headquarters budget by \$1,700,000 to cover increased construction cost. It also budgets an additional \$210,000 for deferred maintenance to cover the Milestone Building.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Multi-year Budget Amendment and revised Project Ordinance.

Date: Amount:
 Dept. Head: Department:
 Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

Budget an additional \$1,500,000 for the EMS Headquarter project due to price increases. This budget amendment also budgets additional deferred maintenance for the Milestone Building.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
380	9	2730 9820 EMSHQ	Construction	18,820,017	1,700,000		20,520,017
380	6	2730 6918 2022A	Proceeds from COPS/LOBS	16,000,000	1,700,000		17,700,000
380	9	1952 9501 DM	Deferred Maintenance	2,988,298	100,000		3,088,298
380	6	1952 6902 DM	Contribution from the General Fund	2,991,450	100,000		3,091,450
380	9	1940 9501 DM	Deferred Maintenance	2,125,000	110,000		2,235,000
380	6	1940 6902 DM	Contribution from the General Fund	2,125,000	110,000		2,235,000

Ordinance No. 2021-33

CABARRUS COUNTY
 COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS
 BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of County Facilities. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Debt Proceeds 2020 Draw Note	\$ 77,592,977
Debt Proceeds 2022 Draw Note	88,626,452
Contributions from Capital Projects Fund	27,766,063
Contribution from General Fund	36,350,372
Contribution from Capital Reserve Fund	3,657,664
Contribution from Internal Service Fund	1,065,425
TOTAL REVENUES	\$235,058,953

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

Courthouse Site Enabling Construction & Renovation	\$ 134,859,518
Governmental Center Skylight & Roof Replacement	2,028,494
Contribution to Capital Reserve (Reimb for Skylight Project)	2,085,000
Artificial Turf Fields	4,401,748
Frank Liske Barn Replacement	6,069,827
Legal / Closing Expenses	952,508
Governmental Center Parking Deck Sealing	350,000
Emergency Equipment Warehouse/ ITS Location	14,867,999
Fiber Infrastructure Improvement	720,000
Jail Annex HVAC Replacement	193,000
Sheriff Training & Firing Range Renovations	2,450,000
Human Services HVAC	180,000

Frank Liske Park ADA Renovations	1,100,000
Frank Liske Park Playground Replacement	93,600
Camp Spencer Vending & Archery Building	336,998
West Cabarrus Library & Senior Center	2,400,000
Deferred Maintenance Projects	6,471,450
EMS Headquarters	20,520,017
Northeast Area Park	2,164,024
Northeast Area Land	3,650,150
Mental Health Facility	3,097,554
Other Improvements Unallocated	2,443,763
Enterprise Physical Security Project (ITS)	700,000
Concord Senior Center Overflow Parking Lot	100,000
Contribution to the General Fund	47,500
Frank Liske Park Softball Complex Utilities	60,000
Rob Wallace Park	1,000,000
Animal Shelter Expansion	190,000
Frank Liske Park Stormwater Project	570,803
Northeast Cabarrus Radio Tower Project	2,435,000
Milestone Building	8,150,000
Fire Services Building	370,000
Mt Pleasant Library	10,000,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$235,058,953
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES	\$235,058,953
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES	\$235,058,953

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. Transfers amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. Transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. Transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. Enter and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 - 5. Award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 - 6. Execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 - 7. Reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.

- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the Community Investment Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 20th day of December 2021.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board

(G-18) Infrastructure and Asset Management - Recommended Approval of Preferred Alternates for Frank Liske Park Barn Replacement and Emergency Equipment Warehouse - ITS Building Projects(s)

NCGS 133-3 requires performance standards to be used when specifying products. The statute also allows preferred brands of equipment to be bid as an alternate on the Cabarrus County Frank Liske Park Barn Replacement Project provided that the performance standards were approved by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners. To be approved, the alternate must either provide a cost savings or maintain/improve the functioning of a process or system affected by the brand alternate. Approval is requested for the preferred brand alternates for the equipment as indicated on the attachment.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the preferred brand alternate list for equipment for the Cabarrus County Frank Liske Park Barn Replacement and Emergency Equipment Warehouse - ITS Building Projects(s)

CABARRUS COUNTY FRANK LISKE PARK BARN PREFERRED ALTERNATES

§ 133-3. Specifications to carry competitive items; substitution of materials. All architects, engineers, designers, or draftsmen, when providing design services, or writing specifications, directly or indirectly, for materials to be used in any city, county or State work, shall specify in their plans the required performance and design characteristics of such materials. However, when it is impossible or impractical to specify the required performance and design characteristics for such materials, then the architect, engineer, designer or draftsman may use a brand name specification so long as they cite three or more examples of items of equal design or equivalent design, which would establish an acceptable range for items of equal or equivalent design. The specifications shall state clearly that the cited examples are used only to denote the quality standard of product desired and that they do not restrict bidders to a specific brand, make, manufacturer or specific name; that they are used only to set forth and convey to bidders the general style, type, character and quality of product desired; and that equivalent products will be acceptable.

Where it is impossible to specify performance and design characteristics for such materials and impossible to cite three or more items due to the fact that there are not that many items of similar or equivalent design in competition, then as many items as are available shall be cited.

On all city, county or State works, the maximum interchangeability and compatibility of cited items shall be required. The brand of product used on a city, county or State work shall not limit competitive bidding on future works. Specifications may list one or more preferred brands as an alternate to the base bid in limited circumstances.

Specifications containing a preferred brand alternate under this section must identify the performance standards that support the preference. Performance standards for the preference must be approved in advance by the owner in an open meeting. Any alternate approved by the owner shall be approved only where (i) the preferred alternate will provide cost savings, maintain or improve the functioning of any process or system affected by the

preferred item or items, or both, and (ii) a justification identifying these criteria is made available in writing to the public. Substitution of materials, items, or equipment of equal or equivalent design shall be submitted to the architect or engineer for approval or disapproval; such approval or disapproval shall be made by the architect or engineer prior to the opening of bids. The purpose of this statute is to mandate and encourage free and open competition on public contracts. (1933, c. 66, s. 3; 1951, c. 1104, s. 5; 1993, c. 334, s. 7.1; 2002-107, s. 5; 2002-159, s. 64(c).)

10 28 00 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories

I. Preferred Alternate - TA-10 Recessed Hand Dryer w/ ADA Recessed Kit: XL-SB Xlerator Hand Dryer, Brushed Stainless Steel Cover; and 40502 Xlerator ADA Compliant Recess Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel

The preferred hand dryer and hand dryer recessed kit manufacturer is Xlerator. The primary reasons for the preference are the county staff's existing inventory in current buildings, local availability of parts and units, maintenance experience, and the attic stock of tradable parts. The county's familiarity with the equipment will help them observe trends that indicate declining performance or potential failure of the equipment.

CABARRUS COUNTY EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT WAREHOUSE & ITS FACILITY PREFERRED ALTERNATES

§ 133-3. Specifications to carry competitive items; substitution of materials. All architects, engineers, designers, or draftsmen, when providing design services, or writing specifications, directly or indirectly, for materials to be used in any city, county or State work, shall specify in their plans the required performance and design characteristics of such materials. However, when it is impossible or impractical to specify the required performance and design characteristics for such materials, then the architect, engineer, designer or draftsman may use a brand name specification so long as they cite three or more examples of items of equal design or equivalent design, which would establish an acceptable range for items of equal or equivalent design. The specifications shall state clearly that the cited examples are used only to denote the quality standard of product desired and that they do not restrict bidders to a specific brand, make, manufacturer or specific name; that they are used only to set forth and convey to bidders the general style, type, character and quality of product desired; and that equivalent products will be acceptable.

Where it is impossible to specify performance and design characteristics for such materials and impossible to cite three or more items due to the fact that there are not that many items of similar or equivalent design in competition, then as many items as are available shall be cited.

On all city, county or State works, the maximum interchangeability and compatibility of cited items shall be required. The brand of product used on a city, county or State work shall not limit competitive bidding on future works. Specifications may list one or more preferred brands as an alternate to the base bid in limited circumstances.

Specifications containing a preferred brand alternate under this section must identify the performance standards that support the preference. Performance standards for the preference must be approved in advance by the owner in an open meeting. Any alternate approved by the owner shall be approved only where (i) the preferred alternate will provide cost savings, maintain or improve the functioning of any process or system affected by the preferred item or items, or both, and (ii) a justification identifying these criteria is made available in writing to the public. Substitution of materials, items, or equipment of equal or equivalent design shall be submitted to the architect or engineer for approval or disapproval; such approval or disapproval shall be made by the architect or engineer prior to the opening of bids. The purpose of this statute is to mandate and encourage free and open competition on public contracts. (1933, c. 66, s. 3; 1951, c. 1104, s. 5; 1993, c. 334, s. 7.1; 2002-107, s. 5; 2002-159, s. 64(c).)

08 71 00 Door Hardware

I. Preferred Leverset Alternate (PBA-1) - Marks USA 75 Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Survivor Series Leversets.

II. Preferred Door Closer Alternate (PBA-2) - LCN 4040XP Series Door Closers.

The primary reasons for the preference for the Marks USA Leverset and LCN Door Closer are the county staff's existing inventory in current buildings, local availability of parts and units, maintenance experience, and the attic stock

of tradable parts. The county's familiarity with the equipment will help them observe trends that indicate declining performance or potential failure of the equipment.

08 36 13 Vertical Operating Sectional Doors

- I. Preferred Electric Motor Alternate (PBA-3) - The LiftMaster Logic 5.0 commercial door operator is the only operator that provides the following safety devices:
- a. Light Curtain for additional monitored entrapment protection consisting of 8 LED's per side and 22 cross-beams producing an invisible curtain of infrared light for maximum detection capability.
 - b. Traffic Signal with a red/green traffic light that changes from flashing red to solid green when door reaches full open position.

The additional safety devices will be beneficial at this facility to protect personnel and equipment. It will be difficult to specify a single source electric motor manufacturer (other than LiftMaster) that has these safety devices as compatible accessories. There are third party vendors that supply these device's but compatibility, warranty and maintenance could be a concern. Cabarrus County currently utilizes LiftMaster devices for all vertical and horizontal applications and is comfortable with parts, operations, and troubleshooting.

09 68 13 Tile Carpeting

- I. Preferred Tile Carpeting Alternate (PBA-4) - Tile Carpeting as manufactured by Shaw Industries Group, Inc.

The preferred tile carpeting manufacturer is Shaw Industries Group, Inc. Cabarrus County currently has over 95% of Shaw carpet products in existing County facilities. Purchasing of that material is on several purchasing cooperative agreements which gives the County flexibility. Additionally, the durability and cleanability of the carpet has been proven in existing County facilities.

10 28 00 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories

- II. Preferred Toilet Accessory Alternate (PBA-5) - TA-18 Electric, Warm-Air Hand Dryer with ADA Recessed Kit: XL-SB Xlerator Hand Dryer, Brushed Stainless Steel Cover; and 40502 Xlerator ADA Compliant Recess Kit, Brushed Stainless Steel.

The preferred hand dryer and hand dryer recessed kit manufacturer is Xlerator. The primary reasons for the preference are the county staff's existing inventory in current buildings, local availability of parts and units, maintenance experience, and the attic stock of tradable parts. The county's familiarity with the equipment will help them observe trends that indicate declining performance or potential failure of the equipment.

23 09 23 Direct Digital Control (DDC) Systems for HVAC

- I. Preferred Alternate PBA-6a) - Controls Manufacturer: Johnson Controls Facility Explorer (Fx) System with Niagra based Tridium Platform.
- II. Preferred Alternate (PBA-6B) - Controls Integration Contractor: Platinum Building Automation.

The Johnson Controls Fx system HVAC controls must match the controls used by the majority of the large square footage buildings owned and maintained by the county for ultimate cost and efficiency. Using a different manufacturer will ultimately increase long-term operational costs and different systems will not necessarily provide the same level of remote accessibility for maintenance personnel. Further, additional training will be required for the facilities department personnel to learn additional user interface and operational procedures.

26 32 13 Packaged Engine Generators - Diesel

Preferred Generator Manufacturer Alternate (PBA-7) - Caterpillar. The primary reasons for the preference are the county staff's existing maintenance contracts, training for operation of this equipment, attic stock of tradable parts, and the physical needs of the equipment within the mechanical yard. The county's familiarity with the equipment will help them observe trends that indicate declining performance or potential failure of the equipment. Maintenance contracts may be reduced with similar equipment as less replacement parts may be stocked, and the maintenance staff can provide a lower overall cost due to familiarity with the equipment. In this specific application, the physical requirements within the mechanical yard are tightly

coordinated with maintenance clearances, performance clearances, the chillers, gas meter spatial needs, and accessibility for installation and replacement.

28 31 00 Fire Detection and Alarm

The preferred Fire Alarm Manufacturer Alternate (PBA-8) - Notifier. The primary reasons for the preference are the county staff's existing maintenance contracts, training for operation of this equipment, attic stock of tradable parts. The county's familiarity with the equipment will help them observe trends that indicate declining performance or potential failure of the equipment. Maintenance contracts may be reduced with similar equipment as less replacement parts may be stocked, and the maintenance staff can provide a lower overall cost due to familiarity with the equipment.

The Fire Alarm must match the manufacturer (Notifier) used by the majority of the large square footage buildings owned and maintained by the county for ultimate cost and efficiency. Using a different manufacturer will ultimately increase long-term operational costs and different systems will not necessarily provide the same level of accessibility for maintenance personnel.

(G-19) Sheriff's Office - Award of Service Weapon to Captain David W. Taylor Upon His Retirement

Captain David W. Taylor is retiring December 31, 2021 after a long career at the Sheriff's Office. Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 20-187.2, it is requested that Captain Taylor's service weapon (Sig Sauer P320, SN# 58K104891) be declared surplus property and awarded to him for the price of \$1.00 upon his retirement.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board declared a service weapon (Sig Sauer P320, SN# 58K104891) as surplus property and awarded it to Captain Taylor for the price of \$1.00 upon his retirement.

(G-20) Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - November 2021

The Release Report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The Refund Report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the November 2021 Refund and Release Reports as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund Report, and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

(H) NEW BUSINESS

(H-1) Economic Development Investment - Kroger Fulfillment Network LLC (Project Independence - K) - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Samantha Grass, Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation, Recruitment Project Manager, presented a request for an economic development investment for Kroger Fulfillment Network, LLC pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 158.7.1. The project proposes to construct a 200,000 square foot facility at 227 Hwy 49 S in Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$89,000,000 in real and personal property. They also plan to create 692 jobs with average wages above our current County average wage. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. The estimated grant during the term is \$1,220,763 with a net revenue of over \$200,000 to the County.

Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis
Project Independence - Component K

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Assessed Value (Real)	\$20,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$75,000,000
Total Assessed Value (Personal)		\$12,600,000	\$11,480,000
	\$14,000,000.00	\$12,600,000	\$11,480,000

County taxes at .74		\$148,000	\$648,240	\$639,952
Grant @ 85 %		\$125,800	\$551,004	\$543,959
Net Taxes to County		\$22,200	\$97,236	\$95,993
			Taxes	\$ 1,436,192
			Grant	\$ 1,220,763
			Net Taxes to County	\$ 215,429

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 7:02 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was posted on the County’s website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on December 10, 2021 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Shue **MOVED** to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Kroger Fulfillment Network, LLC and Cabarrus County, and authorized the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney. Commissioner Honeycutt seconded the motion.

Following discussion, the **MOTION** carried with Chairman Morris, Vice Chairman Kiger and Commissioners Honeycutt and Shue voting for and Commissioner Strang voting against.

(H-2) Economic Development Investment - Ocado Solutions USA, Inc. (Project Independence - O) - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Samantha Grass, Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation, Recruitment Project Manager, presented a request for an economic development investment for Ocado Solutions USA, Inc. pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 158.7.1. The project proposes to locate at 227 Hwy 49 S, Concord with a projected investment of over \$50,000,000 over 4 years in personal property. They also plan to create 30 jobs with average wages above our current County average wage. Ms. Grass stated the Cabarrus County grant analysis is based on their estimated investment in the first three years which is \$48,000,000. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in personal property tax values is requested. The estimated grant during the term is \$536,537 with a net revenue of over \$94,000 to the County.

Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis
Project Independence - Component O

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Assessed Value (Real)				
Total Assessed Value (Personal)		\$5,400,000	\$40,920,000	\$38,980,000
	\$6,000,000	\$5,400,000	\$4,920,000	\$4,380,000
	\$40,000,000		\$36,000,000	\$32,800,000
	\$2,000,000			\$1,800,000
County taxes at .74		\$39,960	\$302,808	\$288,452
Grant @ 85 %		\$33,966	\$257,387	\$245,184
Net Taxes to County		\$5,994	\$45,421	\$43,268
			Taxes	\$ 631,220
			Grant	\$ 536,537
			Net Taxes to County	\$ 94,683

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 7:08 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was posted on the County’s website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on December 10, 2021 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Honeycutt **MOVED** to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Ocado Solutions USA, Inc. and Cabarrus County, and authorized the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board,

subject to review or revision by the County Attorney. Vice Chairman Kiger seconded the motion.

Following discussion, the **MOTION** carried with Chairman Morris, Vice Chairman Kiger, and Commissioners Honeycutt and Shue voting for and Commissioner Strang voting against.

(H-3) BOC - Modernization of the Discharge of Firearms Ordinance - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

David Goldberg, Deputy County Attorney, provided a summary of the proposed modernization of the discharge of firearms ordinance.

Chief Deputy James Bailey, Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office, provided additional information regarding the enforceability of the modernization to the ordinance versus the current ordinance.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Chief Deputy Bailey responded to questions from the Board.

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 7:19 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was posted on the County's website (www.cabarruscounty.us) on December 8, 2021 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

Larry Pittman, resident of 250 Roberta Road SW in Concord and North Carolina State Representative, expressed support for the modernization of firearms ordinance.

Patsy Clontz, resident of 4001 Hahn Scott Road in Mount Pleasant, and on behalf of her and her family, commented on the modernization of firearms ordinance along with additional concerns of property owners living in rural areas.

Jim Quick, resident of 126 Spencer Avenue in Concord, expressed support for the modernization of firearms ordinance.

Hal Allman, Jr., resident of 3959 Highway 200 in Concord, expressed support for the modernization of firearms ordinance.

Gary Steeley, resident of 2607 Lane Street in Kannapolis, expressed support of the modernization of firearms ordinance.

There was no one else present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Strang **MOVED** to adopt the Ordinance to Modernize the Standards Governing the Discharge of Firearms in the Unincorporated Areas of Cabarrus County as presented. Vice Chairman Kiger seconded the motion.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Chief Deputy Bailey responded to questions from the Board.

Following discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

Ordinance No. 2021-34

ORDINANCE TO MODERNIZE THE STANDARDS GOVERNING THE DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS IN THE UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF CABARRUS COUNTY

WHEREAS, Section 153A-129 of the General Statutes of North Carolina authorizes counties to adopt ordinances regulating, restricting, or prohibiting the discharge of firearms; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this ordinance is to implement standards for the discharge of firearms to mitigate the risk of injury, death, or damage to personal property; and

WHEREAS, the intent of this ordinance is to protect the personal freedom to use firearms, while promoting the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Cabarrus County.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED that section 46-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 46-2. - Discharge of firearms.

(a) Definitions.- In this section-

(1) "covered structure" means-

(A) an occupied structure; or

(B) a residence, business, house of worship, educational facility, park facility, or any other public gathering facility, regardless of whether these structures are occupied.

(2) "firearm" means a device designed or used to expel a projectile using an explosive charge as a propellant, such as a handgun, shotgun, rifle, or cannon.

(b) In general.- No person may discharge a firearm-

(1) carelessly and heedlessly, so as to endanger any person or property;

(2) while appreciably impaired by an impairing substance, such as alcohol or a Schedule I controlled substance listed in G.S. 90-89;

(3) on, from, or across any public street, highway, or right-of-way;

(4) on the property of another without having permission from a person who owns or otherwise controls such property at the time of the discharge;

(5) in a manner causing the projectile to enter the property of another without having permission from a person who owns or otherwise controls such property at the time of the discharge; or

(6) within three hundred (300) feet of a covered structure located on a parcel other than the parcel from which the firearm was discharged, which shall be measured from the point of discharge to the actual physical structure of a covered structure.

(c) Exceptions.-

(1) General exceptions. - Subsection (b) shall not apply to the discharge of a firearm-

(A) by a person in defense of person, animal, or property, including a person protecting a person, animal or property against any dangerous or destructive animal;

(B) by a person acting pursuant to lawful directions of law enforcement officers;

(C) by a person hunting birds or animals in compliance with Chapter 113, Subchapter IV of the North Carolina General Statutes; or

(D) by law enforcement officers or members of the armed forces acting in the line of duty, including for training purposes.

(2) Distance exceptions.- Subsection (b)(6) shall not apply to the discharge of a firearm-

(A) at a shooting range or other training facility operated by a law enforcement agency; or

(B) by a person performing in an historical ceremony or commemorative function in which such discharge does not involve the release of projectiles.

(d) Applicability.- This section shall apply in areas of the county not in the corporate limits of any municipality.

(e) Conflict with other laws.- The section shall not be construed as altering any other provision of any other ordinance or law, such as the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance, Article II, Chapter 30 of the Code of Ordinances (governing noise), or state firearms laws.

(f) Enforcement.- A violation of this section is punishable as a misdemeanor.

ADOPTED this 20th day of December, 2021.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

/s/ Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board

(I) REPORTS

(I-1) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

Commissioner Strang provided an update on the Youth Commission projects. She also reported the Youth Commission is accepting applications to fill vacant positions.

Vice Chairman Kiger announced the Town of Harrisburg has a new mayor.

(I-2) Board of Commissioners - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 8 Vacant Positions
- Agricultural Advisory Board - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Harrisburg Planning and Zoning Board - 1 Expired Term
- Home and Community Care Block Grant Committee - 4 Terms Expiring Soon
- Juvenile Crime Prevention Council - 1 Vacant Position
- Mental Health Advisory Board - 1 Vacant Position
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 9 Vacant Positions
- Planning and Zoning Commission - 2 Vacant Positions
- Region F Aging Advisory Committee - 1 Vacant Position
- Transportation Advisory Board - 6 Vacant Positions
- Youth Commission - 10 Vacant Positions

Chairman Morris urged citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

(I-3) Budget - Monthly Budget Amendment Report

The Board received the monthly budget amendment report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I-4) Budget - Monthly Financial Update

The Board received the monthly financial update report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I-5) County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports

The Board received the Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report for November 2021 and the Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary for November 2021 for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I-6) County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

The Board received the monthly new development report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(I-7) Economic Development Corporation - November 2021 Monthly Summary Report

The Board received the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) monthly report for the month of November 2021 for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

(J) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

Commissioner Shue wished everyone a safe and Merry Christmas.

Commissioner Strang wished everyone a safe and healthy Christmas and New Year.

Commissioner Honeycutt commented on the employee recognition event held prior to the meeting recognizing employees from five to forty years of service. She thanked all employees for what they do and wished everyone a safe and happy holiday. She also thanked the board for allowing her to serve as vice chair.

Chairman Morris announced employees recognized today include a total of 1,700 years of service. He commended Londa Strong for her 40 years of service as well as Mike Downs for his 35 years of service and dedication to the citizens of Cabarrus County. He also wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a wonderful holiday season.

(K) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY

None.

(L) CLOSED SESSION

(L-1) Closed Session - Pending Litigation, Acquisition of Real Property, and Personnel Matters

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation, acquisition of real property and personnel matters as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a) (3), (5) and (6).

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Strang, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Strang, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Sheriff's compensation plan to include an annual merit pay adjustment equal to the average merit adjustment for all employees of the Sheriff's Office. This compensation plan shall become retroactively effective as of July 3, 2021, with subsequent merit pay adjustments taking effect on December 1 of each year at the discretion of the County Manager.

(M) ADJOURN

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Honeycutt, seconded by Vice Chairman Kiger and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Approval of the Agenda

SUBJECT:

BOC - Changes to the Agenda

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A list of changes to the agenda is attached.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the agenda as amended.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

- Changes to the Agenda



**CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
CHANGES TO THE AGENDA
JANUARY 18, 2022**

ADDITIONS:

New Business

G-2 BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2022 Meeting Schedule

Closed Session

K-1 Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Acquisition of Real Property

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Recognitions and Presentations

SUBJECT:

Proclamation - Black History Month

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The following proclamation proclaims February 2022 as Black History Month in Cabarrus County and encourages all citizens to participate in various activities associated with this remembrance.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the proclamation.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

3 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Proclamation



BLACK HISTORY MONTH PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Black History Month is the observance of a special period to recognize the achievements and contributions of African-Americans to our county, state and nation; and

WHEREAS, this observance presents the special opportunity to become more knowledgeable about black heritage, and to honor the many black leaders who have played a part in the progress of our county; and

WHEREAS, such knowledge can strengthen the insight of all our citizens regarding the issues of human rights, the great strides that have been made in the crusade to eliminate the barriers of equality for minority groups, and the continuing struggle against racial discrimination and poverty; and

WHEREAS, as a result of their determination, hard work, intelligence, and perseverance, African-Americans have achieved exceptional success in all aspects of society including business, education, politics, science, athletics and the arts; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the Board of Commissioners for Cabarrus County, North Carolina, do hereby recognize February 2022 as Black History Month and encourage all citizens to participate in the educational and celebratory events honoring the contributions and accomplishments of African-Americans.

ADOPTED this 18th day of January, 2022.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Cabarrus County Youth Commission

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Youth Commission recommends the appointment of Makhi Nash to serve on the Commission as an A.L. Brown High School representative.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint Makhi Nash to the Cabarrus County Youth Commission for a two-year term as an A.L. Brown High School representative ending June 30, 2023.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Tracy LeCompte, Cooperative Extension Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Recommendation Letter

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Application on File



December 20, 2021

Cabarrus County Commissioners
65 Church Street
Concord NC 28025

Dear Commissioners,

Thank you for your continued support of our 4-H Youth Commission. We would like to recommend the following youth to be appointed to join the commission:

Makhi Nash
A.L. Brown High School.

Yours in 4-H,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy LeCompte".

Tracy LeCompte
County Extension Director, Cabarrus County Center



**Cabarrus County Youth Commission
20 Members
2-Year Terms**

Name	Graduating	School	Term	
		A.L. Brown High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		A.L. Brown High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
Emma Hogle	2023	Central Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-19-20 06-30-22
		Central Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
Adit Kamdar		Concord High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-18-21 06-30-23
Neerali Parikh	2023	Concord High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-19-20 06-30-22
Tisha Abdul	2022	Cox Mill High School	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	01-22-19 10-19-20 06-30-22
Vanessa Hurtado		Cox Mill High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-18-21 06-30-23
Nisha Jakkinpali	2022	Hickory Ridge High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-19-20 06-30-22
Tizita Henderson	2022	Hickory Ridge High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	01-19-21 06-30-22
		Jay M. Robinson High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		Jay M. Robinson High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
Lainey Lancaster	2022	Mt. Pleasant High School	APPOINTMENT: REAPPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	12-16-19 10-18-21 06-30-23
Kylie Greenelsh	2023	Mt. Pleasant High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-19-20 06-30-22

		Northwest Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		Northwest Cabarrus High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
Nattellie Anderson	2024	At Large	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	10-19-20 06-30-22
		At Large – Early College High School	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		At Large	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	
		At Large	APPOINTMENT: TERM EXPIRING:	

Note: The Board of Commissioners changed the terms to end on June 30 on March 19, 2012.

Note: Two (2) additional At-large positions were added per revised Youth Council’s by-laws adopted by the Board of Commissioners July 21, 2014.

Note: The official name of the Cabarrus County Youth Council was amended to the Cabarrus County Youth Commission at the Board of Commissioners’ meeting on February 16, 2015.

**Cabarrus County Youth Commission
Application on File
December 28, 2021**

Name	Year Graduating	School
Makhi Nash	2024	A.L. Brown High School

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Appointments - Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Volunteer Fire Departments have submitted the following individuals for appointments/reappointments as Firemen's Relief Fund Trustees*:

<u>Volunteer</u>	<u>Department</u>
Jerry Helms	Allen
David R. Blackwelder	Cold Water
Joey Houston	Flowe's Store
Kelly Whitley	Georgeville
Tim Wooten	Harrisburg
Joe Eudy	Midland
Jeff Russell	Mt. Mitchell
Del Eudy	Mt Pleasant Rural
Kenny Suther	North East
Danny Brown	Odell
Rebecca Shue	Rimer

*These appointments are exempt from the County Appointment Policy. Recommendations are submitted by each of the respective volunteer fire departments.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to appoint Kenny Suther (North East); and reappoint Jerry Helms (Allen), David R. Blackwelder (Cold Water), Joey Houston (Flowe's Store), Kelly Whitley (Georgeville), Tim Wooten (Harrisburg), Joe Eudy (Midland), Jeff Russell (Mt. Mitchell), Del Eudy (Mt. Pleasant)

Rural), Danny Brown (Odell), Rebecca Shue (Rimer) for two-year terms ending January 31, 2024.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Jacob Thompson, Cabarrus County Fire Marshal

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Roster

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND TRUSTEES
2-Year Terms

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>TRUSTEES' NAMES</u>	<u>EXPIRATION DATE</u>
Allen	Chris Whiting	1/31/2023
Allen	Jerry Helms	1/31/2022
Cold Water	Raymond N.Blackwelder,J	1/31/2023
Cold Water	David R.Blackwelder	1/31/2022
Flowers Store	Artie Craig	1/31/2023
Flowers Store	Joey Houston	1/31/2022
Georgeville	Raheem Cruse	1/31/2023
Georgeville	Kelly Whitley	1/31/2022
Harrisburg	Brian Lee	1/31/2023
Harrisburg	Tim Wooten	1/31/2022
Midland	Darrell Page	1/31/2023
Midland	Joe Eudy	1/31/2022
Mt. Mitchell	Randall Ritchie	1/31/2023
Mt. Mitchell	Jeff Russell	1/31/2022
Mount Pleasant Rural	Lori Furr	1/31/2023
Mount Pleasant Rural	Del Eudy	1/31/2022
North East	Richard V. Bergeron, II	1/31/2023
North East	Dylan Daquila	1/31/2022
Odell	Jacob Williams	1/31/2023
Odell	Danny Brown	1/31/2022
Rimer	Marty Ritchie	1/31/2023
Rimer	Rebecca Shue	1/31/2022

Exempt from the County's Appointment Policy. Recommendations for appointment are submitted by each of the respective volunteer fire departments.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Cooperative Extension - Cabarrus County Youth Commission Bylaw Update

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus County Youth Commission would like to update their bylaws to include two new positions to represent the new West Cabarrus High School. This will increase the total membership to 22.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Cabarrus County Youth Commission bylaw update as follows:

The Youth Commission will be comprised of two youth from the following high schools: A.L. Brown High School, Central Cabarrus High School, Concord High School, Cox Mill High School, Hickory Ridge High School, Jay M. Robinson High School, Mount Pleasant High School, West Cabarrus High School, and Northwest High School. There will be four additional students serving as at-large members from the following schools: Performance Learning Center, Early College, Opportunity High School, and private or homeschools. There will be a total of 22 youth serving on the Youth Commission. Members shall serve without compensation.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Tracy LeCompte, Cooperative Extension Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Proposed Bylaws Update

Cabarrus County Youth Commission

Background

At the root of the Youth Commission is North Carolina 4-H. This organization holds a North Carolina 4-H Citizenship Focus in June each year. 4-H'ers (ages 14 -19) attend the three day even in Raleigh, participating in citizenship and government workshops designed to tackle youth apathy and highlight youth participating in civic affairs. The event culminates the 4-H'ers visiting legislators at the state capital building. A major component of the program is that 4-H'ers develop an Action Plan. This plan is to be something that engages the 4-H'er(s) in service that will improve the community, school systems, county, and/or state of each participant. In 2011, two youth from Cabarrus County attended the event and developed a plan to implement a Youth Commission in the county. The formulated objective of the Commission is "To live in a community that values the opinion of teens and empowers youth to be active citizens."

Through Cabarrus 4-H Citizenship Focus, the county Commissioners and employees have validated the need for educating young people on how county government operates. The North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC) has begun working with teens to address top issues facing teens in communities across the state. In 2011, then-Congressman Larry Kissel established a Congressional Youth Commission to formally initiate the process of teen governmental engagement. The City of Concord has a Youth Council that reports to the City Council.

Purpose

The purpose of the Youth Commission is to provide teens an opportunity to be active citizens through experiences and education which will ultimately empower youth in the community. The Youth Commission will introduce teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.

Membership

Members must be residents of Cabarrus County and rising 9th – 11th graders. Candidates must complete the application process to be considered for a two-year term on the Youth Commission. Preference will be given to underclassmen, though High School Seniors may apply & fill vacancies as needed. The initial board will consist of nine youth serving a one year term and nine youth serving a two year term. Length of terms will be determined by member preference and/or interviews. All terms thereafter will be for two years. The Youth Commission will be comprised of two youth from the following high schools: A.L. Brown High School, Central Cabarrus High School, Concord High School, Cox Mill High School, Hickory Ridge High School, Jay M. Robinson High School, Mount Pleasant High School, **West Cabarrus High School**, and Northwest High School. There will be four additional students serving as at-large members from the following schools: Performance Learning Center, Early College, Opportunity

High School, and private or homeschools. There will be a total of 20 22 youth serving on the Youth Commission. Members shall serve without compensation.

Redistricting

Should a member of the Youth Commission be redistricted to another school, he/she will be able to complete the term for which he/she was appointed. Further, if a student moves within Cabarrus County, he/she will be able to complete his/her term. Youth Commissioners moving out of County will not be allowed to retain their seat as they are no longer youth citizens of Cabarrus County.

Election of Officers

Officers shall be elected using a written ballot. A quorum must be present at the meeting (half of the current membership plus one) for an election to be valid). Candidates may give a speech of three minutes or less on the day of the elections. The following offices shall be filled:

- President: The President will preside over general meeting and confer with the Advisor about the agenda prior to meetings. The President will oversee committees and notify members about meetings and events. Preference for nominations for president will be given to those youth commissioners serving the second year of their term.
- Vice President: The Vice President will preside over meetings in the absence of the President and assist the President in overseeing committees.
- Secretary: The Secretary will keep attendance and take minutes during meetings.
- Historian: The Historian will take photographs of members at events and share with Advisors. This Historian will help compile a visual newsletter for County Commissioners.
- Treasurer: The Treasurer will keep financial records of the Youth Commission from both travel and spending accounts.
- Parliamentarian: The Parliamentarian will assist youth presiding over the meeting to maintain order and govern meetings according to Parliamentary procedure.

Committees

The following committees shall be established:

- Membership Committee: Responsible for seeking new members for the Youth Commission and reviewing applications, conducting interviews, and making recommendations to the Youth Commission and Board of Commissioners for appointments. The Vice President shall lead the Membership Committee.
- Operations Committee: Responsible for planning educational opportunities, events, and projects for the Youth Commission. The Operations Committee shall be lead by the Treasurer and Historian.
- Communication Committee: Responsible for ensuring adequately positive publicity of the Cabarrus County Youth Commission and maintaining social media platforms.

Ad hoc committees may be formed by the Youth Commission whenever necessary. A majority vote by all Youth Commissioners will be required to form an ad hoc committee. Ad hoc committees may be led by the President or Parliamentarian at the request of the Youth Commission.

Duties

The Youth Commission members shall:

- Serve as ad hoc members to county boards/councils as determined by the Commissioners
- Attend at least two Commissioner meetings per year (verified by advisor)
- Attend scheduled Youth Commission meetings. Members must attend 75% of regular meetings. Any member who does not attend the required number of meetings in a year will be removed from the Commission.
- Work alongside County Departments and community groups to identify and discuss issues facing youth in the county and develop strategies to resolve them
- Educate young people in the community about their role as citizens

Code of Ethics

Members may not possess and/or consume illegal drugs or alcoholic beverages during any Youth Commission meetings or functions. No inappropriate behavior will be allowed at any Youth Commission meeting or function. Youth Commissioners should strive to be (become model students and) role models for others at all times. Any member convicted of a misdemeanor, felony, or expelled from school will be removed from the Youth Commission.

Procedures

The Youth Commission shall use Parliamentary Procedure and follow Robert's Rule of Order at all Business Meetings.

Meetings

The Youth Commission shall hold regularly scheduled meetings that are publicly announced in advance and subject to the general statutes governing public meetings and public records.

Cabarrus County Youth Commission bylaws (Revised 11/2012, 2/2018)

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Cooperative Extension - Family and Consumer Science Program Line Budget Increase

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Family and Consumer Science (FCS) program through NC Cooperative Extension at the Cabarrus County Center has increased programs faster than expected. We are requesting a budget increase from \$500 to \$2000 for both the revenue and expense lines relating to FCS program supplies to accommodate upcoming programs.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the addition of \$1500 to the Cooperative Extension revenue line item 00165410-6606 FCS and the expense line item 00195410-9356 FCS and adopt the budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Tracy LeCompte, Cooperative Extension Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Budget Amendment

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date:

Amount:

Dept. Head:

Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

The Family and Consumer Science program through NC Cooperative Extension at the Cabarrus County Center has increased programs faster than expected. We are requesting a budget increase from \$500 to \$2000 for both the revenue and expense lines relating to FCS program supplies to accomodate upcoming programs.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	6	5410-6606-FCS	Program Fees-Family Consumer S	500.00	1,500.00		2,000.00
001	9	5410-9356-FCS	Special Program Supplies-FCS	500.00	1,500.00		2,000.00
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00

Total 0.00

Budget Officer

Approved
 Denied

County Manager

Approved
 Denied

Board of Commissioners

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Emergency Management - Homeland Security Grant Award and Budget Amendment

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County has been awarded a North Carolina Emergency Management Federal Homeland Security Grant. These grants are distributed on a regional basis through the NCEM Domestic Preparedness Regional (DPR) program. Local jurisdictions rotate as "host" counties to manage awarded funds and transfer equipment to the receiving agency. This grant cycle Cabarrus County is serving as a "host" county and has received an award in the amount of \$20,000. These funds will be used to purchase sheltering equipment that will be transferred to various counties. Cabarrus County will also receive some of the equipment purchased through the grant. There is no County match.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to accept the grant award and adopt the associated budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Steven Langer, Emergency Management Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

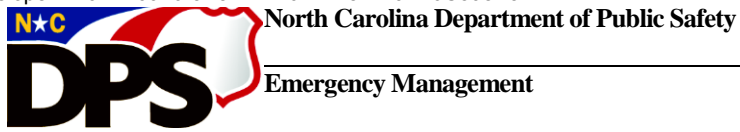
Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Homeland Security Grant Award Letter
- ▣ Homeland Security Grant BA



Roy Cooper, Governor
Casandra Skinner Hoekstra, Interim Secretary

William C. Ray, Director

Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)

Fiscal Year 2021

AL #: 97.067

Grant#: EMW-2021-SS-00039

SUBAWARD NOTIFICATION

Steven Langer
Cabarrus County
30 Corban Ave SE
Concord, NC 28026-0707

Period of Performance: October 1, 2021 to February 28, 2024
Project Title: Shelter Support Equipment
Total Amount of Award: \$20,000.00
MOA #: 2140029

North Carolina Emergency Management (NCEM) is pleased to inform you that the federal Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) has been approved for funding. In accordance with the provisions of FY 2021 HSGP award, NCEM hereby awards to the foregoing subrecipient a grant in the amount shown above.

Payment of funds: The grant shall be effective upon final approval by NCEM of the grant budget and program narrative and the execution of the forthcoming Memorandum of Agreement. Grant funds will be disbursed (according to the approved project budget) upon receipt of evidence that funds have been invoiced and products received and/or that funds have been expended (i.e., invoices, contracts, itemized expenses, etc.).

Conditions: The subrecipient shall understand and agree that funds will only be expended for those projects outlined in the funding amounts as individually listed above. Subrecipient shall also certify the understanding and agreement to comply with the general and fiscal terms and conditions of the grant including special conditions; to comply with provisions of the 2 CFR 200 and all applicable laws governing these funds and all other federal, state and local laws; that all information is correct; that there has been appropriate coordination with affected agencies; that subrecipient is duly authorized to commit the applicant to these requirements; that costs incurred prior to grant application approval will result in the expenses being absorbed by the subrecipient; and that all agencies involved with this project understand that federal funds are limited to the period of performance. Subrecipient must read and sign forthcoming Memorandum of Agreement for acceptance of the award.

For projects involving construction or the installation of equipment:

Prior to funds being expended from this award the subrecipient must complete and submit an Environmental Planning and Historical Preservation form to NCEM for approval. On receipt of the approval letter from NCEM the subrecipient may begin to expend grant funds.

Supplanting: The subrecipients confirm that sub-grant funds will not be used to supplant or replace local or state funds or other resources that would otherwise have been available for homeland security activities. In compliance with that mandate, the subrecipient will certify that the receipt of federal funds through NCEM shall in no way supplant or replace state or local funds or other resources that would have been made available for homeland security activities.

GRANT AWARD NOTICE: THIS AWARD IS SUBJECT TO THE GRANT SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND FINAL APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, NORTH CAROLINA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GRANT PROGRAM BUDGET AND NARRATIVE



MAILING ADDRESS
4236 Mail Service Center
Raleigh NC 27699-4236
www.readync.org
www.ncdps.gov

OFFICE LOCATION
1636 Gold Star Drive
Raleigh, NC 27607-3371
Telephone: (919) 825-2500
Fax: (919) 825-2685



North Carolina Department of Public Safety

Emergency Management

Roy Cooper, Governor
Casandra Skinner Hoekstra, Interim Secretary

William C. Ray, Director

Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP)

Fiscal Year 2021

AL #: 97.067

Grant #: EMW-2021-SS-00039

Memorandum of Agreement (MOA)

between

Recipient:

State of North Carolina
Department of Public Safety
Emergency Management

Subrecipient:

Cabarrus County
Tax ID/EIN #: 566000281
Duns #: 086861630

MOA #: 2140029

Award amount: \$20,000.00

Period of performance:

October 1, 2021 to February 28, 2024

1. Purpose

The purpose of this Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) is to establish responsibilities and procedures to implement the terms and conditions of the US Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP). More information about HSGP is available at: <https://www.fema.gov/grants/preparedness/homeland-security>. This MOA is to set forth terms by which the Recipient, State of North Carolina, Department of Public Safety, North Carolina Emergency Management (NCEM), shall provide HSGP funding to the Subrecipient to fund projects related to Homeland Security Planning, Operations, Equipment purchases, Training and Exercises. For a more detailed description of the approved Scope of Work see Attachment 1.

2. Program Authorization and Regulations

This MOA is authorized under the provisions of: (1) Section 2002 of the *Homeland Security Act of 2002* (Pub. L. No. 107-296, as amended) (6 U.S.C. § 603 - § 609), (2) *Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2021* (Pub. L. No. 116-260), (3) FY 2021 HSGP Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO): <https://www.fema.gov/media-collection/homeland-security-grant-notice-funding-opportunity>, (4) applicable FEMA Grant Programs Directorate Information Bulletins (see <https://www.fema.gov/grants/preparedness/about/informational-bulletins>), and (5) *NC Emergency Management Act*, North Carolina General Statutes (N.C.G.S.) Chapter 166A.

The funds awarded under this grant must be used in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local and tribal laws and regulations, including N.C.G.S. §§ 143C-6-21, 143C-6-22, 143C-6-23 and 09 NCAC 03M. By accepting this award, the Subrecipient agrees to use these funds in a manner consistent with all applicable laws and regulations.

3. Projects managed by Recipient (NCEM) on behalf of Subrecipient - Return of Funds

___ By initialing, Subrecipient requests that Recipient (NCEM on behalf of State of North Carolina) retains all funds awarded to Subrecipient under this grant. Subrecipient desires for NCEM and/or its assigns to conduct the activities described in Attachment 1 of this MOA on its behalf. These activities are related to planning, making equipment purchases, and conducting training and exercises to improve prevention, protection, preparedness, response, and recovery capabilities. Subrecipient relieves itself from the requirements set forth in this MOA with respect to all funds returned to Recipient.

4. Assignment of Funds by Subrecipient to Designated Third Party (not NCEM)

___ By initialing, Subrecipient agrees to assign all funds awarded under this grant to a designated third party (an entity/organization other than NCEM). Subrecipient and designated third party agree to complete Appendix 6 to this MOA, which is to be signed by both parties, designating third party to assume responsibility for all requirements set forth in this MOA with respect to all funds assigned to third party.

5. Compensation

Recipient agrees that it will pay Subrecipient compensation for eligible services to be rendered by Subrecipient. Payment to Subrecipient for expenditures under this MOA will be reimbursed after Subrecipient's cost report is submitted and approved for eligible scope of work activity. Grant funds will be disbursed (according to the approved project budget) upon receipt of evidence that funds have been invoiced, products or services received (i.e., invoices, contracts, itemized expenses, etc.), and proof of payment is provided.

Subrecipients must meet all reimbursement requirements contained herein. Non-compliance may result in denial of reimbursement request(s) or revocation of equipment and/or grant funds awarded for this project. See also paragraph 9 below regarding compliance.

6. Funding Eligibility Criteria

Federal funds administered through Recipient (NCEM on behalf of State of North Carolina) are available to local governments to assist in the cost of developing and maintaining a comprehensive homeland security response program. Continued HSGP funding is contingent upon completion of all HSGP funding requirements. The following eligibility criteria must be adhered to during the entire duration of the grant program:

A. Recipient/Subrecipient must:

- i. Be established as a state, local, or nonprofit agency by appropriate resolution/ordinance.
- ii. Subrecipient must have a DUNS number, prior to any funds being released. DUNS numbers may be obtained from either of the following websites: www.dnb.com or <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.
- iii. Each subrecipient shall ensure their organization is registered with the System for Award Management (SAM). Every applicant is required to have their name, address, DUNS number and EIN up to date in SAM, and the DUNS number used in SAM must be the same one used to apply for all FEMA awards. SAM information can be found at <http://www.sam.gov>. Future payments will be contingent on the information provided in SAM; therefore it is imperative that the information is correct.
- iv. Complete any procurement(s) and expenditures no later than February 28, 2024.
- v. Provide quarterly progress reports to NCEM Grant Managers (ncemgrants1@ncdps.gov) using the grant Quarterly Report form (Attachment 2), by the following dates: *January 15th, April 15th, July 15th and October 15th*.
- vi. Submit requests for reimbursement with all required documentation attached.

B. File Retention (see Attachment 5 "Required Subrecipient File Documentation"):

Subrecipient is required to maintain records and (invoices) of this grant for three years after termination of the grant, or audit if required, or longer where required by law, as outlined below, attached and incorporated by reference. Recipient must meet the record retention requirements in 2 CFR 200.334 and must maintain a file for each HSGP grant award. However, if any litigation, claim or audit has been initiated prior to the expiration of the three-year period and extends beyond the five-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved. The following files must be available for review by NCEM staff for site visits, project closeout and audits:

- i. Resolution/ordinance establishing Subrecipient as a state or local government, or nonprofit organization.
- ii. Award letter, MOA, and supporting appendices.
- iii. Completed appropriate reports with specifications, solicitations, competitive quotes or proposals, basis for selection decisions, purchase orders, contracts, invoices and proof(s) of payment.
- iv. Audit findings and corrective action plans.
- v. Equipment inventory records with photo documentation of labeling using labels provided by NCEM.

7. Conditions

The Subrecipient certifies that it understands and agrees that funds will only be expended for those projects outlined in the funding amounts as individually listed in the FY 2021 HSGP Application packet, incorporated by reference herein. The Recipient and Subrecipient certify that each understands and agrees to comply with the general and fiscal terms and conditions of the grant including special conditions; to comply with provisions of the applicable laws, rules and

policies governing these funds; that all information is correct; that there has been appropriate coordination with affected agencies; that the Recipient is duly authorized to commit the Subrecipient to these requirements; that costs incurred prior to grant application approval will result in the expenses being absorbed by the Subrecipient; and that all agencies involved with this project understand that all federal funds are limited to the federal period of performance.

8. Supplantation

Subrecipients are required to assure and certify that these grant funds will not be used to supplant or replace local or state funds or other resources that would otherwise have been available for homeland security activities. Subrecipients may be required to supply documentation certifying that a reduction in non-federal resources occurred for reasons other than the receipt or expected receipt of federal funds.

9. Compliance

Subrecipient shall comply with applicable federal, state, local and/or tribal statutes, regulations, ordinances, licensing requirements, policies, guidelines, reporting requirements, certifications and other regulatory matters for the conduct of its business and purchase requirements performed under this MOA. This includes all requirements contained in the applicable FY 2021 HSGP NOFO referenced in paragraph 2 above. Subrecipient shall be wholly responsible for the purchases made under this MOA and for the supervision of its employees and assistants.

Failure to comply with the specified terms and conditions of this MOA may result in the return of funds and any other remedy for noncompliance specified in 2 CFR 200.339, and/or termination of the award per 2 CFR 200.340. Additional conditions may also be placed upon Subrecipient for noncompliance with the specified terms and conditions of this MOA, including (but not limited to) additional monitoring.

10. Responsibilities

Recipient:

- A. Recipient shall provide funding to Subrecipient to perform the activities as described herein.
- B. Recipient shall conduct a review of the project to ensure that it is in accordance with HSGP requirements.
- C. The federal award date is October 1, 2021. Funds allocated must be encumbered and invoices received by NCEM by February 28, 2024.
- D. Recipient shall directly monitor the completion of this project.

Subrecipient:

- A. This MOA must be signed and returned to NCEM within 45 days after Subrecipient receives notice of this award. The grant shall be effective upon return of the executed Grant Award and MOA and final approval by NCEM of the grant budget and program narrative.
- B. The Subrecipient shall expend FY 2021 HSGP Grant Program funds in accordance with the FY2021 HSGP NOFO, the grant application, and Subaward Notification.
- C. Closeout Reporting Requirements. In accordance with 2 CFR 200.344, Subrecipient must submit to Recipient, no later than 90 calendar days after the end date of the period of performance, all financial, performance, and other reports as required by the terms and conditions of the federal award, this MOA and [DHS Standard Terms and Conditions](#) (Attachment 4), incorporated by reference herein, for the performance of the activities.
- D. Procurement. The Subrecipient shall utilize State of North Carolina and/or local procurement policies and procedures for the expenditure of funds, and conform to applicable state and federal law and the standards identified in 2 CFR 200.317 – 200.327. Subrecipient must follow procurement procedures and policies as outlined in the applicable FY2021 HSGP NOFO, Appendix II of 2 CFR Part 200-Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, and the 2021 FEMA Preparedness Grants Manual. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and program guidance. Subrecipient must comply with the most recent version of the funding administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements. Administrative and procurement practices must conform to applicable federal requirements. A non-exclusive list of regulations commonly applicable to DHS grants are listed below, codified in the following guidance: 15 CFR Part 24; Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), Part 31.2; 28 CFR Part 23 “Criminal Intelligence Systems Operating Policies”; 49 CFR Part 1520 “Sensitive Security Information”; Public Law 107-296, The Critical Infrastructure Act of 2002; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000 et. seq.; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1681 et. seq; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C.

794; The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 6101 et. seq.; Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA) and its implementing regulations at 31 CFR Part 205; FEMA Grant Programs Directorate, Grants Management Division, Match Guidance; Certifications and Assurances regarding Lobbying 31 U.S.C. 1352, Drug-Free Workplace Act, as amended, 41 U.S.C. 701 et. seq. and Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements, Debarment and Suspension Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 and certification regarding debarment, suspension and other responsibility matters; 28 CFR Parts 66, 67, 69, 70 and 83; and Grant Award and Special Conditions documents.

- E. Submit invoice(s) requesting reimbursement for item(s) received to NCEM Grants Management Branch (ncemgrants1@ncdps.gov). Recipient will reimburse Subrecipient for eligible costs as outlined in the applicable DHS program guidelines and FY2021 HSGP NOFO . Subrecipient must take possession of all purchased equipment and receive any grant-eligible service prior to seeking reimbursement from the Recipient. Subrecipient must submit request for reimbursement within 60 days of payment of invoice. Requests for reimbursement submitted more than 60 days after Subrecipient payment of invoice may be denied.
- F. Complete the procurement(s) process not later than February 28, 2024.
- G. Provide quarterly progress reports to NCEM Grant Managers (ncemgrants1@ncdps.gov) using the grant Quarterly Report form (Attachment 2), by the following dates: January 15th, April 15th, July 15th and October 15th.
- H. Maintain a grant management filing system as required in this MOA (Attachment 5).
- I. Provide a list at project Closeout to NCEM Grants Management Branch (ncemgrants1@ncdps.gov), DPR Chair, and Branch Office of all items purchased through this grant. This information is to be reported on the “Grant-Funded Typed Resource Report” (Attachment 3) or similar spreadsheet. See FEMA Resource Typing Library Tool (RTLTL) at <https://rtlt.preptoolkit.fema.gov/Public>.
- J. Comply with the applicable federal statutes, regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements, reporting requirements and certifications as outlined in the FY 2021 HSGP NOFO and Subaward Notification, and [DHS Standard Terms and Conditions](#) (Attachment 4).
- K. Comply with current federal laws and suspension and debarment regulations pursuant to 2 CFR 200.213 – 200.214, 2 CFR Part 180 and U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Guidance, which requires in pertinent part that when a non-federal entity enters into a covered transaction with an entity at a lower tier, the non-federal entity must verify that the entity is not suspended or debarred or otherwise excluded. Subrecipient shall be responsible to ensure that it has checked the federal System for Awards Management (SAM), <https://sam.gov/content/exclusions> and the State Debarred Vendors Listing, <https://ncadmin.nc.gov/documents/nc-debarred-vendors>, to verify that contractors or subrecipients have not been suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government.
- L. Ensure that HSGP funds are not used to support hiring sworn public safety officers for the purposes of fulfilling traditional public safety duties or to supplant traditional public safety positions and responsibilities.
- M. Non-Supplanting Requirement. See paragraph 8 (Supplantation).
- N. All materials publicizing or resulting from award activities shall contain this acknowledgement: “This project was supported by a federal award from the US Department of Homeland Security, Department of Public Safety, North Carolina Emergency Management.” Use of the federal program logo must be approved by DHS. Printed as a legend, either below or beside the logo shall be the words “Funded by US Department of Homeland Security”.
- O. Subrecipient shall have sole responsibility for the maintenance, insurance, upkeep, and replacement of any equipment procured pursuant to this MOA as follows:
 - i. Recipient and Subrecipient shall take an initial physical inventory of any equipment. Equipment is defined as tangible, non-expendable property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit. Subrecipient may have property management guidelines that are more restrictive, requiring a unit of equipment with a value of less than \$5,000 to be inventoried. If so, such equipment purchased under this award allocation shall be included on the report submitted to Recipient. The grant summary, cost reports with backup documentation, certificate of title, and any other Subrecipient reports or inventory reports that include information regarding the grant, vendor, invoice number, cost per item, number of items, description, location, condition and identification number may be used to meet this requirement.

- ii. Subrecipient must ensure a control system exists to ensure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage or theft. Subrecipient shall be responsible for replacing or repairing equipment which is willfully or negligently lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed. Any loss, damage or theft of the property must be investigated and fully documented, and made part of the official project records.
 - iii. Subrecipient or equipment owner must ensure adequate maintenance procedures exist to keep the equipment in good condition.
 - iv. Disposition Procedures. Unless otherwise directed by NCEM, DHS and/or FEMA, Subrecipient may dispose of the equipment when the original or replacement equipment acquired under the grant award is no longer needed for the original project or program, or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal awarding agency. However, Subrecipient must notify NCEM Grants Management Branch prior to disposing of any equipment purchased with grant funds. Items with a fair market value of less than \$5,000 may be retained, transferred or otherwise disposed of with prior approval of NCEM and in accordance with disposition requirements in 2 CFR 200.313. Unless otherwise directed by NCEM, DHS and/or FEMA, items with a current per unit standard federal or fair market value in excess of \$5,000 may be retained, transferred or otherwise disposed of with prior NCEM approval in accordance with disposition requirements in 2 CFR 200.313. Subrecipient must provide documentation that includes the method used to determine current fair market value.
 - v. Only allowable equipment listed in the [Authorized Equipment List \(AEL\)](#) for HSGP are eligible for purchases from this grant.
- P. Property and Equipment. Property and equipment purchased with HSGP funds shall be titled to Subrecipient, unless otherwise specified by NCEM, DHS and/or FEMA. Subrecipient shall be responsible for the custody and care of any property and equipment purchased with HSGP funds furnished for use in connection with this MOA, and shall reimburse the Recipient for any loss or damage to said property until the property is disposed of in accordance with HSGP Program requirements. Recipient will not be held responsible for any property purchased under this MOA. Subrecipient must utilize all property and equipment as intended in their project application to NCEM. Any variation from this intended use must be requested in writing and approved by NCEM. Any property and equipment purchased under the HSGP grant, including this specific grant award to Subrecipient, is subject to use as a regional asset to be utilized and directed by DHS, NCEM, and Domestic Preparedness Region (DPR) partners statewide as needed.
- Per 2 CFR 200.313, during the time that equipment is used on the project or program for which it was acquired, Subrecipient must also make the equipment available for use on other projects or programs currently or previously supported by this or other federal grants, provided that such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. First preference for other use must be given to other programs or projects supported by DHS that financed the equipment and second preference must be given to other programs or projects under grants from other federal awarding agencies. NCEM, in conjunction with DHS and DPR partners, will determine and direct how equipment will be redeployed.
- Failure to comply with these terms and conditions may result in the return of funds and any other remedy for noncompliance specified in 2 CFR 200.339, and/or termination of the award per 2 CFR 200.340. Additional conditions may also be placed upon Subrecipient for noncompliance with the specified terms and conditions of this MOA, including (but not limited to) additional monitoring and special conditions placed on future awards per 2 CFR 200.208.
- Q. Indirect Costs. No indirect or administrative costs will be charged to this award. See 2 CFR 200.332(a).
 - R. Communications equipment. In an effort to align communications technologies with current statewide communications plans, systems, networks, strategies and emerging technologies, the NCEM Communications Branch requires that purchases made with grant funds meet the standards identified in Attachment 6.
 - S. The purchase or acquisition of any additional materials, equipment, accessories or supplies, or the provision of any training, exercise or work activities beyond that identified in this MOA, shall be the sole responsibility of Subrecipient and shall not be reimbursed under this MOA.
 - T. Conflicts of Interest. Per 2 CFR 200.112 and the 2021 FEMA Preparedness Grants Manual, all subrecipients must disclose in writing to NCEM, and attempt to avoid, any real or potential conflict of interest that may arise during the administration of a federal grant award. For purposes of this MOA, conflicts of interest may arise in situations

where a subrecipient employee, officer, or agent, any members of his or her immediate family, or his or her partner has a family relationship, close personal relationship, business relationship, or professional relationship, with anybody at DHS, FEMA and/or NCEM involved in the administration of this grant award.

Per 2 CFR 200.318 and the 2021 FEMA Preparedness Grants Manual, all subrecipients that are non-federal entities other than states are required to maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of their employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such conflicts of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization that employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. The officers, employees, and agents of the subrecipient may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, subrecipients may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial, or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the subrecipient. All subrecipients must disclose in writing to NCEM, and attempt to avoid, any real or potential conflicts of interest with respect to procurement, contracting and subcontracting with funds provided under this grant award. Upon request, subrecipients must also provide a copy of their standards of conduct policy covering conflicts of interest with respect to procurement, contracting and subcontracting with funds provided under this grant award.

- U. **Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Compliance.** Subrecipients proposing projects that could impact the environment, including, but not limited to, the construction of communication towers, modification or renovation of existing buildings, structures, and facilities, or new construction including replacement of facilities, must participate in the DHS/FEMA EHP review process. For details see: <https://www.fema.gov/grants/preparedness/preparedness-grants-ehp-compliance>.
- V. Subrecipient must have an acceptable local travel regulation plan or accept the state travel regulations. Refer to 2 CFR 200.475 for travel costs.

11. Funding

All terms and conditions of this MOA are dependent upon and subject to the allocation of funds from DHS and NCEM for the purposes set forth, and the MOA shall automatically terminate if funds cease to be available.

Allowable costs shall be determined in accordance with applicable DHS Program Guidelines, which include, but may not be limited to, the FY2021 HSGP NOFO, 2 CFR 200 Subpart E, Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) Part 31.2, OMB Circulars A-21, and applicable DHS and FEMA financial management guidance available at <https://www.dhs.gov/dhs-grants> and <https://www.fema.gov/grants/guidance-tools>. Allowable costs are also subject to the approval of the State Administrative Agent for the State of North Carolina, the Secretary of the Department of Public Safety.

12. Taxes

Subrecipient shall be considered to be an independent subrecipient and as such shall be responsible for ALL taxes. There shall be no reimbursement for taxes incurred by the subrecipient under this grant.

13. Warranty

As an independent subrecipient, the Subrecipient will hold Recipient harmless for any liability and personal injury that may occur from or in connection with the performance of this MOA to the extent permitted by the North Carolina Tort Claims Act. Nothing in this MOA, express or implied, is intended to confer on any other person any rights or remedies in or by reason of this MOA. This MOA does not give any person or entity other than the parties hereto any legal or equitable claim, right or remedy. This MOA is intended for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto. This MOA is not made for the benefit of any third person or persons. No third party may enforce any part of this MOA or shall have any rights hereunder. This MOA does not create, and shall not be construed as creating, any rights enforceable by any person not a party to this MOA. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State of North Carolina.

14. State of North Carolina Reporting Requirements per NCGS 143C-6-23 and 09 NCAC 03M

North Carolina state law ([N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23](#) and [09 NCAC 03M](#)) requires every non-state entity (including non-profit organizations, counties and local governments) that receives state or federal pass-through grant funds from state

agencies to file annual reports on how those grant funds were used no later than three months after the end of the non-state entity's fiscal year.

Refer to "State Grant Compliance Reporting Forms" on the following website for instructions and applicable forms for subrecipients to meet these requirements: <https://www.ncdps.gov/our-organization/emergency-management/emergency-management-grants/grants-management-compliance> .

Level I (Less than \$25,000)

A grantee receiving less than \$25,000 (combined) in state or federal pass through funds must submit:

- Certification Form.
- State Grants Compliance Reporting for Receipts of Less than \$25,000.
- Level I form and reporting instructions are available on the above website.

Level II (\$25,000 - \$499,999)

A grantee that receives between \$25,000 - \$499,999 (combined) in state or federal pass-through funding must submit:

- Certification Form.
- State Grants Compliance Reporting for Receipts of \$25,000 or More.
- Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures.
- Program Activities and Accomplishments Reports.
- Level II form and reporting instructions are available on the above website.

Level III (\$500,000 - \$749,999)

A grantee that receives a combined \$500,000 or more in state funding or federal pass-through funding must submit:

- Certification Form.
- State Grants Compliance Reporting for Receipts of \$25,000 or More.
- Program Activities and Accomplishments Reports.
- Level III form and reporting instructions are available on the above website.
- Submit within nine months of the grantee's fiscal year end: Submit to DPS Internal Audit a single audit prepared and completed in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards. See paragraph 15 below for audits.

Level III Continued (\$750,000+)

A grantee that receives a combined \$750,000 or more in funding from all federal funding sources, even those passed through a state agency must submit:

- Certification Form.
- State Grants Compliance Reporting for Receipts of \$25,000 or More.
- Program Activities and Accomplishments Reports.
- Level III form and reporting instructions are available on the above website.
- Submit within nine months of the grantee's fiscal year end:
 - Submit to DPS Internal Audit a single audit prepared and completed in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.
 - Post the single audit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (<https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>).
 - Make copies of the single audit available to the public. See paragraph 15 below for audits.

15. Audit Requirements

For all federal grant programs, Subrecipient is responsible for obtaining audits in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F.

Per 09 NCAC 03M .0205, a subrecipient that receives a combined **\$500,000** or more in **North Carolina state funding or federal funding passed through a state agency** must within 9 months of the subrecipient's fiscal year end submit to DPS Internal Audit (AuditGrantsReport@ncdps.gov) a single audit prepared and completed in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS): <https://www.gao.gov/yellowbook>.

Per 2 CFR 200.501, a subrecipient that receives a combined **\$750,000** or more in funding from all **federal** funding sources, even those passed through a state agency, must have a single audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.514 and GAGAS within 9 months of Subrecipient's fiscal year end. Subrecipient must:

- A. Post the single audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.514 and GAGAS to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>.
- B. Submit to DPS Internal Audit (AuditGrantsReport@ncdps.gov) a single audit prepared and completed in accordance with GAGAS. This can, at the option of Subrecipient, be the same single audit submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse in paragraph 15.A. above.
- C. Make copies of the single audit available to the public.

16. Subrecipient Monitoring

See Attachment 7 for subrecipient monitoring.

17. Points of Contact

To provide consistent and effective communication between Subrecipient and the NCEM, each party shall appoint a Principal Representative(s) to serve as its central point of contact responsible for coordinating and implementing this MOA. The NCEM contact shall be, Assistant Director - Administration, the NCEM Grants Management Branch Staff, and the NCEM Field Branch Staff. The Subrecipient point of contact shall be the person designated by the Subrecipient. All confidential information of either party disclosed to the other party in connection with the services provided hereunder will be treated by the receiving party as confidential and restricted in its use to only those uses contemplated by the terms of this MOA. Any information to be treated as confidential must be clearly marked as confidential prior to transmittal to the other party. Neither party shall disclose to third parties, the other party's confidential information without written authorization to do so from the other party. Specifically excluded from such confidential treatment shall be information that:

- A. As of the date of disclosure and/or delivery, is already known to the party receiving such information.
- B. Is or becomes part of the public domain, through no fault of the receiving party.
- C. Is lawfully disclosed to the receiving party by a third party who is not obligated to retain such information in confidence.
- D. Is independently developed at the receiving party by someone not privy to the confidential information.

18. Public Records Access

While this information under federal control is subject to requests made pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. §552 et. seq., all determinations concerning the release of information of this nature are made on a case-by-case basis by the FEMA FOIA Office. This MOA may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Act, Chapter 132 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

19. Contracting/Subcontracting

If Subrecipient contracts/subcontracts any or all purchases or services under this MOA, then Subrecipient agrees to include in the contract/subcontract that the contractor/subcontractor is bound by the terms and conditions of this MOA. Subrecipient and any contractor/subcontractor agree to include in the contract/subcontract that the contractor/subcontractor shall hold NCEM harmless against all claims of whatever nature arising out of the contractors/subcontractor's performance of work under this MOA. If Subrecipient contracts/subcontracts any or all purchases or services required under this MOA, a copy of the executed contract/subcontract agreement must be forwarded to NCEM. A contractual arrangement shall in no way relieve Subrecipient of its responsibilities to ensure that all funds issued pursuant to this grant be administered in accordance with all state and federal requirements. Subrecipient is bound by all special conditions of this grant award as set out in the grant application and the grant award

letter Subaward Agreement incorporated by reference herein, as well as all terms, conditions and restrictions of the FY2021 HSGP NOFO referenced herein.

20. Situs

This MOA shall be governed by the laws of North Carolina and any claim for breach or enforcement shall be filed in State Court in Wake County, North Carolina.

21. Antitrust Laws

All signatories of this MOA will comply with all applicable state and federal antitrust laws.

22. Other Provisions/Severability

Nothing in this MOA is intended to conflict with current federal, state, local, or tribal laws or regulations. If a term of this MOA is inconsistent with such authority, then that term shall be invalid, but the remaining terms and conditions of this MOA shall remain in full force and effect.

23. Entire Agreement

This MOA and any annexes, exhibits and amendments annexed hereto and any documents incorporated specifically by reference represent the entire agreement between the parties and supersede all prior oral and written statements or agreements.

24. Modification

This MOA may be amended only by written amendments duly executed by the Recipient and the Subrecipient.

25. Prohibition on purchasing certain telecommunications - John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 – Public Law 115-232, section 889 – 2 CFR 200.16

Effective August 13, 2020, FEMA recipients and subrecipients may not use any FEMA funds under open or new awards to:

- A. Procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses *covered telecommunications equipment or services* as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system.
- B. Enter into, extend, or renew a contract to procure or obtain any equipment, system, or service that uses *covered telecommunications equipment or services* as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology of any system.
- C. Enter into, extend, or renew contracts with entities that use *covered telecommunications equipment or services* as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

Replacement Equipment and Services

FEMA grant funding may be permitted to procure replacement equipment and services impacted by this prohibition. Recipients and subrecipients should refer to applicable program guidance or contact the applicable program office to determine if replacement equipment or services is eligible under that program.

Definitions

Per section 889(f)(2)-(3) of the FY 2019 NDAA, covered telecommunications equipment or services means:

- A. Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- B. For the purpose of public safety, security of Government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
- C. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the People's Republic of China.

FEMA Policy #405-143-1

Refer to FEMA Policy #405-143-1 for specific guidance:

https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema_prohibitions-expending-fema-award-funds-covered-telecommunications-equipment-services.pdf

26. Certification of eligibility--Under the Iran Divestment Act

Pursuant to G.S. 147-86.60, any company identified as engaging in investment activities in Iran, determined by appearing on the Final Divestment List created by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-86.58, is ineligible to contract with the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision of the state. The Iran Divestment Act of 2015, G.S. 147-86.55 et seq. requires that each vendor, prior to contracting with the state certifies, and the undersigned on behalf of the Vendor does hereby certify, to the following:

- A. That the vendor is not identified on the Final Divestment List of entities that the State Treasurer has determined engages in investment activities in Iran.
- B. That the vendor shall not utilize on any contract with the state agency any subcontractor that is identified on the Final Divestment List.
- C. That the undersigned is authorized by the Vendor to make this Certification.

The State Treasurer's Final Iran Divestment List can be found on the State Treasurer's website at the address: <https://www.nctreasurer.com/office-state-treasurer/divestment-and-do-not-contract-rules>.

Further, pursuant to G.S. 147-86.82, any company identified as boycotting Israel, determined by appearing on the Final Divestment List created by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-86.81, is ineligible to contract with the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision of the State. The State Treasurer's Final Companies Boycotting Israel List can be found on the State Treasurer's website at the address: <https://www.nctreasurer.com/office-state-treasurer/divestment-and-do-not-contract-rules>.

27. Termination

The terms of this MOA, as modified with the consent of all parties, will remain in effect until February 28, 2024. Either party upon thirty days advance written notice to the other party may terminate this MOA. Upon approval by DHS, FEMA and the issuance of the Grant Adjustment Notice, if this MOA is extended, the termination date for the extension will be the date listed in the applicable DHS, Grant Adjustment Notice, incorporated by reference herein. If DHS suspends or terminates funding in accordance with 2 CFR 200.340 and the 2021 HSGP NOFO, incorporated by reference herein, the Subrecipient shall reimburse NCEM for said property and/or expenses.

28. Scope of Work

Subrecipient shall implement the HSGP project summarized below and as described in the approved project application. That application is hereby incorporated by reference into this MOA:

- A. Scope of Work Summary
 - i. Completed appropriate report forms with invoices and proof(s) of payment.
 - ii. Audit findings and corrective action plans.
 - iii. Equipment inventory records with photo documentation of labeling.
- B. Documentation to be provided throughout the Period of Performance of the grant:
 - i. Quarterly project progress reports.
 - ii. Subrecipient involved legal action that pertains to Planning, Organization, Training, Exercise and Equipment purchased with HSGP.
 - iii. After-action report from exercise in accordance with Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program Doctrine (HSEEP).
 - iv. Training course roster and description.
 - v. Any other documentation that would be pertinent.
 - vi. All legible and complete invoices and receipts detailing the expenses associated with the project. Receipts must contain the following information:
 - Name and address of the vendor or establishment providing the product or service.
 - Vendor/Payee invoice number, account number, and any other unique meaningful identifying number
 - Date the product or service was provided.
 - Itemized description of all products or services.
 - Unit price of products or services (if applicable).
 - Total amount charged.
 - vii. Proof of payment of expenses associated with the project.

29. Lobbying Prohibition

The Subrecipient certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

- A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person or employee of any state or federal agency, a member of the NC General Assembly, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- C. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representative of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

30. Assurance of Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 - procurement

During the performance of this contract, the subrecipient, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "subrecipient") agrees as follows:

- A. Compliance with Regulations: The subrecipient shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the 2 CFR 200.300 and North Carolina regulation as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- B. Nondiscrimination: The subrecipient, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subrecipients, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The subrecipient shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- C. Solicitation for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the subrecipient for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subrecipient or supplier shall be notified by the subrecipient of the subrecipients obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin.
- D. Information and Reports: The subrecipient shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a subrecipient is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the subrecipient shall so certify to the Recipient or the Research and Special Programs Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain such information.
- E. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the subrecipients noncompliance with nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose contract sanctions as it or the Research and Special Programs Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - i. Withholding of payments to the subrecipient under the contract until the subrecipient complies.
 - ii. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- F. Incorporation of Provisions: The subrecipient shall include the provisions of every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant

thereto. The contract shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurements as the Recipient or the Research and Special Programs Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provide, however, that in the event a subrecipient becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontract or supplier as a result of such direction, the subrecipient may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the of the Recipient and, in addition the subrecipient may request the United States to enter such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

31. Assurance of Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 - regulations

Subrecipient hereby agrees that as a condition to receiving any federal financial assistance from the DHS it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d-42 U.S.C. 2000d-4 (hereinafter referred to as the Act) and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to 2 CFR 200.300 , Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the DHS - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) and other pertinent directives, to the end that in accordance with the Act, Regulations, and other pertinent directives, no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise discrimination under any program or activity for which the Subrecipient receives federal financial assistance from the DHS, and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will promptly take any measures necessary to effectuate this MOA. This assurance is required by subsection 21.7(a) (1) of the Regulations. More specifically and without limiting the above general assurance, the Subrecipient hereby gives the following specific assurance with respect to the project:

- A. Agrees that each "program" and each "facility" as defined in subsections 21.23(e) and 21.23(b) of the Regulations, will be (with regard to a "program") conducted, or will be (with regard to ("facility")) operated in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to, the Regulations.
- B. Insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids for work or material subject to the Regulations and, in adapted form in all proposals for negotiated agreements:

In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and 2 CFR 200.300 issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in regard to any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority, business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin in consideration for an award.

- C. Insert the clauses of this MOA in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.
- D. This assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the project.
- E. Provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of DHS or the official to whom he delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that is, other recipients, subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Act, the Regulations and this assurance.
- F. Agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, and Regulations, and this assurance.

This assurance is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Recipient by the DHS and is binding on it, other recipients, subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the DHS Program. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the recipients.

32. Assurance of Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 – deeds, licenses, permits, leases

The following clauses shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by Subrecipient executed in expending these grant funds:

- A. The [Subrecipient, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate] for itself, herself/himself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this [deed, license, lease, permit,

etc.] for a purpose for which a DHS program or activity is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the Subrecipient [licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.] shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to 2 CFR 200.300 and as said Regulations may be amended.

- B. That in the event of breach of the above nondiscrimination covenants, Subrecipient shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [licenses, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued.
- C. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, Subrecipient shall have the right to re-enter said lands and facilities thereon, and the above-described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of Subrecipient and its assigns.

The following shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar agreements entered into by Subrecipient:

- A. The [Subrecipient, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc., as appropriate] for herself/himself, his/her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in case of deeds, and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that (1) no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over or under such land and the furnishing services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin shall be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination, and (3) that the [Subrecipient, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.] shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant 2 CFR 200.300, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended.
 - B. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, Subrecipient shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [license, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued.
 - C. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, Subrecipient shall have the right to re-enter said land and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of Subrecipient and its assigns.
- * Reverted clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to effectuate the purpose of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

33. Assurance of Compliance with Privacy Act

The Subrecipient agrees:

- A. To comply with the provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. §552A and regulations adopted there under, when performance under the program involves the design, development, or operation of any system or records on individuals to be operated by the Subrecipient, its third-party subrecipients, contractors, or their employees to accomplish a DHS function.
- B. To notify DHS when the Subrecipient or any of its third-party contractors, subcontractors, subrecipients, or their employees anticipate a system of records on behalf of DHS in order to implement the program, if such system contains information about individuals name or other identifier assigned to the individual. A system of records subject to the Act may not be used in the performance of this MOA until the necessary and applicable approval and publication requirements have been met.
- C. To include in every solicitation and in every third-party contract, sub-grant, and when the performance of work, under that proposed third-party contract, sub-grant, or sub-agreement may involve the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to be operated under that third-party contract, sub grant, or to accomplish a DHS function, a Privacy Act notification informing the third party contractor, or subrecipient, that it will be required to design, develop, or operate a system of records on individuals to accomplish a DHS function subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. §552a, and applicable DHS regulations, and that a violation of the Act may involve the imposition of criminal penalties; and
- D. To include the text of Sections 30 parts A through C in all third-party contracts, and sub grants under which work for this MOA is performed or which is awarded pursuant to this MOA or which may involve the design,

development, or operation of a system of records on behalf of the DHS.

34. Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Subrecipients Other Than Individuals)

This certification is required by the regulations implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988. The regulations, published in the January 31, 1989 Federal Register, require certification by subrecipient, prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. The certification set out below is a material representation of the act upon which reliance will be placed when the agency determines to award the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government-wide suspension of debarment, (See 2 CFR 200.415). Subrecipient certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

- A. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Subrecipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition.
- B. Establish a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - i. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
 - ii. The Subrecipient's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.
 - iii. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs.
 - iv. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- C. Require that each employee engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph A. .
- D. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (A) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will:
 - i. Abide by the terms of the statement.
 - ii. Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction.
- E. Notifying the agency within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (D) (ii), from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- F. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (D)(ii), with respect to any employee who is convicted:
 - i. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination.
 - ii. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purpose by federal, state, local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.
- G. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), and (F).

35. Execution and Effective Date

This grant shall become effective upon return of this original Grant Award and MOA, properly executed on behalf of the Subrecipient, to NCEM and will become binding upon execution of all parties to this MOA. The terms of this MOA will become effective October 1, 2021. The last signature shall be that of Casandra Skinner Hoekstra, Interim Secretary for the North Carolina Department of Public Safety.

36. Term of this Agreement

This MOA shall be in effect from October 1, 2021 to February 28, 2024.

36. Statement of Assurances

Subrecipient must complete either [Office of Management and Budget \(OMB\) Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non-Construction Programs](#), or [OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs](#), or both, as applicable.

- A. Subrecipients that only have construction work and do not have any non-construction work need only submit the construction form (i.e., SF-424D) and not the non-construction form (i.e., SF-424B), and vice versa. However, subrecipients who have both construction and non-construction work under this grant must submit both the construction and non-construction forms.
- B. Subrecipient must complete the appropriate form(s) and submit to NCEM Grants Management Branch (ncemgrants1@ncdps.gov) upon execution of this MOA. Subrecipient must still complete the appropriate form(s)

even if certain assurances in the form may not directly apply to subrecipient's specific program to ensure that all possible situations are covered.

37. Attachments

All attachments to this Agreement are incorporated as if set out fully herein.

- A. In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the language of this MOA and the attachments hereto, the language of such attachments shall be controlling, but only to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.
- B. This MOA includes the following attachments or documents incorporated by reference as if fully set out herein:
- Attachment 1 Scope of Work
 - Attachment 2 Quarterly Report Form
 - Attachment 3 Grant Funded Typed Resource Report
 - Attachment 4 [DHS Standard Terms and Conditions](#)
 - Attachment 5 Required Subrecipient File Documentation
 - Attachment 6 NCEM Communications Branch Memo
 - Attachment 7 Subrecipient Monitoring

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have each executed this MOA and the parties agree that this MOA will be effective as of October 1, 2021.

N.C. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
1636 GOLD STAR DR
RALEIGH, NC 27607

CABARRUS COUNTY
30 CORBAN AVE SE
CONCORD, NC 28026-0707

BY: William Ray
WILLIAM C. RAY, DIRECTOR
& DEPUTY HOMELAND SECURITY ADVISOR
NC EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

BY: Steven M. Langer

BY: _____

APPROVED AS TO PROCEDURES:

BY: _____

BY: _____
TARA WILLIAMS-BROWN, CONTROLLER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

BY: _____

BY: William M. Polk
WILLIAM POLK, DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL
REVIEWED FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC SAFETY, BY WILLIAM POLK,
DPS DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL, TO FULFILL THE
PURPOSES OF THE US DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT PROGRAMS

BY: _____
CASANDRA SKINNER HOEKSTRA, INTERIM
SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

THIS MOA WAS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AS TO FORM BY THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY 2021 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO EXECUTION BY CASANDRA SKINNER HOEKSTRA, INTERIM SECRETARY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY. THIS MOA SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR OTHER MOAS FOR THE HSGP FOR OTHER FISCAL YEARS.

Attachment 1

North Carolina Emergency Management

Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) Application

Fiscal Year 2021

All fields are mandatory. Responses should be limited to the spaces allocated. If additional space is needed append the added text to this application. Clear, complete, and concise information is required for the review panel to make fair and equitable decisions.

Contacts

Enter requested information for all contacts listed below.

Applicant

Applicant			
<i>This is the agency applying for grants.</i>			
Applying agency	Cabarrus County Emergency Management		
Street address	30 Corban Avenue SE		
City	Concord	ZIP + 4	28026-0707
Email	smlanger@cabarruscounty.us		
EIN/Tax ID number	56-6000281		
DUNS number	086861630		
SAM registered	Yes	Expiration date	4/22/2021
Is the agency applying as a nonprofit with 501(c)(3) status?			No
Your name	Steven Langer		
Are you authorized to apply for grants on behalf of the applying agency?			Yes

[Field help](#)

Point of contact

Grants point of contact			
<i>This is the focal point for any ongoing communications regarding the grants.</i>			
Name	Steven Langer		
Agency	Cabarrus County Emergency Management		
Title	Emergency Management Director		
Phone (work)	704-920-2561	Phone (mobile)	704-791-3968
Street address	30 Corban Ave SE		
City	Concord	ZIP + 4	28026-0707
Email	smlanger@cabarruscounty.us		

[Field help](#)

MOA signatory

Grants MOA signatory			
<i>This is the individual whose name appears on the signature page of the memorandum of agreement. While only one signatory is required, space for an additional signatory is provided. If even more signatories are required, add them in the project Additional information section.</i>			
Name	Steven Langer		
Agency	Cabarrus County Emergency Management		
Title	Emergency Management Director		
Street address (not PO Box)	30 Corban Avenue SE		
City	Concord	ZIP + 4	28026-0707
Email	smlanger@cabarruscounty.us		
Name	Click or tap here to enter text.		
Agency	Click or tap here to enter text.		
Title	Click or tap here to enter text.		
Street address (not PO box)	Click or tap here to enter text.		
City	Click or tap here to enter text.	ZIP + 4	Click or tap here to enter text.
Email	Click or tap here to enter text.		

[Field help](#)

Host local government (if project funds are being returned to the State)

Hosting county			
<i>This is the county that is agreeing to "turn back" awarded funds to the State.</i>			
Contact name	Click or tap here to enter text.		
County	Click or tap here to enter text.		
Street address	Click or tap here to enter text.		
City	Click or tap here to enter text.	ZIP + 4	Click or tap here to enter text.
Email	Click or tap here to enter text.		
EIN/Tax ID number	Click or tap here to enter text.		
DUNS number	Click or tap here to enter text.		
SAM registered	Choose an item.	Expiration date	Click or tap to enter a date.
MOA signatory name		E-mail	

[Field help](#)[Projects](#)

Complete information for up to three projects.

Project # 1

Enter requested information in the sections listed below.

Project information

General information					
<i>Enter information describing the project.</i>					
Title		Shelter Support Equipment			
Description		<p>Sheltering provides life-sustaining services in congregate facilities that provide a safe, sanitary, and secure environment for individuals and households displaced by disasters. The State of North Carolina provides typing for shelters when an event requires the opening of a shelter. Type I, II, and III shelters itemize cots and blankets as critical needs. This project completes a previous cache of shelter support equipment, cots and blankets, for all DPR 7 counties and will provide additional capability to support mass care services and shelter operations in times of emergencies and disasters, to include CBRNE and terrorism activities. These additional supplies will enable mass care services to be provided rapidly within the affected areas and will assist counties in pre-staging of critical necessities forty-eight hours in advance of an incident. They will also aid in the delivery of resources and services to those with access and functional needs as well as reduce capability gaps within mass care services and public health and medical services. This project will complete a previous project of purchasing shelter support equipment and will ensure each DPR 7 county has the same needed shelter equipment.</p>			
Goal		To provide shelter support equipment assets to DPR 7 counties and increase state-wide deployable shelter assets.			
Classification		DPR	DPR number (if "DPR")	7	
Does the project address a gap identified in THIRA?					Yes
Is the project deployable?					Yes
Is the project shareable?					Yes
Does the project contribute to the development or operation of the fusion center?					No
If this project supports a previously awarded investment enter the following:					
Year of award	2018	Project name	Shelter Support Equipment	Award amount	\$38,000
Construction/renovation required		No			
Structural attachment required		No			
Core capabilities addressed					
<i>Select primary and secondary (if applicable) core capabilities addressed by this project.</i>					
Primary		Mass Care Services			
Secondary		Public Health and Medical Services			
Capabilities building		Build (increase current capabilities)			

Project timeline milestones	
<i>List the major project events and their completion dates.</i>	
Milestone	Completion Date
NC enters into MOA agreement with applicant and MOA is executed	10/2021
Bid specs are developed and project goes out for bid	12/2021
Bids are received, reviewed and project is awarded	3/2022
Equipment is received	6/2022
Cost report is submitted to NCEM	10/2022
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap to enter a date.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap to enter a date.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap to enter a date.

Field help

Budget

Planning/Training/Exercise costs						
<i>For each cost item select an activity area and then a description and the amount.</i>						
Activity area	Description					Cost
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Choose an item.	Click or tap here to enter text.					Enter cost.
Equipment costs						
<i>Enter equipment items and their costs into the table and then enter the total of the costs in the field below.</i>						
Description	AEL #	Quantity	Item cost	Extended cost	Shipping/handling	Total cost
COTs	09ME-01-COTS	330	\$60.00			\$19800
Blankets	08D3-01-BLKT	350	\$0.60			\$210.00
Click or tap here to enter text.						
Click or tap here to enter text.						Enter cost.
Click or tap here to enter text.						Enter cost.
Funding summary						
<i>For each activity area enter the amount funded and any funds allocated for Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention (LETP).</i>						
Activity area	Funding amount			Funds dedicated to LETP		
Planning	Enter amount.			Enter amount.		
Equipment	\$20,010			Enter amount.		
Training	Enter amount.			Enter amount.		
Exercise	Enter amount.			Enter amount.		
Total funding	\$20,010			Enter total.		

Field help

Additional information (if needed)

Add any information not accommodated by the application form here.

<p>Project information Enter additional project information in the space below.</p>

Project # 2

Project # 3

Certification

<p>Certification Review each certification item and check where appropriate.</p>	
<p>I certify that:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> This application includes complete and accurate information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No project (supported through federal and/or matching funds) having the potential to impact Environmental or Historical Preservation (EHP) can be started without the prior approval of FEMA, including but not limited to communications towers, physical security enhancements, new construction, and modifications to buildings, structures and objects that are 50 years old or greater. Applicant must comply with all conditions placed on the project as the result of the EHP review. Any change to the approved project scope of work requires re-evaluation for compliance with these EHP requirements. Any activities that have been initiated without the necessary EHP review and approval will result in a non-compliance finding and will not be eligible for FEMA funding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In accordance with HSPD-5, the adoption of the National Incident Management System (NIMS) is a requirement to receive federal preparedness assistance through grants, contracts, and other activities. By submitting this grant application, you and all participating entities are certifying that your locality/state agency is NIMS compliant. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submission of the project proposal does not guarantee funding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Projects with funds allocated for equipment are required to check all equipment purchases against the Allowable Equipment List. (https://www.fema.gov/authorized-equipment-list). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any changes made to this grant application after the submission deadline must be approved by the NCEM Grants Branch Manager and an updated application must be submitted. <input type="checkbox"/> If applying as a nonprofit agency you must have a 501(c)(3) status. A copy of that certification must be submitted with your application.

Attachment 2

Quarterly Progress Report

FY 2021 HSGP

Subrecipient: Cabarrus County

MOA #: 2140029

Grant award amount: \$ 20,000.00

<i>Select a quarter and complete the funds-expended blanks, activities status, and submission information. Return the completed form to your grants manager.</i>		
Quarter	<input type="checkbox"/> October – December (due January 15) <input type="checkbox"/> January – March (due April 15) <input type="checkbox"/> April – June (due July 15) <input type="checkbox"/> July – September (due October 15)	
Funds expended prior quarters	Click or tap here to enter text.	
Funds expended this quarter	Click or tap here to enter text.	
Activities	Metric	Current Status
Equipment	Dates, current status. For examples, list identified needs, items in vendor negotiation, purchased, placed in service, etc.	
Planning	Dates, current status. For examples, list identified needs, updates or revisions made to plans, or those to be made.	
Training	Dates, status of training. For example, list identified needs, training planned, in progress, or conducted. Attach agenda and roster.	
Exercise	Dates, status of exercise. For example, list identified needs, exercise(s) planned, in progress, or conducted. Attach after action report.	
Submitted by	Click or tap here to enter text.	
Date	Click or tap here to enter text.	

Forward the completed report to ncemgrants1@ncdps.gov.

Attachment 3

Attachment 3 - EXAMPLE

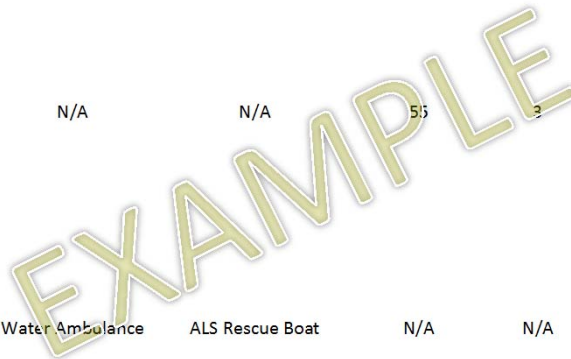
Grant-Funded Typed Resource Report

Tool Instructions:

1. Each row should contain one piece of equipment purchased with or training held using grant funds for current reporting period. **Only report purchases and trainings that have already been completed and funds have been expended and drawn down.**
2. Choose from the drop-down menu whether the line is for equipment or training, the NIMS Typed Discipline, NIMS Typed Resource and NIMS Type #, as published by FEMA's National Integration Center (NIC) that the equipment supports, if NIMS Typed.
- 2a. If equipment or training is not NIMS Typed, choose "State/Local Other" in drop-down menu and provide State/Local typing or Community of Interest information in the Comments.
3. Choose whether the piece of equipment or training is to "Sustain Current" existing capabilities or will increase or "Add New" capability .
4. Choose the Core Capability or Capabilities that the Typed Resource supports. If more than one Core Capability is applicable, expand the columns by clicking the '+' above the 'Cost of Purchase' column to show more 'Core Capability Supported' columns.
5. Enter the cost of the equipment or training.
6. Enter additional information in the Comments, including a brief description of whether the training or equipment purchased sustains existing capabilities; adds or improves an existing capability; or builds a new capability from scratch. This Form Can be accessed at www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28973?id=6432

SUBGRANTEE:		GRANT#:		PROJECT:							
Carolina County		2013-SS-00033-S01-13xx		Generators & Generator Switches							

Equipment or Training	NIMS Typed Discipline or State/Local Discipline/Community of Interest Supported	NIMS Typed Resource Supported	NIMS Type #	State/Local Typed Resource Supported (if applicable)	Typed Equipment Purchased	# of Personnel Trained for Typed Teams	# of Typed Teams Trained	Sustain Current Capability/Add New Capability	Core Capability Supported	Cost of Purchase	Comments
Equipment	Fire / Hazmat	HazMat Entry Team	I	N/A	WMD Liquid Splash-Protective CPC	N/A	N/A	Add New	Environmental Response / Health and Safety	\$ 90,000.00	This new PPE will increase a Type II to a Type I HazMat Entry Team by fulfilling the PPE requirements for a Type I team. This investment completes the upgrade of this team.
Training	Incident Management	Incident Management Team	III	N/A	N/A	53	2	Sustain Current	Operational Coordination	\$ 150,000.00	This Training sustained policy awareness for a State and two Regional IMTs. This training maintains emergency staff awareness that would have otherwise been out-of-date within 3 months of the training.
Equipment	Public Health and Medical	State / Local Other (provide in comments section)	State / Local Other	Water Ambulance	ALS Rescue Boat	N/A	N/A	Add New	Mass Care Services	\$ 100,000.00	The ALS Rescue Boat meets State typing for Water Ambulance. This equipment purchase adds a new capability to the local EMS. Teams will begin training to complete the resource.
Training	Search and Rescue	US&R Task Forces	II	N/A	N/A	63	23	Sustain Current	Mass Search and Rescue Operations	\$ 75,000.00	63 Responders were trained in structural collapse to support 23 Type II USAR Teams. This training sustained current levels of staffing in anticipation of current staff retiring.



Attachment 3 Grant-Funded Typed Resource Report

- Tool Instructions:**
1. Each row should contain one piece of equipment purchased with or training held using grant funds for current reporting period. **Only report purchases and trainings that have already been completed and funds have been expended and drawn down.**
 2. Choose from the drop-down menu whether the line is for equipment or training, the NIMS Typed Discipline, NIMS Typed Resource and NIMS Type #, as published by FEMA's National Integration Center (NIC) that the equipment supports, if NIMS Typed.
 - 2a. If equipment or training is not NIMS Typed, choose "State/Local Other" in drop-down menu and provide State/Local typing or Community of Interest information in the Comments.
 3. Choose whether the piece of equipment or training is to "Sustain Current" existing capabilities or will increase or "Add New" capability.
 4. Choose the Core Capability or Capabilities that the Typed Resource supports. If more than one Core Capability is applicable, expand the columns by clicking the '+' above the 'Cost of Purchase' column to show more 'Core Capability Supported' columns.
 5. Enter the cost of the equipment or training.
 6. Enter additional information in the Comments, including a brief description of whether the training or equipment purchased sustains existing capabilities; adds or improves an existing capability; or builds a new capability from scratch.

SUBGRANTEE:		GRANT#:		PROJECT:							
Equipment or Training	NIMS Typed Discipline or State/Local Discipline/Community of Interest Supported	NIMS Typed Resource Supported	NIMS Type #	State/Local Typed Resource Supported (if applicable)	Typed Equipment Purchased	# of Personnel Trained for Typed Teams	# of Typed Teams Trained	Sustain Current Capability/Add New Capability	Core Capability Supported	Cost of Purchase	Comments

Attachment 4

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

The 2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions apply to all new federal financial assistance awards funded in FY 2021. These terms and conditions flow down to subrecipients, unless an award term or condition specifically indicates otherwise. The United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of these obligations.

Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations and Certifications

DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) [Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non-Construction Programs](#), or [OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs](#), as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances applicable to their program as instructed by the awarding agency. Please contact the DHS FAO if you have any questions.

DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at [Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations \(C.F.R.\) Part 200](#), and adopted by DHS at [2 C.F.R. Part 3002](#).

By accepting this agreement, the recipient and its executives, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 170.315, certify that the recipient's policies are in accordance with OMB's guidance located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, all applicable federal laws, and relevant Executive guidance.

DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff.

1. Recipients must cooperate with any compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS.
2. Recipients must give DHS access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance.
3. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.
4. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.
5. Recipients of federal financial assistance from DHS must complete the *DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool* within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Award or, for State Administrative Agencies, thirty (30) days from receipt of the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool from DHS or its awarding component agency. After the initial submission for the first award under which this term applies, recipients are required to provide this information once every two (2) years if they have an active award, not every time an award is made. Recipients should submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov. This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in the DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at <https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs-civil-rights-evaluation-tool>.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

The 2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions apply to all new federal financial assistance awards funded in FY 2021. These terms and conditions flow down to subrecipients, unless an award term or condition specifically indicates otherwise. The United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of these obligations.

Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations and Certifications

DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) [Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non-Construction Programs](#), or [OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs](#), as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances applicable to their program as instructed by the awarding agency. Please contact the DHS FAO if you have any questions.

DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at [Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations \(C.F.R.\) Part 200](#), and adopted by DHS at [2 C.F.R. Part 3002](#).

By accepting this agreement, the recipient and its executives, as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 170.315, certify that the recipient's policies are in accordance with OMB's guidance located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, all applicable federal laws, and relevant Executive guidance.

DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff.

1. Recipients must cooperate with any compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS.
2. Recipients must give DHS access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance.
3. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.
4. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.
5. Recipients of federal financial assistance from DHS must complete the *DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool* within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Award or, for State Administrative Agencies, thirty (30) days from receipt of the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool from DHS or its awarding component agency. After the initial submission for the first award under which this term applies, recipients are required to provide this information once every two (2) years if they have an active award, not every time an award is made. Recipients should submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov. This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in the DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at <https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs-civil-rights-evaluation-tool>.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

The DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties will consider, in its discretion, granting an extension if the recipient identifies steps and a timeline for completing the tool. Recipients should request extensions by emailing the request to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov prior to expiration of the 30-day deadline.

Standard Terms & Conditions

I. Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS

Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposal, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

II. Activities Conducted Abroad

Recipients must ensure that project activities carried on outside the United States are coordinated as necessary with appropriate government authorities and that appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals are obtained.

III. Age Discrimination Act of 1975

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *Age Discrimination Act of 1975*, Pub.L No. 94-135 (1975) (codified as amended at [Title 42, U.S. Code, § 6101 et seq.](#)), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

IV. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the *Americans with Disabilities Act*, Pub. L. No. 101-336 (1990) (codified as amended at [42 U.S.C. §§ 12101–12213](#)), which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities.

V. Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information

Recipients who collect personally identifiable information (PII) are required to have a publicly available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of the PII they collect. DHS defines PII as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: [Privacy Guidance](#) and [Privacy Template](#) as useful resources respectively.

VI. Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964* (codified as amended at [42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.](#)), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at [6 C.F.R. Part 21](#) and [44 C.F.R. Part 7](#).

VII. Civil Rights Act of 1968

Recipients must comply with Title VIII of the *Civil Rights Act of 1968*, [Pub. L. 90-284, as amended through Pub. L. 113-4](#), which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex (see [42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.](#)), as implemented by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at [24 C.F.R. Part 100](#). The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units—i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See [24 C.F.R. Part 100, Subpart D.](#))

VIII. **Copyright**

Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of [17 U.S.C. §§ 401 or 402](#) and an acknowledgement of U.S. Government sponsorship (including the award number) to any work first produced under federal financial assistance awards.

IX. **Debarment and Suspension**

Recipients are subject to the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) [12549](#) and [12689](#), which are at [2 C.F.R. Part 180](#) as adopted by DHS at [2 C.F.R. Part 3000](#). These regulations restrict federal financial assistance awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.

X. **Drug-Free Workplace Regulations**

Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of [2 C.F.R. Part 3001](#), which adopts the Government-wide implementation ([2 C.F.R. Part 182](#)) of Sec. 5152-5158 of the *Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988* ([41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106](#)).

XI. **Duplication of Benefits**

Any cost allocable to a particular federal financial assistance award provided for in [2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E](#) may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies; to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions; or for other reasons. However, these prohibitions would not preclude recipients from shifting costs that are allowable under two or more awards in accordance with existing federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

XII. **Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the *Education Amendments of 1972*, Pub. L. 92-318 (1972) (codified as amended at [20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.](#)), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at [6 C.F.R. Part 17](#) and [44 C.F.R. Part 19](#)

XIII. **Energy Policy and Conservation Act**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *Energy Policy and Conservation Act*, Pub. L. 94- 163 (1975) (codified as amended at [42 U.S.C. § 6201 et seq.](#)), which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.

XIV. **False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies**

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *False Claims Act*, [31 U.S.C. §§3729-3733](#), which prohibit the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. (See [31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812](#), which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)

XV. **Federal Debt Status**

All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

overpayments. (See [OMB Circular A-129](#).)

XVI. Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving

Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving as described in [E.O. 13513](#), including conducting initiatives described in Section 3(a) of the Order when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the federal government.

XVII. Fly America Act of 1974

Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (air carriers holding certificates under [49 U.S.C. § 41102](#)) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the *International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974*, [49 U.S.C. § 40118](#), and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981, [amendment](#) to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

XVIII. Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990

In accordance with Section 6 of the *Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990*, [15 U.S.C. § 2225a](#), recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of the *Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974*, (codified as amended at [15 U.S.C. § 2225](#).)

XIX. Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)

Recipients must comply with Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964*, ([42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.](#)) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance: <https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited> and additional resources on <http://www.lep.gov>.

XX. Lobbying Prohibitions

Recipients must comply with [31 U.S.C. § 1352](#), which provides that none of the funds provided under a federal financial assistance award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification.

XXI. National Environmental Policy Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the [National Environmental Policy Act of 1969](#), (*NEPA*) [Pub. L. 91-190 \(1970\)](#) (codified as amended at [42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.](#) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which require recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.

XXII. Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations

It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in [6 C.F.R. Part 19](#)

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

and other applicable statutes, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith-based organizations in individual DHS programs.

XXIII. Non-Supplanting Requirement

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds do not replace (supplant) funds that have been budgeted for the same purpose through non-federal sources.

XXIV. Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements

All the instructions, guidance, limitations, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this program are incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the program NOFO.

XXV. Patents and Intellectual Property Rights

Recipients are subject to the *Bayh-Dole Act*, [35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq](#), unless otherwise provided by law. Recipients are subject to the specific requirements governing the development, reporting, and disposition of rights to inventions and patents resulting from federal financial assistance awards located at [37 C.F.R. Part 401](#) and the standard patent rights clause located at 37 C.F.R. § 401.14.

XXVI. Procurement of Recovered Materials

States, political subdivisions of states, and their contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, [Pub. L. 89-272](#) (1965), (codified as amended by the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*, [42 U.S.C. § 6962](#).) The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at [40 C.F.R. Part 247](#) that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

XXVII. Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, Pub. L. 93-112 (1973), (codified as amended at [29 U.S.C. § 794](#),) which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

XXVIII. Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance

1. General Reporting Requirements

If the total value of any currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal award, then the recipients during that period of time must maintain the currency of information reported to the System for Award Management (SAM) that is made available in the designated integrity and performance system (currently the [Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System \(FAPIIS\)](#)) about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. This is a statutory requirement under [Pub. L. 110-417, § 872](#), as amended [41 U.S.C. § 2313](#). As required by [Pub. L. 111-212, § 3010](#), all information posted in the designated integrity and performance system on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews required for federal procurement contracts, will be publicly available.

2. Proceedings about Which Recipients Must Report

Recipients must submit the required information about each proceeding that:

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

- a. Is in connection with the award or performance of a grant, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the federal government;
- b. Reached its final disposition during the most recent five-year period; and
- c. One or more of the following:
 - 1) A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction, as defined in paragraph 5 of this award term and condition;
 - 2) A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more;
 - 3) An administrative proceeding, as defined in paragraph 5, that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and the recipient's payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000; or
 - 4) Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if:
 - a) It could have led to an outcome described in this award term and condition;
 - b) It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on the recipient's part; and
 - c) The requirement in this award term and condition to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.

3. Reporting Procedures

Recipients must enter the information that SAM requires about each proceeding described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition in the SAM Entity Management area. Recipients do not need to submit the information a second time under financial assistance awards that the recipient received if the recipient already provided the information through SAM because it was required to do so under federal procurement contracts that the recipient was awarded.

4. Reporting Frequency

During any period of time when recipients are subject to the main requirement in paragraph 1 of this award term and condition, recipients must report proceedings information through SAM for the most recent five-year period, either to report new information about any proceeding(s) that recipients have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. Recipients that have federal contract, grant, and cooperative agreement awards with a cumulative total value greater than \$10,000,000 must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.

5. Definitions

For the purpose of this award term and condition:

- a. *Administrative proceeding*: means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature to decide fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the federal and state level but only in connection with performance of a federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

- b. *Conviction*: means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.
- c. *Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts* includes—
 - 1) Only the federal share of the funding under any federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and
 - 2) The value of all expected funding increments under a federal award and options, even if not yet exercised.

XXIX. Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation

1. Reporting of first tier subawards.

- a. *Applicability. Unless the recipient is exempt as provided in paragraph 4 of this award term, the recipient must report each action that equals or exceeds \$30,000 in federal funds for a subaward to a non-federal entity or federal agency (See definitions in paragraph 5 of this award term).*
- b. *Where and when to report.*
 - 1) Recipients must report each obligating action described in paragraph 1 of this award term to the [Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System](#) (FSRS).
 - 2) For subaward information, recipients report no later than the end of the month following the month in which the obligation was made. For example, if the obligation was made on November 7, 2016, the obligation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2016.
- c. *What to report.* The recipient must report the information about each obligating action that the submission instructions posted at <http://www.fsrs.gov>.

2. Reporting Total Compensation of Recipient Executives.

- a. *Applicability and what to report.* Recipients must report total compensation for each of the five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year, if—
 - 1) The total federal funding authorized to date under this federal award equals or exceeds \$30,000 as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 170.320;
 - 2) In the preceding fiscal year, recipients received—
 - a) Eighty percent or more of recipients' annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the *Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act* (Transparency Act), as defined at [2 C.F.R. § 170.320](#) (and subawards); and

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

- b) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 170.320 (and subawards); and
 - c) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* ([15 U.S.C. 78m\(a\), 78o\(d\)](#)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (See the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>. to determine if the public has access to the compensation information.)
- 3) *Where and when to report.* Recipients must report executive total compensation described in paragraph 2.a. of this award term:
- a) As part of the recipient's registration profile at <https://www.sam.gov>.
 - b) By the end of the month following the month in which this award is made, and annually thereafter.

3. Reporting of Total Compensation of Subrecipient Executives.

- a. *Applicability and what to report.* Unless recipients are exempt as provided in paragraph 4. of this award term, for each first-tier subrecipient under this award, recipients shall report the names and total compensation of each of the subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the subrecipient's preceding completed fiscal year, if—
 - 1) In the subrecipient's preceding fiscal year, the subrecipient received—
 - a) Eighty percent or more of its annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 170.320 (and subawards); and
 - b) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts), and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act (and subawards); and
 - 2) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (See the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at <http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm>. to determine if the public has access to the compensation information.)
- b. *Where and when to report.* Subrecipients must report subrecipient executive total compensation described in paragraph 3.a. of this award term:
 - 1) To the recipient.
 - 2) By the end of the month following the month during which recipients make the subaward. For example, if a subaward is obligated on any date during the month of October of a given year (*i.e.*, between October 1 and 31), subrecipients must report any required compensation information of the subrecipient by November 30 of that year.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

4. Exemptions

If, in the previous tax year, recipients had gross income, from all sources, under \$300,000, then recipients are exempt from the requirements to report:

- a. Subawards, and
- b. The total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of any subrecipient

5. Definitions

For purposes of this award term:

- a. *Federal Agency* means a federal agency as defined at 5 U.S.C. 551(1) and further clarified by 5 U.S.C. 552(f).
- b. *Non-Federal Entity*: means all the following, as defined in 2 C.F.R. Part 25:
 - 1) A Governmental organization, which is a state, local government, or Indian tribe;
 - 2) A foreign public entity;
 - 3) A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization;
 - 4) A domestic or foreign for-profit organization;
- c. *Executive*: means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.
- d. *Subaward*: means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.
 - 1) The term does not include recipients' procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (for further explanation, see 2 C.F.R. § 200.331).
 - 2) A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that a recipient or a subrecipient considers a contract.
- e. *Subrecipient*: means a non-federal entity or federal agency that:
 - 1) Receives a subaward from the recipient under this award; and
 - 2) Is accountable to the recipient for the use of the federal funds provided by the subaward.
- f. *Total compensation*: means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (see [17 C.F.R. § 229.402\(c\)\(2\)](#)):
 - 1) *Salary and bonus*.
 - 2) *Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights*. Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

- 3) *Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans.* This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives and are available generally to all salaried employees.
- 4) *Change in pension value.* This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.
- 5) *Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.*
- 6) *Other compensation,* if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds \$10,000.

XXX. SAFECOM

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the [SAFECOM](#) Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications.

XXXI. Terrorist Financing

Recipients must comply with [E.O. 13224](#) and U.S. laws that prohibit transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible to ensure compliance with the Order and laws.

XXXII. Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)

Trafficking in Persons.

1. Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.

- a. Recipients, the employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipients' employees may not—
 - 1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time the award is in effect;
 - 2) Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or
 - 3) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.
- b. DHS may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a recipient or a subrecipient that is a private entity —
 - 1) Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term; or
 - 2) Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term through conduct that is either—
 - a) Associated with performance under this award; or
 - b) Imputed to recipients or subrecipients using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in [2 C.F.R. Part 180](#), "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

2. Provision applicable to recipients other than a private entity.

DHS may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a subrecipient that is a private entity—

- a. Is determined to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term; or
- b. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term through conduct that is either—
 - 1) Associated with performance under this award; or
 - 2) Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, “OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” as implemented by our agency at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000.

3. Provisions applicable to any recipient.

- a. Recipients must inform DHS immediately of any information received from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term.
- b. It is DHS’s right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph 1.b or 2 of this section:
 - 1) Implements TVPA, Section 106(g) as amended by 22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), and
 - 2) Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this award.
- c. Recipients must include the requirements of paragraph 1.a of this award term in any subaward made to a private entity.

4. Definitions.

For the purposes of this award term:

- a. *Employee*: means either:
 - 1) An individual employed by a recipient or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or
 - 2) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by the recipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements.
- b. *Forced labor*: means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.
- c. *Private entity*: means any entity other than a state, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 C.F.R. § 175.25. It includes:

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

- 1) A nonprofit organization, including any nonprofit institution of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 C.F.R. § 175.25(b).
 - 2) A for-profit organization.
- d. *Severe forms of trafficking in persons, commercial sex act, and coercion* are defined in [TVPA, Section 103](#), as amended (22 U.S.C. § 7102).

XXXIII. Universal Identifier and System of Award Management

1. Requirements for System for Award Management and Unique Entity Identifier

Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide financial assistance award term regarding the System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements located at [2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A](#), the full text of which is incorporated here by reference.

2. Definitions

For purposes of this term:

1. *System for Award Management (SAM)*: means the federal repository into which a recipient must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found on [SAM.gov](#).
2. *Unique Entity Identifier*: means the identifier assigned by SAM to uniquely identify business entities.
3. *Entity*: includes non-Federal entities as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 200.1 and includes the following, for purposes of this part:
 - a. A foreign organization;
 - b. A foreign public entity;
 - c. A domestic for-profit organization; and
 - d. A federal agency.
4. *Subaward*: means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which a recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.
 - a. The term does not include the recipients' procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program (for further explanation, see 2 C.F.R. § 200.330).
 - b. A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that a recipient considers a contract.
5. *Subrecipient* means an entity that:
 - a. Receives a subaward from the recipient under this award; and
 - b. Is accountable to the recipient for the use of the federal funds provided by the subaward.

2021 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXXIV. USA PATRIOT Act of 2001

Recipients must comply with requirements of Section 817 of the [Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 \(USA PATRIOT Act\)](#), which amends 18 U.S.C. §§ 175–175c.

XXXV. Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags

Recipients must obtain permission from their DHS FAO prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard officials.

XXXVI. Whistleblower Protection Act

Recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections (if applicable) at [10 U.S.C § 2409](#), [41 U.S.C. § 4712](#), and [10 U.S.C. § 2324](#), [41 U.S.C. §§ 4304](#) and [4310](#).

Attachment 5

Required Sub-Recipient File Documentation

Sub-grantee or sub-recipient must meet the financial administration requirements in 2 C.F.R Part 200 and must maintain a file for each Homeland security grant award. The files must be available for review by the North Carolina Division of Emergency Management – Homeland Security Branch Staff for site visits, project closeout and future audits.

Sub-grantee or sub-recipient must include appropriate documentation in the file, including but not limited to the following documents:

- Grant Award and Memorandum of Agreement/ Memorandum of Understanding and Supporting Appendices
- Completed appropriate cost report forms with invoices and proof(s) of payment
- Audit Findings and Corrective Action Plans
- Equipment Inventory records with photo documentation of labeling

Non-Federal entities are required to maintain and retain the following:

- Backup documentation, such as bids and quotes.
- Cost/price analyses on file for review by Federal personnel, if applicable.
- Other documents required by Federal regulations applicable at the time a grant is awarded to a recipient.

FEMA requires that non-Federal entities maintain the following documentation for federally funded purchases:

- Specifications
- Solicitations
- Competitive quotes or proposals
- Basis for selection decisions
- Purchase orders
- Contracts
- Invoices
- Cancelled checks

Non-Federal entities should keep detailed records of all transactions involving the grant. FEMA may at any time request copies of purchasing documentation along with copies of cancelled checks for verification.

Non-Federal entities who fail to fully document all purchases will find their expenditures questioned and subsequently disallowed.

Attachment 6



North Carolina Department of Public Safety

Emergency Management

Roy Cooper, Governor
Erik A. Hooks, Secretary

Michael A. Sprayberry, Executive Director

MEMORANDUM

TO: Erik Miller – Grants Branch Manager

FROM: Greg Hauser – Communications Branch Manager

SUBJECT: Communications equipment grant requirements

DATE: April 12, 2021

In an effort to align communications technologies with current statewide communications plans, systems, networks, strategies and emerging technologies, the Communications Branch requires that purchases made with U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)/Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) federal financial assistance to include the Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG), Emergency Management Performance Supplemental Grant (EMPG-S), and the Homeland Security Grant (HSGP) meet the below standards. Included are the equipment identifiers as listed on the FEMA Authorized Equipment List (AEL) that are allowable.

Radio purchases (06CP-01-BASE, 06CP-01-MOBL, 06CP-01-PORT)

Radio purchases can be classified into three parts; portable (handheld), mobile (vehicular/desktop) or console/consolette (software/infrastructure). These radios must have the following capabilities, i.e. the feature must be purchased and present in the radio:

- Capable of operating on a P25 radio system/network
- Capable of operating in a P25 Phase II (TDMA) environment
- Capable of passing and receiving AES/256-bit encryption
- Capable of utilizing more than one encryption key

Further information is available at:

<https://www.dhs.gov/science-and-technology/approved-grant-eligible-equipment>

If a radio purchase is requested for other, non-P25 networks the following are **NOT** eligible:

- Wouxun handheld or mobile radios (multiband)
- Baofeng handheld or mobile radios (multiband)

Any other wireless device outlined in the FEMA “Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim)” dated August 3, 2020 (attached) and effective August 13, 2020. https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema_prohibitions-expending-fema-award-funds-covered-telecommunications-equipment-services.pdf

Public Alerting Software Platforms (04AP-09-ALRT)

Public alerting software platforms are a means of alerting citizens of emergencies. There are two distinct functions that a software platform provides. There is a citizen sign up option for notifications and a wireless emergency alerting (WEA) function. The WEA function alerts smartphones and devices based on geographic location through the Integrated Public Alert and Warning System (IPAWS). Please make

MAILING ADDRESS:
4236 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-4236
www.ncdps.gov/nccem



An Equal Opportunity Employer

OFFICE LOCATION:
1636 Gold Star Drive
Raleigh, NC 27607
Telephone: (919) 825-2500

sure the purchasing agency is a North Carolina/FEMA approved public alerting authority (PAA). **If purchasing software, it must be identified on the attached “*List of Alert Software Providers (AOSP) That Have Successfully Demonstrated Their IPAWS Capabilities.*”**

Voice Gateway Devices (06CP-02-BRDG)

Gateway devices are used to bridge disparate voice sources together to create a single line of communications. This can include radio, voice over IP, smart device application, etc. These devices are **NOT** allowed to be permanently mounted at Public Safety Answering Points (PSAP), tower sites or network rooms to permanently patch disparate radio systems. If a permanent patch is required, written permissions **must** be obtained from all system administrators. Once this is completed, the requestor must obtain approval from the grant’s manager through an email. This email should include the Communications Branch Manager and their NCEM Area Coordinator.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 919-618-0536 or greg.hauser@ncdps.gov .

Attachment 7

Subrecipient Monitoring

Subrecipient is subject to monitoring by Recipient in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200.332.

- A. Recipient may assess Subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations, policies and guidelines, and with the terms and conditions of this award, per 2 CFR 200.332(b).
 1. This includes the application and award process when Subrecipient was selected to receive this award, and it continues throughout the life of the award, such as ensuring Subrecipient remains eligible to receive funding as specified in **Funding Eligibility Criteria**.
 2. Subrecipient's prior experience with other grant awards by/through Recipient may also be included in the risk assessment.
 3. Depending on the risk, additional conditions may be imposed on this award at any time per 2 CFR 200.332(c).
 4. Subrecipient's activities may be continually monitored as necessary to ensure that this award is used for authorized purposes and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, policies and guidelines, per 2 CFR 200.332(d).
- B. Monitoring will include Recipient reviewing all financial, performance and/or or cost reports - including all requests for reimbursement (and associated invoices and proof of payment) - submitted by Subrecipient as required in this MOA.
 1. Recipient will also review all other documentation required to be submitted by Subrecipient in this MOA, including equipment lists and inventories, after action reports for exercises, training course rosters and descriptions, all contracts and subcontracts executed by Subrecipient with funds from this award, and all project closeout documents.
 2. All documentation required to be retained by Subrecipient in this MOA, including all required Subrecipient file documentation per 2 CFR 200.334, is also subject to review and monitoring by Recipient (see **File Retention**).
 3. Any/all reports and audits required to be filed under federal and state law as specified in **State of North Carolina Reporting Requirements** and **Audit Requirements** are also subject to review and monitoring by Recipient.
- C. Any required documentation, reports or requests for reimbursement submitted late, incompletely, inaccurately and/or with discrepancies may elevate the risk status of Subrecipient and cause additional monitoring, imposition of additional award conditions, return of funds, negative determinations for future awards, and/or any other remedy for noncompliance specified in 2 CFR 200.339 (see **Compliance**).
 1. This includes any/all reports and audits required to be filed under federal and state law as specified in **State of North Carolina Reporting Requirements** and **Audit Requirements**.
 2. Failure to timely file complete and accurate audits and reports required under federal and state law may subject Subrecipient to additional monitoring and the full range of remedies for noncompliance specified in **Compliance**.
- D. Any findings or corrective actions identified in Subrecipient audits specifically related to this award may elevate the risk status of Subrecipient and cause additional monitoring, imposition of additional award conditions, return of funds, negative determinations for future awards, and/or any other remedy for noncompliance specified in 2 CFR 200.339 (see **Compliance**).

1. Such audit findings and corrective actions must be appropriately resolved by Subrecipient and are subject to monitoring, follow-up and verification by Recipient.
 2. Recipient may issue a Management Decision for applicable audit findings pertaining specifically to this award per 2 CFR 200.332 and 2 CFR 200.521, in addition to any Management Decisions issued by Subrecipient.
- E. Depending on the risk, Subrecipient monitoring may include, but is not limited to, the following measures: training and technical assistance, site visits, desk reviews, and audits (in addition to the audits specified in **Audit Requirements**).

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Adjust Soil and Water Prime Farmland Funding to Capital Improvement Plan Level

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Per the FY20 Capital Improvement plan, the Soil and Water Prime Farmland funding level should be \$125,000. By reviewing the beginning FY21 available funds, a \$7,265 adjustment needs to be made to maintain the set aside funding for this program. Funding breakdown includes a \$100,000 budget for future easement purchases and a \$25,000 budget for legal fees.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the Soil and Water adjustment of funds and approve the related budget amendment and project ordinance.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Wendi Heglar, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Budget Amendment
- ▣ Fund 460 Project Ordinance

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date:

Amount:

Dept. Head:

Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department

Transfer Between Departments/Funds

Supplemental Request

Per the FY 20 Capital Improvement Plan, the Soil and Water Prime Farmland funding level should maintain a \$125,000 budget annually. The funding consists of \$100,000 for future easement purchases and \$25,000 for legal fees. This budget amendment increases the budget \$4,721 and \$2,544 for easement purchases and legal fees line items, respectively.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
460	6	0000-6023	Deferred Tax Collections	2,655,536.00	-	7,265.00	2,648,271.00
460	9	0000-9830	Other Improvements	491,709.44		7,265.00	484,444.44
460	6	3270-6023	Deferred Tax Collections	182,836.74	7,265.00	-	190,101.74
460	9	3270-9698	Soil and Water District	95,279.00	4,721.00	-	100,000.00
460	9	3270-9445	Purchased Services	173,703.50	2,544.00	-	176,247.50

Budget Officer

- Approved
- Denied

County Manager

- Approved
- Denied

Board of Commissioners

- Approved
- Denied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY SMALL PROJECTS CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating general fund revenues and federal and state grants funds received specifically for use by the appropriate Cabarrus County Department who has received the funds.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed:

Board of Elections Department	
Interest on Investments	\$ 34,130
Contribution from General Fund	61,484
Contribution from Capital Reserve	150,000
	\$ 245,614
Register of Deeds Department:	
Register of Deeds Fees	\$2,015,437
Interest on Investments	67,793
Contribution from General Fund	77,505
	\$2,160,735
Community Development	
Contribution from General Fund	\$54,902
Duke Power Rebate	17,838
	\$72,740
Soil and Water Department:	
Deferred Tax Collections	\$194,823
Interest on Investments	1,693
Contributions and Private Donations	2,898
Contribution from General fund	86,146
EEP Contract	3,225
ADFP Grant	54,000
Drill Program Fees	16,583
Suther Farm Project	780,000
Hill Farm Project	99,000
Stewardship Fund	52,250
	\$1,290,618
Educational Farming	
Educational Farming (Lomax)	\$ 267,000
Local Agricultural Preservation Projects:	
Contribution from General Fund	\$13,801
Deferred Farm Tax Collections	2,692,117
Deferred Farm Tax Interest	462,079
Interest on Investments	126,447
	\$3,294,444
TOTAL REVENUES	\$7,331,151

D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

Board of Elections Department:		
Board of Elections Equipment and Furniture		\$ 245,614
Register of Deeds Department:		
Register of Deeds Automation & Preservation		\$ 2,160,735
Community Development		
Duke Rebate Projects		\$72,740
Soil and Water Department:		
Other Improvement Projects		\$280,839
EEP Contract		3,225
ADFP Conservation Easement		54,000
Drill Repair & Maintenance		16,583
Suther Farm Project		780,000
Hill Farm Project		99,000
Stewardship		56,971
		\$1,290,618
Educational Farming		
Educational Farming (Lomax)		\$ 267,000
Local Agricultural Preservation Projects:		
Other Improvement Projects		\$3,294,444
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$7,331,151
GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES		\$7,331,151
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES		\$7,331,151

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 1. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.

5. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
6. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
7. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriation to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259. 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
8. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129 (a).

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project Ordinance associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 18th day of January, 2022.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Human Resources - Health Insurance Fund

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Several line items need to be adjusted in the Health Insurance Fund due to an increase in expenditures and a new contract with Atrium Health. Expenditures for health claims are trending higher than expected the first half of the fiscal year. The H S A and H R A accounts and admin fees for these accounts are trending higher due to an increase in new hires and overall County employees. Revisions to the agreement between ATRIUM Health and the County for wellness and medical services include an increase in management and professional fees, staffing at the wellness clinic and an increase in variable costs for supplies, testing, flu shots and health assessments.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Wendi Heglar, Finance Director
Lundee Covington, Human Resources Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Budget Amendment

Date: **January 18, 2022**

Amount: **1,124,800.00**

Dept. Head: **Wendi Heglar and Lundee Convington**

Department: **Health Insurance Fund**

Internal Transfer Within Department

Transfer Between Departments/Funds

Supplemental Request

This budget amendment is to budget fund balance and realign expenditures for the Health Insurance Fund. Expenditures for health claims are increased based on claims to date and anticipated claims for the remainder of the fiscal year. Service contracts and medical supplies expenditures are increased due to the revised contract with ATRIUM for the on site wellness clinic and services. This revision includes an increase in management and professional fees, staffing at the clinic and variable costs for supplies, testing, health assessments and flu shots. The H S A , H R A and waist incentive line items are revised due to an increase in the number of active employees and new hires. The admin fees line item is decreased due to savings from switching the stop-loss insurance carrier.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
610	9	1917-9645	SELF INSURED MEDICAL CLAIMS	11,182,154.00	1,145,000.00	-	12,327,154.00
610	9	1917-9570	SERVICE CONTRACTS - WELLNESS CLINIC	395,076.00	20,000.00	-	415,076.00
610	9	1917-9360	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	115,450.00	40,000.00	-	155,450.00
610	9	1917-9301	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,500.00	-	2,500.00	0.00
610	9	1917-948501	ADMIN H S A / ORIGINATION FEE	609,750.00	65,000.00	-	674,750.00
610	9	1917-948502	H R A ACCOUNT	1,000.00	3,000.00	-	4,000.00
610	9	1917-9647	WELLNESS PROGRAM - WAIST	92,850.00	24,300.00	-	117,150.00
610	9	1917-9485	ADMIN FEES - CIGNA / USI / BENEFIT FIRST	1,555,184.00	-	170,000.00	1,385,184.00
610	6	1917-6901	FUND BALANCE	-	1,124,800.00	-	1,124,800.00
							0.00
							0.00

Total 0.00

Budget Officer

County Manager

Board of Commissioners

Approved

Approved

Approved

Denied

Denied

Denied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Rowan Cabarrus Community College Funding Transfers and Additional Request for a Welding Lab

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Rowan Cabarrus Community College is requesting an additional \$411,571 for a Welding Lab and approval to transfer funds from completed projects to projects that are over budget. A letter from Carol S. Spalding, President of Rowan Cabarrus Community College, is attached with the detailed request.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the additional funding and approve the associated budget amendment and project ordinance.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Wendi Heglar, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ RCCC Request
- ▣ Budget Amendment
- ▣ Fund 390 School Construction Project Ordinance



December 14, 2021

Mike Downs
County Manager
Cabarrus County Government
65 Church St., South
Concord, NC 28025

Subject: Request to Amend Budgets

Dear Mike:

Thank you for your continued partnership with Rowan-Cabarrus Community College and your invaluable support over the years. This letter is a request to transfer unspent balances associated with several of our FY 2021 projects to some of our FY 2022 projects, which have been impacted by the price escalation we are all now experiencing. FY 2021/2022 Project and remaining balances are:

1. Building 2000 Re-Roof Project. This project was funded at \$335,000, and favorable bidding environment at the time resulted in \$180,500 remaining at the end of the project;
2. South Campus, Bldg. 1000 Boiler Replacement. This project was funded at \$105,000. We paid \$62,780. Remaining balance \$42,220;
3. CBTC Rooftop HVAC Replacement Phase III & IV. The project was funded in two tranches of \$265,000 (FY 2021) & \$125,000 (FY 2020) original Budget \$310,170. Remaining available \$20,709.

The projects requiring additional funding are:

1. The CBTC Fire Alarm Replacement Project bids came in quite a bit higher than estimated back in December 2021. We have value engineered and cut scope with the contractor, but have been unable to bring the project within the approved \$125,000. We have negotiated a scope and price that we find acceptable which will bring the total project budget up to \$177,500 and increase of \$52,000 (roughly 42%).
2. Design for the CBTC Roof Coating Project is underway, and infrared survey, core sampling, and underside structural inspections incorporated into that design effort have revealed significantly more saturated roof insulation and some rot damaged wooden roof structure that must be addressed. The project budget allocation was \$200,000. Wolf Trail Engineers, our Roofing Consultant estimate the cost for the project with these repairs incorporated will be \$318,000 an addition of \$118,000 (roughly 60%).

Post Office Box 1595, Salisbury, North Carolina 28145-1595
704-216-RCCC (7222) • www.rccc.edu

Concord, NC • Kannapolis, NC • Salisbury, NC

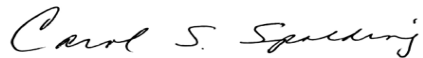
3. Welding is currently offered at our North Campus and at A.L. Brown High School in Kannapolis, and yet we still have insufficient capacity to meet student interests and industry needs. There is a significant waiting list of students hoping for admission into the program, and a large number of those students reside in Cabarrus County. To add capacity to this critical program, we would like create a Welding Lab to offer Welding Courses at our South Campus. We have completed a design for this project, and cost estimate to complete the work is \$485,000.

Project Title	Debit	Credit	New Request
Building 2000 Re-roof		180,500.00	
Building 1000 Boiler Replacement		42,220.00	
CBTC Rooftop HVAC		20,709.00	
CBT Fire Alarm Replacement	52,000.00		
CBTC Roof Coating	118,000.00		
Welding Lab - transferred funds	73,429.00		
Welding Lab - new request			411,571.00
	\$ 243,429.00	\$ 243,429.00	\$ 411,571.00

We welcome the opportunity to talk with you, and the County Commission, regarding this request. Please let me know if you have additional questions or need more information.

Again, we thank you for your continued support of our county's community college, particularly in these uncertain times.

Sincerely,



Carol S. Spalding
 President, Rowan-Cabarrus Community College

cc: Kelly Kluttz, Chief Financial Officer
 Jonathan Chamberlain, Chief of College Environment

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date:

Amount:

Dept. Head:

Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds Supplemental Request

To reallocate unused funds on completed RCCC Projects to current projects in their Building and Ground Maintenance account. RCCC has requested an additional \$411,571 for a new welding lab project estimated to cost \$485,000. The remaining \$73,429 will come from the reallocation from the completed projects.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
390	9	7502-9830-ROOF	Other Improvements	335,000		180,500	154,500
390	6	7502-6921-ROOF	Cont From Capital Reserve Fund	335,000		180,500	154,500
390	9	7502-9821-MEP	Building and Renovations	105,000	-	42,220	62,780
390	6	7502-6921-MEP	Cont From Capital Reserve Fund	105,000		42,220	62,780
390	9	7503-9821-HVAC	Building and Renovations	265,000		20,709	244,291
390	6	7503-6921-HVAC	Cont From Capital Reserve Fund	265,000		20,709	244,291
390	9	7240-9501-DM22	Building and Ground Maintenance	553,000	655,000	-	1,208,000
390	6	7240-9501-DM22	Contribution From General Fund	553,000	411,571	-	964,571
390	6	7240-6921-DM22	Cont From Capital Reserve Fund	-	243,429		243,429

Budget Officer

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Date

County Manager

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Date

Board of Commissioners

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECTS BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of School Facilities. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

Contribution from General Fund/CIF	\$ 17,365,958
Contribution from Capital Projects Fund	9,522,511
Debt Proceeds 2020 Draw Note	46,620,222
Debt Proceeds 2022 Draw Note	5,675,430
Contribution from Capital Reserve Fund	1,662,314

TOTAL REVENUES	\$80,846,435
-----------------------	---------------------

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

CCS Mobile Unit Renovation	\$ 900,000
Concord High Fire Alarm Replacement	89,314
Northwest High Fire Alarm Replacement	89,314
JM Robinson Renovation	81,195
R. Brown McAllister Replacement	1,950,000
CCS New Middle School	55,304,300
CCS New High School Land	5,248,821
Kannapolis Middle School	138,897
AL Brown Football Stadium ADA/Drainage	228,000
AL Brown Roof Replacement	190,000
RCCC Building 1000 Boiler	62,780
RCCC Building 2000 Roof Replacement	154,500
RCCC CBTC HVAC	244,291
Contribution to Capital Reserve	5,001,114
Early College Mobile Units	1,850,000
Deferred Maintenance Cabarrus County Schools	5,654,625
Deferred Maintenance Kannapolis City School	2,451,284
Deferred Maintenance Rowan Cabarrus Community College	1,208,000

TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$80,846,435
---------------------------	---------------------

GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES	\$80,846,435
GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES	\$80,846,435

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
 - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
 - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
 - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
 - 4. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
 - 5. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
 - 6. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
 - 7. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are

transferred to the General Fund, Community Investment Fund or other Capital Project Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 18th Day of January, 2022.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: _____
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Transfer of Funds for 15% Fund Balance Policy

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Per the County Financial and Budgetary Policies, the sum of General Operating Fund balance in excess of 15% is available for transfer and appropriation to the Community Investment Fund. A summary of the 15% Fund Balance calculation is included for review. The funds will be set aside in the Community Investment Fund for future project allocation.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the transfer of funds to the Community Investment Fund based on the 15% County Financial and Budgetary Policies.

Motion to approve the associated budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Wendi Heglar, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Fund Balance Calculation
- ▣ Budget Amendment

Cabarrus County
Fund Balance Calculation of excess of 15% Policy
June 30, 2021

Fund Balance 6/30/20	\$ 97,624,280
Revenues over (under) Expenditures FY 21	<u>24,771,840</u>
Ending Fund Balance 6/30/21	122,396,120
Nonspendable	
Inventories	\$ 172,686
Prepaid Items	5,862
Restricted	
Reserve by State Statute (Primarily Accounts Receivable & PO/Contract carry forward)	21,953,009
Re-appropriations	641,767
Debt Payments	8,710,813
White Goods - Fund Balance	172,224
Electronic Recycling	11,307
Building Inspections	7,768,540
Committed	
Community Investment Fund(less restricted debt payments)	9,770,436
Unpaid Tax Incentives	3,703,003
Pension Trust	1,576,476
Re-appropriations	<u>452,582</u>
Total unavailable for appropriation	\$ 54,938,705
Less	
Assigned	\$ 6,271,912
"Reserved" by 15% Fund Balance Policy	<u>\$ 45,292,346</u>
Balance to transfer to CIF per policy	<u><u>\$ 15,893,157</u></u>

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date: 1/18/2022

Amount: 15,893,158.00

Dept. Head: Wendi Heglar, Finance

Department: Finance - CIF

Internal Transfer Within Department

Transfer Between Departments/Funds

Supplemental Request

Transfer to Community Investment Fund for fund balance in the general fund in excess of 15% per the County's Financial and Budgetary Policies							
Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	9	1960-970118	Contribution to Community Investment Fund	39,973,927	15,893,158		55,867,085
001	6	1960-6901	Fund Balance Appropriated	2,292,832	15,893,158		18,185,990
100	6	0000-6902 AVAIL	Contribution from General Fund	-	15,893,158		15,893,158
100	9	0000-9830-AVAIL	Other Improvements	1,038,464	15,893,158		16,931,622

Budget Officer

- Approved
- Denied

Signature

Date

County Manager

- Approved
- Denied

Signature

Date

Board of Commissioners

- Approved
- Denied

Signature

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY**BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR MEETING****January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Finance - Transportation Grant Budget Amendment

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Transportation Department received approval from the Board of Commissioners to apply for 5310 grant funding administered through the City of Concord. The County is a subrecipient of these funds. Grant funds were awarded for 2018, 2019 and 2020 grant years. This budget amendment revises the budget for 2018 grant funds that were carried forward to FY 2022 and budget the revenues and expenditures for 2019 and 2020 grant awards.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**SUBMITTED BY:**

Wendi Heglar, Finance Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Budget Amendment

Date: January 18, 2022

Amount: 238,411.00

Dept. Head: Wendi Heglar

Department: Transportation

Internal Transfer Within Department Transfer Between Departments/Funds X Supplemental Request

This budget amendment is to adjust revenues and expenditures for 5310 and 5311 transportation grants. The County receives grant funds passed-through the City of Concord for 5310 grant funds. This budget amendment increases the revenue for the 2018 grant for the amount of grant funds not used as of June 30, 2021. There is a 50 percent County match and the match is budgeted in expenditures that are included in cost per trip (salaries, benefits, fuel, etc). This budget amendment budgets revenues and expenditures for the 2019 and 2020 5310 grants that have been awarded. There is a 50 percent County match.
 The County was awarded two separate 5311 capital grants through NCDOT. One grant was awarded in FY 21 and was not completed in FY 21. The expenditures for this grant were budgeted in FY 22 as part of the reappropriation BA. This is a reimbursement grant and revenues should have been budgeted and not fund balance.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	6	5240-6342-5310	NC Department of Transportation - 5310 Grant	178,412.00	48,004.00	-	226,416.00
001	9	5240-9472-0495	Medicaid Transportation Service	166,317.00	-	26,317.00	140,000.00
			To correct grant budget for 5310 grant 2018-07-00				
001	6	5240-6342-5310	NC Department of Transportation - 5310 Grant	226,416.00	66,182.00	-	292,598.00
001	9	5240-9472-5310	Transportation Services - 5310	240,621.00	132,364.00	-	372,985.00
			To budget for 5310 grant - 2019-065-00				
001	6	5240-6342-5310	NC Department of Transportation - 5310 Grant	292,598.00	66,182.00	-	358,780.00
001	9	5240-9472-5310	Transportation Services - 5310	372,985.00	132,364.00	-	505,349.00
			To budget for 5310 grant - 2020-062-00				
001	6	5240-6342-5310	NC Department of Transportation - 5310 Grant	358,780.00	-	92,947.00	265,833.00
001	6	5240-6342-5310C	NC Department of Transportation - 5310 Capital Grant	-	92,947.00	-	92,947.00
			To correct revenue account for 5310 capital grant				
001	6	5240-6312-0488	Transportation 5311 Grant Capital	589,500.00	393,000.00	-	982,500.00
001	6	5240-6901	Fund Balance appropriated	501,045.72	-	334,957.00	166,088.72
			To correct 5311 capital grant revenue and balance BA with FB				

Total 0.00

Budget Officer

County Manager

Board of Commissioners

Approved

Approved

Approved

Denied

Denied

Denied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Courthouse Expansion Construction Manager at Risk Contract (GMP 2) Owner Contingency Increase from Project Contingency Funding

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Currently Cabarrus County has a GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) based contract with Messer Construction for Courthouse expansion Construction Manager at Risk services. On December 13, 2019, Messer Construction bid out the scope of work for the site enabling portion of the project. This will be referred to as GMP (Guaranteed Maximum Price) #1 and is considered an extension to their original contract which was for preconstruction services. GMP 1.5 was executed in August of 2020 and included the bid packages for the rammed aggregate piers, below grade concrete, and tower crane. The GMP # 2 package which represents the remainder of the bid packages for new Courthouse building was executed at the end of December 2020. In May 2021 County staff requested \$900,000 be transferred from the project contingency fund into the actual contract with Messer.

Prior to that time we were able to manage additional costs through an in contract Owner Contingency that was created through 'buyout' savings also known as the difference between our phased budgets and the corresponding bid results. When the \$900,000 was moved into our contract we had \$168,000 remaining in contract for Owner Contingency for a total of \$1,068,000.

Since then we have had some significant bulletins and changes driven by a variety of different factors. Some of these are owner request, others have been existing conditions, code review requirements, or further development of the documents.

In order to allow the project to continue to quickly react to necessary changes, we are formally

requesting the reallocation of an additional \$1,000,000 into our contract Owner Contingency to be spent at the approval of Cabarrus County.

It's worth noting that the total spent Owner Contingency to date including buyout is 1.57% of the total contracted cost of construction of Phase 1, 1.5, and 2. In comparison it's common for other construction projects of this scale, complexity, and finish level to have an initial owner construction contingency to be 3%. The additional \$1,000,000 requested brings this projects total owner contingency to 2.78% of the total contracted cost of construction.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the GMP #2 increase and authorize the County Manager to execute the contract amendment between Cabarrus County and Messer Construction, subject to review and revision by the County Attorney and approve the needed budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations
Jason Harris, Messer Construction

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Change Order
- ▣ Budget Amendment



Change Order Proposal

Project: 184180-000 Cabarrus County Courthouse

Project: Cabarrus County Courthouse
2400 Executive Street
Charlotte, NC 28208

Proposed Change Order #: External OCO 005

Description: Replenish Owner Contingency

Status: Not Projected

Change Order Date: 12/21/2021

Reason For Change: Adjustment

Job Specific Reason:

To (Owner): Cabarrus County
65 Church St. S
Concord, NC 28025

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Contract Item	Description	Adds	Deducts	Vendor
000012120.0799xx	Owner Contingency - CG	\$1,000,000.00		
	<i>Replenish Owner Contingency</i>			
000007311.0300xx	CCIP - EQ	\$22,300.00		
000007315.0300xx	Bond Costs - EQ	\$7,000.00		
000007317.0300xx	Builders Risk Insurance - EQ	\$700.00		
000009900.9999xx	Fee - 99	\$31,930.00		
Subtotal:		\$1,061,930.00		
Total for Change Order:		\$1,061,930.00		

The original Contract Sum was	\$7,659,797.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders was	\$86,038,862.90
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$93,698,659.90
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$1,061,930.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	<u>\$94,760,589.90</u>
The Contract Time Will Not Be Changed.	
The date of Substantial Completion as of This Change Order therefore is	10/31/2020

Authorized By Owner:

Cabarrus County
65 Church St. S
Concord, NC 28025

By: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Accepted By Contractor:

Messer Construction Co.
643 W. Court St.
Cincinnati, OH 45203

By:  _____

Date: 12-21-21 _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Architect/Engineer:

Silling Architects
405 Capitol Street
Charleston, WV 25301

By: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date:

Amount:

Dept. Head:

Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department
 Transfer Between Departments/Funds
 Supplemental Request

To move \$1,000,000 from contingency to construction for the Courthouse Construction.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
380	9	2210 9820 COURT	Construction	96,899,918	1,061,930		97,961,848
380	9	2210 9660 COURT	Contingency	5,266,946		1,061,930	4,205,016

Budget Officer

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Date

County Manager

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Date

Board of Commissioners

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure and Asset Management - Cabarrus County Emergency Medical Services Headquarters GMP-1 and GMP-2 Change Order(s)

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County staff will present a change order request to GMP-1 and GMP-2 for the Emergency Medical Services Headquarters. GMP-1 represents the civil portion of the project and the change order is being driven by a change in water utility sizes and road work. The change order to GMP-2 results from a change in electrical conduit and sleeves resulting from reconfiguring the entrance from Union Cemetery.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the change order and authorize the County Manager to execute both change orders as an amendment to GMP-1 and GMP-2.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**SUBMITTED BY:**

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ GMP - 2 Change Order #001
- ▣ GMP - 1 Change Order #001

CHANGE ORDER

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT EDITION
AIA DOCUMENT G701

Distribution to:

OWNER
ARCHITECT
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
CONTRACTOR
FIELD
OTHER

X
X
X

PROJECT:
Cabarrus County EMS Headquarters GMP#2.0
793 W. Cabarrus Ave
Concord, NC

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

INITIATION DATE: 11/30/2021

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

TO:
Vannoy-McFarland, A Joint Venture
4024 Barringer Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S
PROJECT NO: 411003

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 7/20/2021

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

COR #01 Civil permit revisions - site electric	\$	22,408.45
	\$	-
	\$	-
	\$	-

Not valid until signed by the Owner, the Architect and the Construction Manager.

Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time

The original Contract Sum was	\$12,090,774.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$12,090,774.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Order	\$22,408.45
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$12,113,182.45
The Contract Time will be unchanged by	
The Date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is	4/24/2023

Vannoy-McFarland, A Joint Venture
Contractor (Firm Name)
4024 Barringer Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28217

Cabarrus County
Owner (Firm Name)
PO Box 707
Concord, NC 28026

ADW Architects
Architect (Firm Name)
2815 Coliseum Centre Drive
Suite 500
Charlotte, NC 28217

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

Rob Cook
Digitally signed by Rob Cook
DN: c=US, e=rob.cook@vannoy.com,
ou=Vannoy, ou=Vannoy, cn=Rob Cook
Date: 2021.11.30 12:45:13 -0500

BY (Signature)

BY (Signature)

BY (Signature)

Rob Cook
(Typed Name)

Kyle Bilafer
(Typed Name)

Tim Cohen
(Typed Name)

30 Nov 2021

DATE

DATE

DATE



Bernard Irby Electric
 2835 Jeff Adams Drive Suite H
 Charlotte, NC 28206
 704.810.1801

Change Order Proposal

Project: Cabarrus County EMS Facility
Contractor: Vannoy Construction
Date: 11/2/2021

Change Order #: CO 21-1601-1
Created By: Bjorn Bernard
Contact Info: bjorn@bernardirby.com

Description of change: REVISION 9 CHANGE ORDER

E0.10 Note 1: (2) 4" Sleeves Under Driveway, **Note 35:** (2) 2" From Mechanical Room 170, **Note 36:** 1" PVC from Elect room to Blue Phone Location, **Note 27:** 2" PVC from Elect room to Site Light, Note 29: Deduct PVC Site light to site light. **E0.11 Note 6:** 1 1/2" PVC from LV Pull Box to Site pole, **Note 12:** 2" PVC from LV Pull Box to Blue Phone, **Note 11:** (2) 2" PVC from LV Pull box to Futur Lift Gate.

Materials				SUBTOTALS
1	Total Direct Cost of Materials		<u>\$5,342.94</u>	
2	Overhead & Profit	15.0 %	<u>\$801.44</u>	
3	Sales Tax	7 %	<u>\$374.01</u>	
4	Shipping & Transportation		<u>\$6,518.39</u>	
Labor				
5	Manhours - Straight Time	<u>222 MH @ \$40.00 /hr.</u>	<u>\$8,880.00</u>	
	Overtime Premium	<u>0 MH @ \$20.00 /hr.</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	
6	Overhead & Profit	15.0 %	<u>\$1,332.00</u>	
7	Payroll Taxes & Insurance	<u>35.0% STRAIGHT TIME ONLY</u> <u>7.65% OVERTIME PORTION</u>	<u>\$3,108.00</u> <u>\$0.00</u>	
				<u>\$13,320.00</u>
Equipment Rental				
8	Equipment Rental		<u>\$0.00</u>	
9	Overhead & Profit	10.0 %	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
Subcontractors				
10	Subcontractors		<u>\$0.00</u>	
11	Overhead & Profit	10.0 %	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
			Subtotal of Proposal	<u>\$19,838.39</u>
12	Bonds	<u>2.5%</u>		<u>\$495.96</u>
			TOTAL OF CHANGE PROPOSAL	<u>\$20,334.35</u>

Time Extension Requests: _____ day(s) Schedule Activity # Affected: _____

The Contractor agrees to perform the work outlined in this change proposal for the amount specified above and in accordance with the Contract documents if the work is authorized by the Owner.

Contractor's Signature: _____

Date: _____

Sub-Contractor Signature: _____

Date: _____

Cabarrus County EMS CO 21-1602-1
 Job Number: CO211602-1
 Extension By Drawing Ref, And Subtotals By Section

Item #	Description	Quantity	Price	U	Ext Price	Labor Hr	U	Ext Lab Hr
--- E0.10 ---								
--- Section #1 ---								
1052	1" GRC	1	600.88	C	6.01	7.00	C	0.07
1055	2" GRC	4	1,205.20	C	48.21	11.00	C	0.44
1186	2" PVC Conduit	320	311.04	C	995.33	4.50	C	14.40
1190	4" PVC Conduit	90	818.80	C	736.92	5.25	C	4.73
1596	1" Locknut	2	30.05	C	0.60	0.14	E	0.28
1599	2" Locknut	8	78.33	C	6.27	0.27	E	2.16
1608	1" Plastic Bushing	1	15.95	C	0.16	0.14	E	0.14
1611	2" Plastic Bushing	4	50.38	C	2.02	0.27	E	1.08
1809	1" Cut & Thread	1	0.00	E	0.00	0.32	E	0.32
1812	2" Cut & Thread	4	0.00	E	0.00	0.63	E	2.52
2088	1" PVC Female Adaptor	1	58.39	C	0.58	0.18	E	0.18
2091	2" PVC Female Adaptor	4	93.36	C	3.73	0.30	E	1.20
2118	4" PVC Plug	8	262.68	C	21.01	0.31	E	2.48
2130	1" PVC Coupling	19	28.34	C	5.24	0.08	E	1.48
2133	2" PVC Coupling	38	64.00	C	24.32	0.14	E	5.32
2137	4" PVC Coupling	9	298.32	C	26.85	0.22	E	1.98
2142	1" PVC Elbow	1	132.59	C	1.33	0.40	E	0.40
2145	2" PVC Elbow	6	346.41	C	20.78	0.50	E	3.00
2661	#10 THHN CU Stranded Wire	803	332.32	M	266.94	9.60	M	7.71
3079	3/16" Pull Line	614	51.49	M	31.63	8.75	M	5.37
62578	1" Stainless Steel EMT	175	989.03	C	1,730.80	5.50	C	9.63
--- Section #1 Total ---					3,928.73			64.89
--- E0.10 Total ---					3,928.73			64.89
--- E0.11 ---								
--- Section #1 ---								
1185	1-1/2" PVC Conduit	170	248.00	C	421.60	4.25	C	7.23
1186	2" PVC Conduit	175	311.04	C	544.32	4.50	C	7.88
1186	2" PVC Conduit	110	311.04	C	342.14	2.50	C	2.75
2101	2" PVC Bell End	6	377.68	C	22.66	0.14	E	0.84
2113	1-1/2" PVC Plug	2	57.36	C	1.15	0.12	E	0.24
2132	1-1/2" PVC Coupling	19	52.79	C	10.03	0.12	E	2.28
2133	2" PVC Coupling	20	64.00	C	12.48	0.14	E	2.73
2133	2" PVC Coupling	15	64.00	C	9.60	0.07	E	1.05
2144	1-1/2" PVC Elbow	2	241.79	C	4.84	0.45	E	0.90
2145	2" PVC Elbow	2	346.41	C	6.93	0.50	E	1.00
2145	2" PVC Elbow	4	346.41	C	13.86	0.30	E	1.20
3079	3/16" Pull Line	179	51.49	M	9.19	8.75	M	1.56
3079	3/16" Pull Line	299	51.49	M	15.41	5.00	M	1.50
5502	12"Wx30"D Hand Dug Trench-Sandy Soil	840	0.00	E	0.00	15.00	C	126.00
--- Section #1 Total ---					1,414.21			157.16
--- E0.11 Total ---					1,414.21			157.16
Job Total					5,342.94			222.05

* Target, Labor column 2, Takeoff Labor Override applied

CHANGE ORDER

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT EDITION
AIA DOCUMENT G701

Distribution to:

OWNER
ARCHITECT
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
CONTRACTOR
FIELD
OTHER

X
X
X

PROJECT:
Cabarrus County EMS Headquarters GMP#1.0
793 W. Cabarrus Ave
Concord, NC

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

INITIATION DATE: 11/30/2021

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

TO:
Vannoy-McFarland, A Joint Venture
4024 Barringer Drive
Charlotte, NC 28217

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S
PROJECT NO: 411003

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 7/20/2021

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

COR #01 Civil permit revisions - roadwork, utility size	\$	204,685.25
COR #02 Civil Revision #7 - DOT and Asphalt	\$	35,510.36
COR #03 Civil Revision #9 - DOT and changes to basin #1	\$	6,297.93
	\$	-

Not valid until signed by the Owner, the Architect and the Construction Manager.

Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time

The original Contract Sum was	\$3,883,717.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$3,883,717.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Order	\$246,493.54
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$4,130,210.54
The Contract Time will be unchanged by	
The Date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is	4/24/2023

Vannoy-McFarland, A Joint Venture
Contractor (Firm Name)
4024 Barringer Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28217

Cabarrus County
Owner (Firm Name)
PO Box 707
Concord, NC 28026

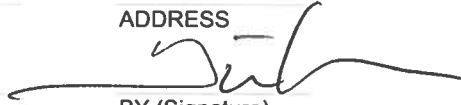
ADW Architects
Architect (Firm Name)
2815 Coliseum Centre Drive
Suite 500
Charlotte, NC 28217

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

Rob Cook
Digitally signed by Rob Cook
DN: C=US, E=rob.cook@vvanvannoy.com,
O=Vannoy, OU=Vannoy, CN=Rob Cook
Date: 2021.12.02 08:19:43 -0500



BY (Signature)

BY (Signature)

BY (Signature)

Rob Cook
(Typed Name)

Kyle Bilafer
(Typed Name)

Tim Cohen
(Typed Name)

6 Dec 2021

DATE

DATE

DATE

Contract Change Order Request

From (SUBCONTRACTOR)
 John Cecere
 Pedulla Trucking, Excavating, and Paving, Inc.
 Mooresville, NC 28115

Project CABCO EMS
 Request # 1 - CIVIL REVISION_07-13-2021_REV 3
 Date 8/6/2021
 Project # 21-1058
 Subcontract # 411003-02200

To (CONTRACTOR)
 VANNOY-McFARLAND, a Joint Venture



Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total Price
DEMO				\$ -
2" Waterline Abandonment (Cut off at corp.)- Trenching, Traf	1.00	EA	\$ 9,850.00	\$ 9,850.00
Curb/Asphalt Removal	66.00	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 660.00
EROSION CONTROL				\$ -
SC150 Matting	3,952.00	LF	\$ 2.75	\$ 10,868.00
Inlet Protection	1.00	EA	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
Silt Sack	1.00	EA	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
ASPHALT PAVING				\$ -
5" 25.0B Under Curb @ Cabarrus Ave	1,910.00	SF	\$ 5.00	\$ 9,550.00
NCDOT Pavement Widening	581.00	SF	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,905.00
NCDOT B/F Detail (CAB Ave) (236 CY Flow Fill) - Waste Spoils	177.00	LF	\$ 200.00	\$ 35,400.00
Misc. Asphalt Wedge to Drian	1.00	EA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
STRIPING AND SIGNS				\$ -
Striping Removal	105.00	LF	\$ 6.00	\$ 630.00
Mini-Skips	381.00	LF	\$ 2.50	\$ 952.50
4" Yellow Solid	384.00	LF	\$ 2.50	\$ 960.00
8" Yellow Solid	191.00	LF	\$ 2.50	\$ 477.50
24" Stop Bar	62.00	LF	\$ 14.50	\$ 899.00
HI-VIS Crosswalk	68.00	LF	\$ 14.50	\$ 986.00
Turn Arrow	1.00	EA	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00
Right Turn Only Sign	1.00	EA	\$ 405.00	\$ 405.00
Island Sign	1.00	EA	\$ 405.00	\$ 405.00
Stop Sign Relocation	1.00	EA	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
Street Sign Relocation	1.00	EA	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
CONTRACT WATER				\$ -
2" PVC SDR 21	(19.00)	LF	\$ 15.07	\$ (286.33)
3" PVC SDR 21	(324.00)	LF	\$ 16.07	\$ (5,206.68)
4" PVC C900	(234.00)	LF	\$ 24.04	\$ (5,625.36)
6" PVC C900	(332.00)	LF	\$ 33.33	\$ (11,065.56)
2" Fittings & Blocking	(1.00)	EA	\$ 465.45	\$ (465.45)
3" Fittings & Blocking	(10.00)	EA	\$ 691.24	\$ (6,912.40)
4" Fittings & Blocking	(9.00)	EA	\$ 697.88	\$ (6,280.92)
6" Fittings & Blocking	(10.00)	EA	\$ 824.05	\$ (8,240.50)
6" Riser Into Bldg 12" AFFE	(1.00)	EA	\$ 6,193.88	\$ (6,193.88)
6" Gate Valve + Post Indicator	(1.00)	EA	\$ 3,930.46	\$ (3,930.46)
2" Water Meter	(1.00)	EA	\$ 3,975.00	\$ (3,975.00)
3" Backflow Preventer	(1.00)	EA	\$ 13,943.41	\$ (13,943.41)
6" Backflow Preventer	(1.00)	EA	\$ 16,599.62	\$ (16,599.62)
Fire Hydrant & Valve (6" main)	(1.00)	EA	\$ 7,207.36	\$ (7,207.36)
FDC Connection (4" dia. - 2 way)	(1.00)	EA	\$ 8,497.46	\$ (8,497.46)
Tap w./ Tap Sleeve & Valve (12")	(1.00)	EA	\$ 9,280.86	\$ (9,280.86)
Tie In - At Building (3" to 12")	(1.00)	EA	\$ 1,219.27	\$ (1,219.27)
REVISED WATER				\$ -
8" PVC Fire Line	422.00	LF	\$ 41.73	\$ 17,610.06
8"x6" Tee	2.00	EA	\$ 1,104.05	\$ 2,208.10
6" PVC C900	86.00	LF	\$ 33.33	\$ 2,866.38
6" Fittings & Blocking	4.00	EA	\$ 824.05	\$ 3,296.20
6" Riser Into Bldg 12" AFFE	1.00	EA	\$ 6,193.88	\$ 6,193.88

Contract Change Order Request

From (SUBCONTRACTOR)

John Cecere
 Pedulla Trucking, Excavating, and Paving, Inc.
 Mooresville, NC 28115

Project CABCO EMS
 Request # 2 - CIVIL REVISION_07-13-2021_REV 3
 Date 10/13/2021
 Project # 21-1058
 Subcontract # 411003-02200

To (CONTRACTOR)

VANNOY-McFARLAND, a Joint Venture



Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total Price
DEMO				\$ -
Fiber Demo	399.00	LF	\$ 24.00	\$ 9,576.00
EROSION CONTROL				\$ -
Straw Wattle	1.00	EA	\$ 125.00	\$ 125.00
HARDSCAPES				\$ -
LD Asphalt	192.36	SF	\$ 3.50	\$ 673.26
HD Asphalt	(3,300.00)	SF	\$ 5.50	\$ (18,150.00)
WATER				\$ -
4" PVC C900 (Mat'l)	(65.00)	LF	\$ 7.16	\$ (465.40)
4" DIP C900 (Mat'l)	65.00	LF	\$ 28.84	\$ 1,874.80
ROW IMPROVEMENTS				\$ -
DEMO				\$ -
Asphalt Removal (milling)	2,400.00	SF	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,400.00
Concrete Curb Removal	18.00	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 180.00
Asphalt Removal (excavation)	662.00	SF	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,324.00
HARDSCAPES				\$ -
Additional 5" B25.0C Under NCDOT Asphalt	5,250.00	SF	\$ 3.50	\$ 18,375.00
ASPHALT (3" B25.0C+2.5" 119.0C+1.5" S9.5C)	1,425.78	SF	\$ 5.00	\$ 7,128.90
1.5" Type S9.5C - Overlay	3,800.00	SF	\$ 1.30	\$ 4,940.00
SIGNS				\$ -
One Way / No-U-Turn Signs	3.00	EA	\$ 405.00	\$ 1,215.00
				\$ -
Total				\$ 29,196.56

Total Request \$ 29,196.56

Description Of Work

- All work to be performed under the same terms and conditions as specified in the original contract unless before or herein modified.
- Added Island and Dumpster Flatwork (By Others)**

Attachments

-



11136 Monroe Road
Matthews, North Carolina 28105
Office 704-321-1492 Fax 704-321-1493
www.campsconstruction.com

October 19, 2021

Attention: Rob Cook – JR Vannoy

Project: Cabarrus County EMS HQ

RE: CCC COR #01a – Foundation Changes

We are submitting this change order request address changes to the structural drawings dated 8/24/21. These structural drawings included an exterior access stair to the level 2 mezzanine. This resulted in (2) added F3x5 footings, a stair stringer pad per 11/S301 and minor changes to the mechanical mezzanine and curb. Also, the dumpster enclosure was modified to include a new door with (2) additional 36” diameter sonotube footings at steel columns per detail 20/S302.

Pricing breakdown is as follows:

Materials	\$1,280.57
Equipment	\$ 200.00
Labor	<u>\$1,120.00</u>
Subtotal	\$2,600.57
Total Add (with 15% OHP and 1.2% P&P Bond)	\$3,027.00

Feel free to contact me with any questions or comments regarding this change request.

Sincerely,

Cary Rhodes
Project Manager

Contract Change Order Request

From (SUBCONTRACTOR)

John Cecere
 Pedulla Trucking, Excavating, and Paving, Inc.
 Mooresville, NC 28115

Project CABCO EMS
 Request # 4 - CIVIL REVISION_10-19-2021_REV 9
 Date 11/4/2021
 Project # 21-1058
 Subcontract # 411003-02200

To (CONTRACTOR)

VANNOY-McFARLAND, a Joint Venture



	Description	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total Price
					\$ -
C300	EROSION CONTROL				\$ -
	Slope Drain Pipe (18" dia.)	21.00	LF	\$ 35.00	\$ 735.00
	Rock Filter Ring (top of slope drain)	1.00	EA	\$ 455.00	\$ 455.00
	Rock Splash Pad (bottom of slope drain)	1.00	EA	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00
	Additonal Basin Excavation (Say 50 CYS)	50.00	CY	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,250.00
C700	HARDSCAPES				\$ -
	Asphalt Wedge to Drain	20.00	TN	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00
					\$ -
				Total	\$ 5,715.00











Total Request \$ 5,715.00

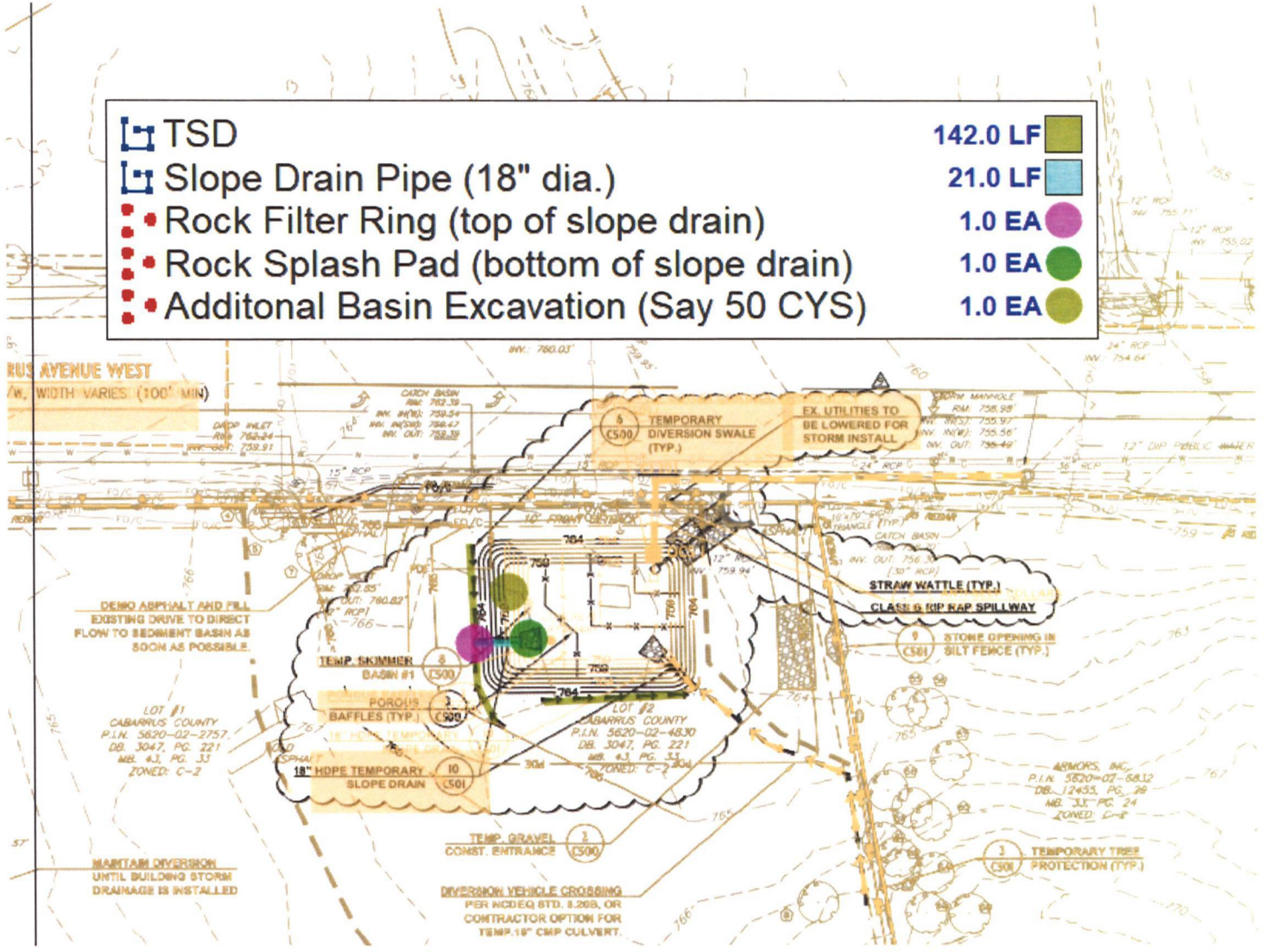
Description Of Work

- All work to be performed under the same terms and conditions as specified in the original contract unless before or herein modified.
-

Attachments

- Takeoff

	TSD		142.0 LF
	Slope Drain Pipe (18" dia.)		21.0 LF
	Rock Filter Ring (top of slope drain)		1.0 EA
	Rock Splash Pad (bottom of slope drain)		1.0 EA
	Additional Basin Excavation (Say 50 CYS)		1.0 EA



CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Library - Budget Amendment

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cannon Trust has awarded the Library System \$250,000 for enhancement projects. These include new furniture for the Harrisburg library, upgraded and new technology, collection management software, and funding to increase the library's digital collections.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Emery Ortiz, Library Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Budget Amendment

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date:

Amount:

Dept. Head:

Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department
 Transfer Between Departments/Funds
 Supplemental Request

Annual award from the Cannon Trust for FY22.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	6	8240-6806	Donations - Cannon Trust CL	-	250,000.00		250,000.00
001	9	8240-9331	Minor Office Equipment & Furn	18,253.39	80,000.00		98,253.39
001	9	8240-9445	Purchased Services	38,370.58	50,000.00		88,370.58
001	9	8240-9342	Minor Technology Equipment	4,496.50	70,000.00		74,496.50
001	9	8240-9302	Circulation stock	510,958.00	50,000.00		560,958.00
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00

Total 0.00

Budget Officer

Approved
 Denied

County Manager

Approved
 Denied

Board of Commissioners

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Planning and Development - Budget Amendment for Duke Rebate Funds

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This budget amendment is to allocate revenues to expense line items in order to expend. This program requires that the revenues be placed back into the program to extend services.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, AICP
Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Budget Amendment

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date:

Amount:

Dept. Head:

Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department
 Transfer Between Departments/Funds
 Supplemental Request

To allocate revenues from the Duke Rebate program to expense line items as required by the Duke Rebate program for expansion of Weatherization services.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	2	46063250-6841-DE	Duke Power Rebate	-	6,482.88		6,482.88
001	2	46093250-9315-DE	Health & Safety - Duke DOE	29,217.20	2,482.88		31,700.08
001	2	46093250-9330-DE	Tools & Minor Equipment - Duke DOE	2,337.40	2,000.00		4,337.40
001	2	46093250-9493-DE	Operations - DOE	815.98	2,000.00		2,815.98
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00
							0.00

Total 0.00

Budget Officer

Approved
 Denied

County Manager

Approved
 Denied

Board of Commissioners

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Planning and Development - Community Development Budget Amendment

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This proposed budget amendment for the Housing and Home Improvement Program moves program donations from clients from revenues to expenditures as required by the grant in order to expend the funds on additional services.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the budget amendment.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

Yes

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Budget Amendment

Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date: 1/18/2022

Amount: 370.00

Dept. Head: Kelly Sifford

Department: Community Development

Internal Transfer Within Department
 Transfer Between Departments/Funds
 Supplemental Request

Purpose: This budget amendment is to allocate donations contributed by clients from the revenue line item to expenditures in order for staff to assist more clients.

Fund	Indicator	Department/ Object/ Project	Account Name	Approved Budget	Increase Amount	Decrease Amount	Revised Budget
001	2	00163250-6622	Home Improvement Fees	-	\$370		370.00
001	2	00193250- 9493 HHIFA	HHIFA operations	20,000.00	370.00		20,370.00
				20,000.00	740.00		20,740.00

Total

Budget Officer

County Manager

Board of Commissioners

Approved
 Denied

Approved
 Denied

Approved
 Denied

Signature

Sianature

Signature

Date

Date

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Planning and Development - Community Development Programs for 2022

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Cabarrus County Community Development Staff is requesting permission to pursue the following grants this year: Weatherization, Heating and Air Repair and Replacement, Housing and Home Improvement, HOME American Rescue Plan, the annual HOME allocation as well as Blue Cross Blue Shield and Duke Energy if offered. Of these grants, only the regular HOME allocation will require match and a public hearing which would be held later in the year to capture the actual allocation amount. Weatherization, Heating and Air Repair and Replacement and Housing and Home Improvement are programs that the county has operated for many years. The HOME American Rescue Plan funding is a one time allocation that will not require match for the jurisdiction. This program is tied to very closely to homelessness and does not fall into the county's typical community development programming. Staff would like to obtain permission to pursue this funding but also refuse the funding for this program and the annual HOME allocation. This will allow for more investigation into the requirements of this funding and determine if we have appropriate projects for the funding. The approval for these is tentative until contracts are signed.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve Community Development Staff to pursue the aforementioned grants with the requirement that staff must return to the Board of Commissioners to obtain any matching funds for the grants and hold any public hearings.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, AICP
Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. Presentation of FY 2022-23 Application for Funding

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Representatives from the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCCA) presented their FY 2022-23 Application for Funding at the work session. This agency provides services for economically disadvantaged citizens in Cabarrus and Rowan counties.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to acknowledge receipt of the SRCCA's FY 2022-23 Community Services Block Grant funding application.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Sherry Tillmon, SRCAA, Director of Family Services

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

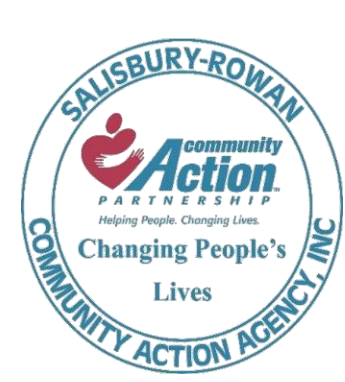
No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ PowerPoint Presentation
- ▣ Application Packet



Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.



The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Our History



In 1964 Congress passed the Economic Opportunity Act, establishing and funding Community Action Agencies and Programs. The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG), funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity is a federal, anti-poverty block grant which funds the operations of a state-administered network of local agencies. This CSBG network consists of more than 1,000 agencies most all Community Action Agencies that create, coordinate and deliver programs and services to low-income Americans in 99 percent of the nation's counties.

Community representation and accountability are hallmarks of the CSBG network, where agencies are governed by a tri-partite board. This board structure consists of elected public officials, representatives of the low-income community, and appointed leaders from the private sector.

Because the CSBG funds the central management and core activities of these agencies, the CSBG network is able to mobilize additional resources to combat the central causes of poverty.

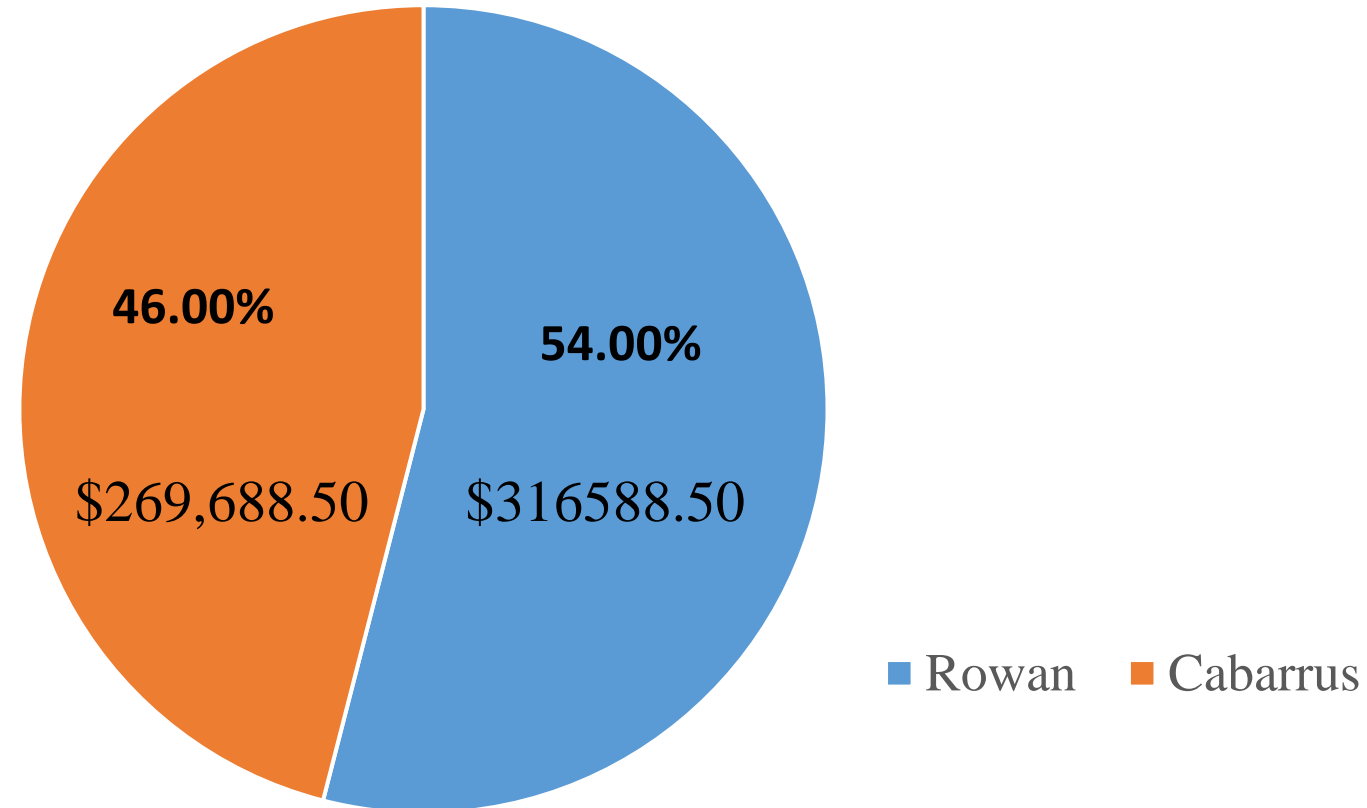
**The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)
Program Year 2022-2023
Total Funding Allocation
\$ 586,275.00**

Allocation determined by the United States Census Bureau,
2020 Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates (SAIPE)
Rowan County Impoverished count: 23,330
Cabarrus County Impoverished count: 21,233

Funding Provided By

*The North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Social Services, Office of
Economic Opportunity*

The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Program Year 2022-2023 Funding Allocation by County Total Annual Budget \$ 586,275.00





Self-Sufficiency Program

The Self-Sufficiency Program funded by the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) is designed to assist income eligible individuals and families in Rowan and Cabarrus County, who are motivated to obtain employment or better employment with the goal of becoming self-sufficient.

Supportive Services Include:

Employment Assistance

Job Training

Entrepreneurship Support

Budgeting and Financial Literacy

Professional Development

Case Management Services

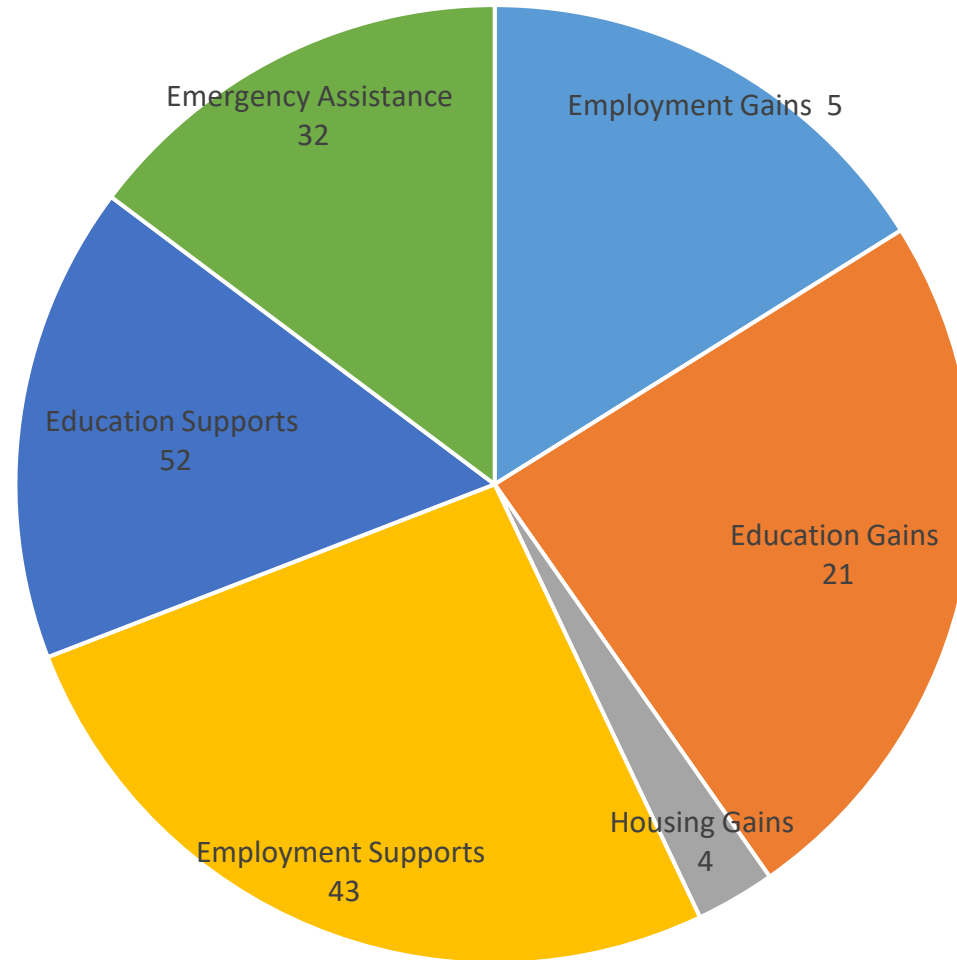


Projected Outcome Targets Program Year 2022-2023



Number of Families Served	130
Low Income Families Rising Above Poverty	10
Participant Families Obtaining Employment	15
Participant Families Obtaining Better Employment	5
Participant Families Obtaining Jobs with Medical Benefits	5
Participant Families Completing Educational / Training Programs	20
Participant Families Securing Standard Housing	2
Participant Families Provided Emergency Assistance	20
Participant Families Provided Employment Supports	30
Participant Families Provided Education Supports	40

2020-2021 Community Impact



Self-Sufficiency Program - Office Locations

Rowan Main Office:

1300 West Bank Street
Salisbury, NC 28144
(704) 633-6633

Cabarrus Location:

66 Union Street
Concord, NC 28025
(704) 633-6633

Visit: www.srcaa.com

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services

Division of Social Services



Community Services Block Grant Program

Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding

Project Period July 1, 2022– June 30, 2023

Application Due Date: January 14, 2022

Agency Information			
Agency:	Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.		
Agency:	Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.		
Federal I.D.	560840196		
DUNS Number:	170667315		
Administrative Office Address:	1300 West Bank Street Salisbury, NC 28144-3910		
Mailing Address (include the 4-digit zip code extension):	1300 West Bank Street Salisbury, NC 28144-3910		
Telephone Number:	704-633-6633		
Fax Number:	704-633-5570		
Proposed Funding:	CSBG: \$586,275	Additional Resources: \$9,151,097	Agency Total Budget: \$9,737,372
Application Period:	Beginning: July 1, 2022	Ending: June 30, 2023	
Board Chairperson:	Wendell Fant		
Board Chairperson's Address: (where communications should be sent)	1300 West Bank Street Salisbury, NC 28144-3910		
Board Chairperson's Term of Office (enter beginning and end dates):	Date Initially Seated – July 2017 Current Term Expiration – July 20, 2023		
Executive Director:	Dione Adkins-Tate		
Executive Director Email Address:	dioneadkins@srcaa.com		
Agency Fiscal Officer:	Tanya Branch		
Fiscal Officer Email Address:	tanyabranh@srcaa.com		
CSBG Program Director:	Sherry M. Tillmon		
CSBG Program Director Email Address:	tillmons@srcaa.com		
Counties Served with CSBG funds:	Rowan County Cabarrus County		
Agency Operational Fiscal Year:	2022-2023		

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Economic Opportunity –
2420 Mail Service Center / Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-2420

Board of Directors' Membership Roster

Total Seats Per Agency Bylaws	15			Total Current Vacant Seats	5	
Total Number of Seats Reserved for Each Sector	Poor	4	Public	4	Private	3
Total Number of Vacant Seats Per Each Sector	Poor	1	Public	1	Private	2

Name	County of Residence	Community Group/ Area Represented	Date Initially Seated [month/year]	Number of Terms Served [completed]	Current Term Expiration [month/year]
Representatives of the Poor					
1. James Corpening	Rowan	White Rock Community	09/2018	0	09/2024
2. Amanda Griffin	Rowan	Dixonville-Lincoln Community Association, Inc.	09/2018	0	09/2024
3. Sandie Wimmer	Davidson	Head Start Parents	05/2016	1	05/2022
4. Diane Rollins	Rowan	Head Start Parents	11/2019	0	11/2022
5.					
6.					
Public Elected Officials					
1. David Post	Rowan	Salisbury City Council	02/2020	0	02/2023
2. Barbara Mallett	Rowan	Town of East Spencer	01/2018	0	01/2024
3. Amy Brown	Rowan	Rowan County Board of Commissioners	04/2018	0	06/30/22
4. Wendell Fant	Cabarrus	Cabarrus County Schools	07/2017	0	07/2023
5.					
6.					
Representatives of Private Organizations					
1. Carol Ann Houpe	Rowan	Rowan Salisbury School System	03/2016	1	03/2022
2. Valerie Sifford	Rowan	Dunbar School Alumni Assoc	03/2020	0	03/2023
3. Benjamin Davis, Jr.	Rowan	Livingstone College	09/2018	0	09/2024
4.					
5.					
6.					

The signature of the Board of Directors Chairperson certifies that the persons representing the poor were selected by a democratic process and that there is documentation on file that confirms the selection of all board members. In addition, by signing below, the Board of Directors Chairperson confirms that the selection of all board members coincides with the directives outlined in the agency's bylaws and that a current Board of Directors Member Profile is on file for each member.

Board of Directors Chairperson

Community Service Block Grant

Certification of Community Assessment

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc (applicant) has conducted a Community Assessment of its service area within the past three (3) years utilizing the following method(s):

(Check one or more of the following methods)

- Surveys of the community(s) - door to door, telephone, etc.
- Review of Records - agency intake forms, program participant records, etc. (may be used with at least one other type of needs assessment; will not meet compliance on its own)
- Review of demographical information - U.S. Census, welfare statistics, unemployment statistics, etc.
- Discussions/information/testimony provided by individuals and community members - social service professionals, agency staff, program participants, etc.
- Public meetings to solicit input on community needs
- Other (Describe) _____

The most recent Community Assessment was completed on: August 20, 2020
(date)

The Community Assessment was completed by: Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency Inc's Needs Assessment Committee
(agency or contractor)

It is expressly understood that this Community Assessment should include community and consumer input. It is to be used as a basis for prioritizing the needs of the low-income population in the service area and for planning the applicant's projects to meet those needs.

It is further understood that documentation validating that a Community Assessment was completed and is to be retained by the applicant and is subject to review by the Office of Economic Opportunity.

Please provide a 4-5 sentence summary of your most recent Community Needs Assessment:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency's (SRCAA) Community-Wide Strategic Planning and Needs Assessment that was completed in 2020, provides information and analysis on issues relating to poverty in the agency's core service areas. As part of the assessment, qualitative data was collected from the low-income community, Head Start Parents, CSBG Participants, community partners, local service providers and board members, by way of surveys, focus groups and interviews. This data was beneficial in identifying what services have been most effective in meeting the needs of the community, as well as identifying if the needs and wants of the community have change.

(Continue to next page)

The following is a list of needs as prioritized, with community input, through the needs assessment process.

1. Low- Income individuals need increased employment skills training to improve employment opportunities. (Individual)	4. The community needs additional resources for afterschool care for school age children. (Community)
2. The community needs continued resources for crisis assistance (food-utilities) for low-income people (Community)	5. The agency needs additional resources/facilities for low-income families to provide childcare. (Agency)
3. The community needs additional resources for individuals to obtain standard housing and housing repair for existing homes (Community)	6. The Community needs additional resources for tutoring services for children/teens. (Community)

Certification (Original Signature)

Signature of Chairperson/President

Date

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
Planning Process Narrative**

1. Explain in detail how each of the following was involved in the planning and development of this strategic plan.

- a. Low-Income Community:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency (SRCAA) 2020 Community-Wide Strategic Planning and Needs Assessment provides information and analysis on issues relating to poverty in the agency's core service areas. As part of the assessment, qualitative data was collected from the low-income community by way of surveys, focus groups and interviews.

Representatives of the Low-income population are seated on the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc.'s (SRCAA) Board of Directors to ensure broad community participation and involvement. The Head Start Policy Council Advisory is made up of low-income persons who meet once per month to review programs and to address meeting the needs of the low-income community. Members from that Council are represented on the board, and each representative of the low-income community participates in the focus groups, surveys and interviews intended to identify the needs of the communities. Representatives of the low-income community advocate for the needs of the participants at varying levels, and participants themselves are free to express their concerns with staff and the program director. In addition, they are surveyed during workshops facilitated to improve their personal and professional development.

Client satisfaction data is also collected throughout the year to assist the agency with identifying needs and to create strategies for meeting the needs of the low-income community. Understanding the needs of the community and what the report data indicates, help to provide a more accurate report on the significant findings and trends in the Community Needs Assessment Document. Understanding the data also enables the agency to make more informed decisions on service provisions to enable more customers to achieve their goals.

The customer and community surveys completed included the opportunity for persons completing the survey to indicate identifiable information, so that the agency is clear on who the need belongs to in terms of demographics and characteristics. Results were used in the planning and development of the agency's strategic plan.

- b. Agency Staff:

Staff is encouraged to participate in partnerships and collaborations with community partners and task forces designed to meet the needs of mutually served participants. These partnerships and collaborations offer opportunities for staff to participant in forums to share input and to address causes of poverty, concerns, and resources in low-income communities where staff works. Staff as well as partners serving the same populations was surveyed during the community assessment process. Staff and partner feedback is considered in the revisions of the strategic plan and the management of service delivery at the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) as part of the strategic plan's Collaboration Project, which is aimed at identifying overlap in the service delivery as well as procedures and processes used by various departments.

c. Agency's Board Members:

The Board utilizes the strategic planning process to provide direction for the agency and the staff in order to address the needs of the community. The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) utilizes the Six National Goals to guide the process. By integrating ROMA into the development of the plan the Board of Directors were able to:

- Assess poverty needs and conditions within the community.
- Define a clear agency anti-poverty mission for community action and a strategy to address those needs.
- Identify both immediate and longer-term strategies in the context of existing resources and opportunities in the community.
- Identify specific improvements, or results, to be achieved among low-income people and the community; and
- Organize and implement programs, services, and activities, such as advocacy, within the agency and among "partnering" organizations, to achieve anticipated results.

During the implementation of planning, the Board of Directors decide on whether it is necessary to abandon any programs, discontinue serving a particular population or provided specific services. This provides opportunity to determine goal achievement, during which time the agency can report and evaluate goal progress and compare progress to benchmarks. The strategic planning process also provides opportunity for the agency to then self-assess to determine what adjustments need to be made to the plan in an effort to stay current on the needs of the community and remain an organization that is cognizant of the needs of the low-income community in order to proactively strategize against and eliminate the causes of poverty.

2. Describe how and what information was gathered from the following key sectors of the community in assessing needs and resources during the community assessment process and other times. These should ideally be from each county within your agency's service area:
 - a. Community-based organizations:
 - b. Faith-Based Organizations:
 - c. Private Sector:
 - d. Public Sector:
 - e. Educational Sector:

Community Partners, members of the faith-based community, public and private sectors were surveyed to obtain the most up-to-date information on their assessments of conditions and changes in the agency's service areas.

Qualitative data was gathered and presented in the Community Needs Assessment by way of the following:

- Surveys- completed by Head Start Parents and CSBG Participants, community partners, local service providers and board members
- Focus groups- conducted with program participants and front-line agency staff
- Interviews- conducted with community partners

Client satisfaction data was also included. This data was beneficial in identifying what services have been most effective in meeting the needs of the community, as well as identifying if the needs and wants of the customers have change.

3. Describe your agency's method and criteria for identifying poverty causes including how the agency collected and analyzed qualitative and quantitative data in identifying those causes.

Our agency identifies poverty causes by staying abreast of current local, state and national poverty reports, and staying active members of the North Carolina and National Community Action Agency Association. Another method used to identify poverty is assessing the needs of the low-income community as well as the agencies and organizations who serve them. The 2020 Community-wide strategic planning and needs assessment conducted for our agency included feedback from low-income individuals in our service areas, and community organizations serving those individuals about the socio-economic landscape of our counties and state.

Qualitative data was gathered and presented in the Community Needs Assessment by way of the following:

- Surveys- completed by Head Start Parents and CSBG Participants, community partners, local service providers and board members
- Focus groups- conducted with program participants and front-line agency staff
- Interviews- conducted with community partners
- Customer satisfaction surveys

Understanding the needs of the community and what the report data indicated helped to provide a more accurate report on the significant findings and trends in the Community Needs Assessment Document. Understanding the data also enabled the agency to make more informed decisions on service provisions to enable more customers to achieve their goals.

In an effort to determine the top needs, the top six (6) percentages of needs were identified for each service area under the needs categories listed from information gathered from both data sources, then the top need of each category was prioritized from highest to lowest, with the highest percentage of identified needs being listed first.

The assessment trends and findings indicated the following needs:

- Employment opportunities
- Increased services to support an adequately educated and skilled workforce
- Affordable housing

Factors that are determined to impact poverty or change the current landscape are consistent over the years. However, other socio/environmental factors such as economic downturns, fluctuation in the job market, growth in various industries or simultaneous decline in others, impact communities and the ability of residents to gain, maintain or improve employment options.

Strategies implemented to best meet the needs of low-income persons and address poverty causes include:

- a. Focusing on wages that would move a family above poverty based on family size and identifying job opportunities for families that would most likely result in success for them

- b. Creating a more intensive work search/employment plan that requires job seekers to be accountable to their Family Development Specialist.
 - c. Requiring families to take incremental steps toward achieving self-sufficiency through the attainment of specific job skills; therefore, filling the skills gap for employers who indicated a lack of for their specific job openings.
4. Describe activities that your agency has undertaken to advocate for and empower low-income individuals and families to achieve economic independence and security.

SRCAA's approach used with families is one of empowerment and strengths. This model called "Family Development", requires the entire network to think of ways to empower families to achieve their own goals and to improve the internal systems of service delivery. The model teaches workers to partner with families and help them set proper goals and activities for themselves so they can become self-sufficient.

In addition, SRCAA staff is credentialed as Global Career Development Facilitators. As Global Career Development Facilitators (GCDF), staff is trained to assist individuals with informed decisions when considering their individual career development through the utilization of best practices, a variety of personality, interest and employment assessment tools, and career development models.

The last few years in North Carolina and in the United States have left many families in the lower socio-economic strata to be faced with more challenges to their economic independence and their present and future security. So, by empowering families and teaching self-advocacy, families have the ability to identify, and reach attainable goals.

Other strategies involve, inviting families to participate in volunteer activities and to represent the agency at community forums, as well as other agency events, to tell their story and to be proud to share their accomplishments when asked. Success stories are being published regularly in the agency's electronic newsletter and Family Services' participants who have risen above poverty or achieved several program successes, represent the program at the Annual Board meeting.

SRCAA also provides various educational and professional development sessions/workshops, as well as other training mechanisms to empower low-income families and individuals. The overall goal of SRCAA is to assist low-income individuals to gain a sense of ownership and a stake in their community while strengthening their families. The agency will continue to be an active member of state and national associations that advocate on behalf of low-income families to eradicate poverty.

5. Describe how your agency plans to make more effective use of, coordinate and form partnerships with other organizations and programs including: State welfare reform efforts; public and private resources; religious organizations, charitable groups, and community organizations.

SRCAA staff, program managers and the Executive Director participate on relevant Boards, Committees and planning entities in both Rowan and Cabarrus Counties such as the NC Workforce Development Committee, Equus Workforce Solutions partner meetings, and other sponsored managers meetings which include Department of Social Services', the Salisbury and East Spencer Housing Authority partner meetings, Goodwill Industries' Business Advisory Board, the Project Re-Entry, and Project Safe partners meetings.

SRCAA has solidified several other partnerships and collaborative efforts in both Rowan and Cabarrus County that enable us to leverage both services and funds to increase support provided

to the community. These partnerships validate how relationships and collaborations between public-private and nonprofit organizations can address and reduce barriers to poverty for community residents. Our agency will continue to increase our visibility and our impact by forming new partnerships emphasizing on building stronger relationships within the faith-based community, in addition to continuing to host community forums.

The agency continues to have involvement of the development of an Employment and Training Advisory Committee to improve linkages and leveraged support for program participants in Rowan and Cabarrus County. The purpose of the committee is to (a) Provide expertise or advice on employer needs, industry changes and training requirements or prerequisites for training, (b) provide opportunities for employment, internships and apprenticeships, (c) provide feedback and assess the agency's impact to further enhance services, (d) serve as an unbiased and independent sounding committee.

Target linkages include employers and occupational training providers under the following industries:

- Healthcare
- Manufacturing
- Culinary
- Hospitality
- Construction
- Information Technology
- Transportation and Logistics
- Office Occupations
- Small Business Administration

6. Describe how your agency will establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals, to avoid the duplication of such services and to fill identified gaps in services, through the provision of information, referrals, case management and follow-up consultations.

SRCAA, Inc. collaborates with the local Departments of Social Services programs, specifically the Work First Family Assistance (WFFA) Program in an effort to provide training and employment support to participating families. This partnership allows case managers from both organizations the opportunity to leverage supports and resources for families, as well as promote the accountability of the participant. Additional collaborations with our local, Divisions of Workforce Development, Crisis assistance providers, Goodwill Industries, and various faith-based and nonprofit organizations enable SRCAA to serve, refer and minimize the duplication of services. By attending monthly partnership and committee meetings, staff are keenly aware of services provided by other agencies and organizations. By continuing to collaborate with other human service agencies, this helps to close any service gaps in SRCAA's service areas.

SRCAA is closing service gaps internally as well, by making internal collaborations for dual enrollments more intentional. For example: Head Start/ Early Head Start parents who are eligible for CSBG services are enrollees of the program. Likewise, CSBG participant's eligible are enrollees of Head Start/ Early Head Start. Internal staffs and external agencies consult and execute service strategies to ensure the needs of the families are met. In real time, there can effectively be several persons assigned to one family. By investing time in case conferencing, and

strategizing, service duplication is eliminated, and the chances that families are less overwhelmed and able to achieve attainable goals in addition to meeting the requirements of multiple organizations are increased.

7. Provide a description of how your agency will support innovative community and neighborhood-based initiatives related to the purposes of the Community Services Block Grant (fatherhood initiatives and other initiatives with the goal of strengthening families and encouraging effective parenting).

SRCAA continues to participate in community-wide coalition-building and resource development to meet the needs of individuals and families and reduce barriers to family and community growth. At the beginning of the school year, parents sign a partnership agreement that they will be fully involved with their children and set goals for their family. This gives low-income families the capability to make decisions, initiate programs, and obtain resources to encourage stronger families in our area. Parent trainings are also offered in areas such as: Parenting skills, child and health development, preparation of food, and child abuse and neglect. By offering these services, parents' skills are strengthened, and parents understand the responsibility they have to their children. SRCAA continues to provide support to families as they learn new skills.

Internally, SRCAA is making an Intentional effort to train Family Development Specialists of Head Start in the Parent, Family and Community Engagement Framework. The ultimate goal of the framework is to ensure families understand what school readiness is. One way to improve and enhance the families in Head Start will be to ensure they are enrolled in the Family Self Sufficiency program. Imminently, Family Development Specialist will train families in core competencies of parenting and school readiness.

SRCAA also focuses on the engagement of fathers. Family Services (CSBG) partners with Head Start to improve the way fathers are treated as integral family members in the goal attainment process. SRCAA believes that by improving fathers' ability to be actively and positively involved in the lives of their children, the efforts will strengthen families and further combat the continued causes of poverty, particularly in the number of children facing poverty in our service areas. Services are designed to be a catalyst for moving individuals and families out of poverty by addressing barriers that impact employment, skills training, financial literacy and other social services support needs, that can assist fathers toward becoming economically stable as well as an emotional and financial support to their children.

8. Describe activities that your agency has undertaken or plans to undertake, on an emergency basis, for the provision of such supplies and services, nutritious foods and related services, as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among low-income individuals.

Salisbury Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) staff ensures that income eligible participants are enrolled in Food and Nutrition Services through the Department of Social Services. In addition, SRCAA has established partnerships with local food banks, churches, and nonprofit organizations for the purpose of providing participants referrals for emergency food assistance. Referrals are provided to participants to apply with the local Department of Social Services for the Food and Nutrition Services Program. For those families and individuals who are ineligible for Food and Nutrition Service benefits, SRCAA staff will provide emergency food assistance or a referral to eligible food banks.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
Planning Process Narrative (continued)**

9. Describe how your agency will coordinate the provision of employment and training activities with entities providing activities through statewide and local workforce investment systems under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act. Provide the dollar amount of your allocation that will go towards employment training.

Since 2013, when Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act (WIOA) Adult Services in NC were transferred through contractual agreement from the Division of Workforce Solutions (DWS) to the private contractor Equus as part of the Integrated Service Delivery model being implemented statewide. The contracted provider in both Rowan and Cabarrus (our service area) has become a partner with SRCAA and referral source. Initially, meetings were held, in both counties to forge an existing relationship that is mutually beneficial for both entities which reduce duplication of services in similar populations. Connections with employment and training activities have been instrumental in providing interventions and a direct link to the labor market.

Additionally, SRCAA, Inc. currently partners with Rowan Cabarrus Community College by providing classroom space for the Adult Basic Education (ABE) / General Education Diploma (GED) and English as a Second Language (ESL) program certificates to the Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act (WIOA) NextGen program participants who make up the majority of classroom participants.

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency will expend \$64,367 or 75% of the supportive services budget for employment training and education during the 2022-2023 fiscal program year.

10. Describe how your agency will ensure coordination with the emergency energy crisis intervention program under title XXVI (relating to low-income home energy assistance).

SRCAA, Inc. provides office space for case managers of the Weatherization Assistance /HARRP Program which provides services to Rowan County residents in an effort to save energy and reduce expenses. Community residents in need of these services will continue to be referred to the Weatherization Assistance Program. In addition, referrals will be provided to participants to enroll in the Energy Assistance Program through the Department of Health and Human Services, as well as the crisis assistance programs through Cooperative Christian Ministries, Rowan Helping Ministries, The City of Kannapolis and the Salvation Army.

11. Describe the needs of low-income youth and your agency's efforts to promote increased community coordination and collaboration in meeting the needs of low-income youth.

SRCAA is committed to ensuring that the youth receive support through the coordination of services offered by both SRCAA as well as WIOA. In addition to offering General Education Diploma (GED) opportunities, youth participate in employment and professional development workshops offered through the CSBG program. Additionally, the youth and their families are encouraged to apply for the CSBG program to provide further support in obtaining self-sufficiency.

12. Describe your agency's method for informing custodial parents in single-parent families that participate in CSBG programming about the availability of child support services. In addition, describe your method for referring eligible parents to the child support office[s].

Family Development Specialist completes a comprehensive assessment with program participants to address the needs of the families. When a non-custodial parent does not provide adequate financial and emotional care of the child/children, the participant is informed of the availability of child support services and provided a referral in both Rowan and Cabarrus County to the Department of Social Services' Child Support Division to enable the participant to file for child support. In the event that the participant needs assistance with completing the necessary paperwork to file for support or are in need of transportation to the Department of Social Services, the Family Development Specialist will provide the necessary supportive services to ensure access to services.

13. Describe activities that your agency has undertaken or plans to undertake, to address the Department's priorities which includes:

- Combat the **Opioid Crisis** by focusing on policies and practices that prevent opioid misuse, addiction and overdose.
- Develop better outcomes for **Early Childhood** learners to ensure that they are healthy, safe and nurtured, learning and ready to succeed.
- Expand **NCCARE360**, a statewide database that provides resource information for medical providers and human services professionals in response to social determinants of health like housing stability, food security, transportation access and interpersonal safety; and
- Implement **Healthy Opportunities** that improve the health, safety and well-being of North Carolinians by addressing conditions in which people live that directly impacts health.

According to the Division of Public Health, prescription opioid's have been a major driver of the epidemic, however, illicit drugs are not contributing to this problem in increasing numbers. The majority of unintentional opioid overdose deaths now involve heroin or other synthetic narcotics like fentanyl. The number of overdose deaths involving stimulants is also on the rise.

Between November 2020 – October 2021, Rowan County has experienced 104 Opioid related Emergency Department deaths as compared to 99 in 2020. Cabarrus County has experienced 155 opioid related Emergency Department deaths as compared to 171 in 2020. Those emergencies were documented by the Emergency Medical Services with the month of April reporting the highest deaths for the year in Rowan County and the month of July the highest county in Cabarrus County. (Injuryfreenc.dhhs.gov).

Due to the overwhelming impact that both service counties are still experiencing, it is the intent of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. to continue assisting in the ongoing fight against opioid misuse, addiction and overdose by educating staff on the signs of misuse, and the identification of treatment centers. Staff will also continue partnering in county initiatives lead by Opioid Task Forces.

Early Childhood:

For more than fifty (50) years, the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. has operated the Head Start/Early Head Start education program and well as the Child and Adult Food Care Program. As an addition to the program, SRCAA, Inc. has worked to increase partnerships that directly enhances the learning environment for students. One of the partnerships is with the newly emerging technology non-profit organization, AppSeed.

AppSeed provides computer tablets named Seedlings to every Head Start/Early Head Start student enrolled at SRCAA, Inc. Each tablet comes preloaded with educational apps that teach reading, writing and mathematical skills. Children are also allowed to take the tablets home to allow parental engagement in learning.

SRCAA, Inc. has also developed a community-wide initiative by way of natural outdoor learning environments that meet the nutritional and overall health related needs of children and their families enrolled in SRCAA's Head Start/Early Head Start Program.

The natural outdoor learning environments consist of gardens with edible fruits and vegetables. Head Start students, parents, staff and volunteers all participate in the development and completion of each project.

The natural outdoor learning environments provide children with the following opportunities:

- Equal opportunity and access for children with disabilities to increase physical fitness, and interact with non-disabled peers
- Improved overall nutrition
- Increased physical activity
- Enhanced gross motor skills and cognitive abilities
- Enhanced creativity
- Increased social interactions

NCCARE360:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. is an active member of the NCCARE360 database, and provides resource information and referrals to program participants, and any inquiring community member in need of various services. Additionally, staff at SRCAA, Inc. provides information about NCCARE360 to community partners who may be unaware of the data base to help enhance usage and expand the volume of referral resources.

Healthy Opportunities:

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. is a partnering member of the Healthy Rowan Coalition. Through this coalition SRCAA, Inc. participates with other partnering agencies to address issues of health, quality of life and nutrition within Rowan County. SRCAA, Inc. also makes ongoing referrals for healthcare, mental health and nutrition services to all interested community members and program participants in both Rowan and Cabarrus County.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
OEO Form 210**

Agency Strategy for Eliminating Poverty

Planning Period: July 1, 2022- June 30, 2023

Section I: Identification of the Problem (use additional sheets if necessary)

1. Give the Poverty Cause name(s), rank the poverty cause(s) and identify which one(s) the agency will address.
 - 1) The lack of employment opportunities, 2) Individuals lack education necessary to qualify for better employment, 3) Job skills training is needed for an under skilled workforce.

SRCAA will address the needs of employment skills training and education attainment for low-income individuals and families. The agency will provide supportive services for families or individuals to develop occupational and life skills to increase income so they may rise above the income poverty level.

SRCAA's Family Services will use the Family Development approach to partner with participants and the community to:

- Develop/Sustain a strategy to address those needs, both immediate and longer term, in the context of existing resources and opportunities in the community.
- Identify specific outcomes to be achieved among low-income people and the community;
and

Organize and implement program services, and activities, such as advocacy, support and guidance within the agency and among "partnering" organizations, to achieve anticipated results.

2. Describe the poverty cause(s) in detail in the community with appropriate statistical data (include data sources).

Socio/economic factors such as working below the poverty wage rate, in addition to the need for occupational skills development, impacts communities and the ability of residents to gain, maintain or improve employment options, consequently creating the foundation of poverty.

According to the United States' Census bureau, the estimated population in Rowan County as of April 2020 was 146,875. Of that population, 13.9% live in poverty. In Cabarrus County, the estimated population as of April 2020 was 225, 804. Of that population 7.9 % live in poverty.

- (A) Explain why the problem exists.

According to the State of North Carolina's Workforce 2011- 2020 Assessment report, ten trends impacting the labor force were identified as followed:

- Worker dislocation accelerated during the recession due to long-term structural changes.

- Workers employed in low-skill; middle-wage jobs are competing for fewer good-paying jobs while opportunities offering similar wage demand higher skills.
- While metropolitan workers have a more diverse set of career possibilities, they must continuously adapt to increasing demands in the workplace and a more competitive labor market.
- Dislocated or young workers in economically hard-hit micropolitan and rural areas have very limited alternatives for employment.
- Seeking good-paying jobs, more workers must increase their skills by accessing and completing education beyond high school or by earnings industry-recognized credentials.
- The recession slowed baby boomer retirements, but the impact is likely to be felt first and greatest in micropolitan and rural areas where more workers are near retirement age.
- High-skill in-migrants presents both opportunities and challenges in meeting the states workforce needs.
- Migration of new workers continued at near pre-recession levels, even among low skilled workers, despite the limited availability of jobs.
- Lower skilled workers accounted for most of the unemployed and required significantly greater social services during the recession.
- Workers employed in certain industries – e.g., manufacturing, finance, distribution, or construction - were more likely to lose their jobs and to need retraining to find work.

These trends are evident in both Rowan and Cabarrus Counties. According to Access NC Labor Statistics - Labor Market Information, As of November 2021, Rowan County's unemployment rate is at 3.8 compared to 7.9% last year. Cabarrus County unemployment rate is at 3.4% compared to 7.0 last year.

The 2020 Employer Needs Survey conducted by the North Carolina Department of Commerce reported that many of the past hiring difficulties still exist for employers in the Manufacturing, Construction, Healthcare, and STEM industries with 74% of employers reporting the lack of employability qualities, lack of technical skills and education credentials was the leading cause of hiring difficulties.

As reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in November, the unemployment rate fell by 0.4 percentage point to 4.2 percent. Notable job gains occurred in professional and business services, transportation and warehousing, construction, and manufacturing. Employment in retail trade declined over the month.

The number of unemployed persons fell by 542,000 to 6.9 million. Both measures are down considerably from their highs at the end of the February-April 2020 recession. However, they remain above their levels prior to the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic (3.5 percent and 5.7 million, respectively, in February 2020).

In November, 3.6 million persons reported that they had been unable to work because their employer closed or lost business due to the pandemic—that is, they did not work at all or worked fewer hours at some point in the 12 months or more due to the pandemic.

Employment in leisure and hospitality changed a little in November (+23,000), following large gains earlier in the year. Leisure and hospitality has added 2.4 million jobs thus far in 2021, but employment in the industry is down by 1.3 million, or 7.9 percent, since February 2020.

According to the NC Department of Commerce State of North Carolina's Economic Overview, North Carolina experienced an unprecedented disruption to its labor market as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. While many facets of the labor market have improved since the onset of the pandemic, the state has not fully recovered. The pandemic ended a decade of slow but steady job growth following the Great Recession with a precipitous drop of 12.4 percent between February and April 2020. Following this through, the state experienced several months of rapid job growth – although recovery has slowed in recent months.

While the state's economic conditions have improved considerably since the spring of 2020 at the aggregate level, the recovery has not been equitable. For example, White non-Hispanic employment has returned to its February 2020 level, while Black non-Hispanic employment is down more than 10 percent from February 2020. Furthermore, low-wage and middle wage employment declined over 2020, while high-wage employment grew. While the growth of high-wage employment is definitely good for the state's economy, the growth in high-paying employment didn't make up for the loss of lower-paying employment. For the most part, individuals earning high wages prior to the pandemic (those in the upper third of the state's wage distribution in 2019) experienced only a small decrease in employment over 2020. However, those with low-wage and middle-wage employment pre-pandemic were significantly less likely be employed in North Carolina in the 4th quarter of 2020.

While jobs, overall, have not recovered, the number of job openings (available positions) has accelerated more rapidly and as of April 2021 exceeds the number of openings prior to the pandemic. Meanwhile, the number of North Carolina jobseekers, while declining as people move from unemployed to employed, remains highly elevated and presents a good source of potential applicants for employers. However, the ratio of jobseekers to job postings as of April 2021 was even lower than its pre-pandemic level. Employers throughout the state once again face conditions of a tight labor market with only one jobseeker per opening.

As workers feel better about the pandemic, schools and daycares fully reopen (allowing parents to get back to work), and the unemployed become more anxious about the personal economic conditions North Carolina should see an increase in jobseekers. However, as the long-term trend reveals our state, and the nation, are challenged with drawing more people into labor force ease employers' hiring difficulties. This creates opportunities for those who have historically had higher rates of unemployment such as the formerly incarcerated, those with disabilities, the long-term unemployed, lower educated individuals, youth, and some minority populations as reported in the North Carolina's Department of Commerce's state of NC Economic Overview.

Rowan and Cabarrus counties continue to experience layoffs, even moreso through the COVID 19 Pandemic. Sudden layoffs and other employment disruptions are being addressed by emergency response measures; however, it is anticipated that long-term recovery efforts will be required to help customers reconnect to the workforce, particularly those for whom employment assistance has not previously been required. Many people within the service areas of Rowan and Cabarrus County are employed in low-wage occupations. Most of these occupations are service sector occupations. Some of these occupations include: Restaurant staff; retail salespeople; childcare workers; teachers assistants; housekeepers; security guards; and home health aides. These are also jobs that typically pay hourly, require in-person attendance, and lack benefits like paid family or sick leave. The workers that hold these jobs and their families will be harmed most by a slow in the economy. (prosperitynow.org)

These facts require service providers to discuss alternative education/vocation options so that constituents in need are able to attain the skills that employers require. This information has compelled The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) to take a strategic approach in employment guidance for program participants to ensure that education and skills are compatible with their desired employment interest. This is in addition to providing resources to participants in order to complete education and occupational skills training programs for the purpose of meeting employer qualifications to secure sustainable employment.

(B) Identify the segment of the population and give the number of people experiencing the problem.

The population of North Carolina is estimated to be 10,439,388 as of 2020 according to the United States' Census Bureau. Rowan County's population estimate is 146,875 and Cabarrus County which is more densely populated was 228,804. The median income in NC in 2019 was \$54,602; however, at a much lower rate, Rowan County's median income was \$49,842 and Cabarrus County's median income was \$67,328. According to the Access NC Labor Statistics, As of November 2021, Rowan County's unemployment rate is at 3.8 compared to 7.9% last year. Cabarrus County unemployment rate is at 3.4% compared to 7.0 last year. For the purposes of this grant whose participants must be income eligible, 13.9% of Rowan's population was below the poverty level and 7.9% of Cabarrus was below the poverty level.

(C) Provide demographic information of those adversely effected inclusive of:

(a) Gender

According to talkpoverty.org, 13.6 of families living in North Carolina are at or below the poverty level. Families with children experience poverty at a much higher rate. Women and single mothers experience an increased rate of poverty at 34% in comparison to two parent homes. As reported in the US Census Bureau, women make up 50.6% of Rowan County's population and 55% of the county's workforce. In Cabarrus County, women make up 51.2% of the county's population and 62.4% of the workforce.

(b) Age

Families face impoverishment due to the lack of employment opportunities, education and occupational skills training for the employment opportunities that are available. According to the US Census Bureau, North Carolina's High school graduation rate for persons over 25 was 87.8%. In Cabarrus County, the graduation rate for this same group was 89.9% and persons with bachelor's Degrees or higher was 32.3% compared to the states 31.3%. In Rowan County, there was a marked difference. High school graduates over 25 years of age, was only 85.6 % and those with bachelor's degrees or higher was only 18.5%.

According to the US Census, in 2019, the estimated number of those living in poverty in Rowan County is 13.9% of the population. The estimated number of those living in poverty in Cabarrus County is 7.9 % of the population.

(c) Race/Ethnicity for the agency's service area

With regard to race, 70.6% of North Carolinians are White, 22.2% are Black and 9.8% are of Hispanic or Latino origin. In Rowan County 79.4% are White, 16.9% are Black and 9.4% are of Hispanic origin. In Cabarrus 72.4% are White, 19.6% are Black and 11.1% are of Hispanic origin.

(D) Explain how the persons are adversely affected.

With the current rates of unemployment in both Rowan County's and Cabarrus County's Unemployment, there are some notable differences in the level of occupational skills between participants in each of the service counties, with Cabarrus having a more skilled labor force than Rowan. In addition, Cabarrus has more opportunities for growth and is adjacent to Mecklenburg County, one of the nation's fastest growing municipalities, which increases employment opportunities for residents. Additionally, Mecklenburg County is in excess of 45 miles from Rowan County, and according to the US Census Bureau, more than 4,900 Rowan County residents commute there; however, for those constituents working the lower paying jobs, the cost of commuting alone negatively impacts their personal budgets, therefore hindering the family from moving above the federal poverty level.

Section II: Resource Analysis (use additional sheets if necessary)

(E) Resources Available:

a. Agency Resources:

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) has the internal capacity to serve its families. Support from our other internal programs Head Start / Early Head Start allows us to assess families' needs beyond what is provided by Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding.

Family Development Specialists in both the CSBG Self-Sufficiency Program and Head Start / Early Head Start collaborate to leverage support, services and referrals to help families overcome barriers and achieve goals. In addition to the Self-Sufficiency Program and Head Start/ Early Head Start, English as Second Language (ESL) and Adult Basic Education (ABE)/ General Education Diploma (GED) courses are offered at the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA).

By providing the opportunity for families to participant in multiple services and the internal collaborative efforts of SRCAA staff, the potential for success for program participants increases.

b. Community Resources:

Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA) partners with many nonprofit human service agencies, schools, colleges, community development organizations, governmental entities and faith organizations to aid our participants in reaching their goals and to change the way business is conducted in the community on their behalf. Managers and staff in both counties actively build partnerships and work together with those partners to address poverty causes and seek solutions for the eradication of the barriers to economic self-sufficiency for Rowan and Cabarrus County residents

(F) Resources Needed:

c. Agency Resources:

SRCAA continues to enhance its internal systems. The information technology systems used by our staff provide outcome data; however, there are multiple departments using different systems. Since January 2013, Information technology (IT) was outsourced to improve internal IT communication systems. This advancement allows staff working with families to serve them more efficiently and expediently. Other resources are needed to develop a database system for interface and tracking the work being done with families agency wide. Reporting of outcomes to various funders would be greatly enhanced if these resources come available.

d. Community Resources:

Community resources that decrease the rising numbers of homeless persons and or those in need of affordable housing in Cabarrus and Rowan County is a resource needed. Community service providers have identified the need for increased strategies to address housing and homelessness. Additional community resources, such as the Homeless Task force in both Rowan and Cabarrus County, work to develop a community-wide strategy to end homelessness through affordable housing and other immediate solutions for low-income families to reduce homelessness or transiency. This is important to our participants to continue to be informed of different avenues and strategies to expedite placements in subsidized housing options.

Section III: Objective and Strategy

(G) Objective Statement:

To provide support and comprehensive services to assist seventy (70) new individuals/families and sixty (60) carryover families to increase their skills and income to rise above poverty level by June 30, 2023.

Strategies for Objective:

Provide support and comprehensive services to low-income families and individuals to develop occupational skills and increase income so they may rise above the poverty income level

Strategies

- To provide family development and case management services for low-income families so that they can rise above the poverty level.
- To ensure that program participants understand their role in the partnership with SRCAA so they are able to identify, create and attain their goals.
- To continue our partnership with area corporate, private and community partners to eliminate the barriers of poverty that prevent our participants from achieving self-sufficiency
- To collaborate with local offices of the Department of Health and Human Services to address the needs of our participants.
- To collaborate with the Department of Workforce Solutions to keep the community abreast of the employment trends and available work.
- To continue providing individual participant counseling, mentoring and referrals to increase participant awareness of community and agency resources.
- To plan and implement goals and set strategies with the families.
- To continue to invite low-income individuals to join advisory boards and committees.
- To increase fund development to close the gap between CSBG funding and participants need.

- To continue to research, participate in national and local conversations about poverty and its eradication, expanding the knowledge base of staff and participants

OEO Form 210 (continued)

Section IV: Results Oriented Management and Accountability Cycle (use additional sheets if necessary)

Organizational Standard 4.3 requires that an agency's strategic plan and Community Action Plan document the continuous use of the ROMA cycle and use the services of a ROMA trainer.

- (H) Community Needs Assessment: Please summarize the primary needs of your community as determined through the Community Needs Assessment, and explain which of those are Family, Agency, or Community Needs, and why.

Need 1: Opportunities for job skills training is needed for low-income individuals to obtain skills necessary to qualify for employment (agency)

Through the agency's partnerships with education providers and employment service agencies, low-income individuals will be provided with the opportunity to increase skills which will increase employment placement.

Need 2: Low-income individuals needs increased income in order to maintain basic living expenses and reduce the need for crisis assistance.

Through obtaining employment with a living wage, individuals will increase their income and therefore maintain living expenses.

Need 3: The community needs increased development to improve opportunities for low-income people to obtain standard housing.

The community needs additional programs and/or resources to assist the community with obtaining standard housing.

- (I) Achievement of Results and Evaluation: Please discuss your agency's achievement of results from last year. What were the successes and why were those areas successful? What areas did not meet targets or expectations and why were those areas not as successful? What Improvements or changes will be made for this year's work plan to achieve desired results and better meet the needs of the community?

The Salisbury- Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. did not achieve all planned outcome targets within the 80% - 120% variance levels for the 2020-2021 program fiscal year, with the exception of the number of participant families completing education/training programs, which was met with a variance of 105%, and the number of participant families securing standard housing, which was met at a variance of 80%.

The Coronavirus outbreak has made life more complicated for many Americans with limited resources. Though immediate data may not yet be easily obtained regarding the demographics of those most impacted by the COVID-19 epidemic, previous Community Assessments, as well as countless government and academic studies have established that structural racism, xenophobia, sexism, stigmatization and othering persist – and are often exacerbated – in times

of crisis. Community Action recognizes the obligation to ensure that the barriers of structural race, gender, and other inequities are addressed during this time of crisis and beyond.

Based on the agency's most recent Community Needs Assessment, the number of participants completing training/education programs continues to be a constant barrier for many of our program participants in both Rowan and Cabarrus County. As more workers lose their jobs in the wake of the Covid 19 pandemic, it's imperative they are able to reenter the job market armed with the skills employers are looking for. According to the World Economic Forum's Future of Jobs report, at least 54% of all employees will need reskilling and upskilling by 2022. (cnbc.com) 1 in 3 Americans (34%) believe they would need more education or training to replace a lost job with one that pays a similar wage or salary. Workforce training may play a role in helping Americans weather the storm. The Salisbury - Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. has implemented a plan of action to support a more holistic approach to serving families and providing continued supports, to assist those we serve with achieving self-sufficiency.

Like many other counties in North Carolina, Rowan and Cabarrus County have faced workforce development challenges in recent years. The NCWorks Commission released the North Carolina State of the Workforce 2011-2020 report [which examined North Carolina's workforce through an in-depth analysis of economic and employment data. The study found that the recession accelerated the shift to a knowledge-based economy and many workers are not prepared for the jobs that exist in today's economy. Key findings include:

- Companies who have begun hiring since the end of the Great Recession in 2007, are looking for more highly skilled workers than those who were laid off during the recession
- Workers are competing for fewer good-paying jobs which demand higher skills.
- Workers in rural areas of have limited alternatives for employment
- Workers must increase their skills, as more jobs require at a minimum, some post-secondary education]

The Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. will continue to take both a proactive and continued active role in ensuring that services are designed and provided to combat the issues of poverty. As previously mentioned, the agency's most recent activities involved the development of an Employment and Training Advisory Committee to improve linkages and leveraged support for program participants in Rowan and Cabarrus County. The purpose of the committee is to (a) Provide expertise or advice on employer needs, industry changes and training requirements or prerequisites for training, (b) provide opportunities for employment, internships and apprenticeships, (c) provide feedback and assess the agency's impact to further enhance services, (d) serve as an unbiased and independent sounding committee.

(J) Please name the ROMA trainer who provided services used in developing this community Action Plan and describe what specific services were provided.

Dione Adkins-Tate (NCRI) provided guidance in the development of the Community Action

Plan, which included conducting training for the governing Board of Directors concerning their duties for the implementation of the plan.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212**

Section I: Project Identification				
1. Project Name:	Self- Sufficiency Program			
2. Mission Statement:	Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. provides services for individuals, children and families to enhance their quality of life and promote opportunities for self-sufficiency.			
4. Objective Statement:	To provide support and comprehensive services to assist seventy (70) new individuals/families and sixty (60) carryover families to increase their skills and income to rise above poverty level by June 30, 2022			
5. Project Period:	July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023			
6. CSBG Funds Requested for this Project:	July 1, 2022	To	June 30, 2023	
7. Total Number Expected to Be Served:	130			
a. Expected Number of New Clients	70			
b. Expected Number of Carryover Clients	60			

**One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212 (continued)**

Section II: One-Year CSBG Program Objective and Activities				
Identified Problem	Service or Activity	Outcome Expected	NPIs (List all NPIs applicable to activity)	Position Title(s)
Low-income participant families are in need of Community Action services and support	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to support low-income families and individuals	130 low-income families and individuals will be served by Community Action	7a, 7z.1	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families are below the poverty level	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to support low-income families and individuals to rise above the poverty level	10 low-income families and individuals will rise above the poverty level	1b, 3d, 3f, 3g, 3h, 7a	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to obtain employment	Provide supportive services, referrals, goal planning assistance and employment guidance to assist participant families with obtaining employment	15 low-income individuals will obtain employment	1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 7a	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to obtain better employment	Provide supportive services, referrals, goal planning assistance and employment guidance to assist participants families	5 low-income individuals will obtain better employment	1h, 1h1, 1h2, 1h3	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist

	with obtaining better employment			
Low-income participant families need to obtain employment with medical benefits	Provide supportive services and referrals to assist participants families with obtaining employment with medical benefits	5 low-income individuals will obtain employment with medical benefits	1h3	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to obtain education and employment training	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to assist participant families with completing education/training programs	20 low-income individuals will complete education/training programs	2f, 2g, 2h, 2i, 2j	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Homeless low-income participant families need to obtain standard housing	Provide supportive services, referrals and goal planning assistance to assist participant families with securing standard housing	2 low-income families or individuals will secure standard housing	4b, 4c, 4d	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need to emergency/crisis assistance	Provide supportive services, and referrals to provide participant families with emergency assistance	20 low-income individuals and families will be provided with emergency assistance	3a, 3b, 4a, 4e	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need employment supports	Provide supportive services, and referrals to provide participant families with employment supports	30 low-income individuals will be provided with employment supports	4f	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need educational supports	Provide supportive services, and referrals to provide participant families with educational supports	40 low-income individuals will be provided with educational supports	2z	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist
Low-income participant families need	Provide 10 professional and self-development sessions /	10 workshops sessions per county will be provided to	2e, 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 5e, 6a1, 6a2, 6a3	Director of Family Services, Family Development Specialists, Intake Specialist

professional and self-development education	workshops per county for program participant families to enhance employment skills, life skills and personal development	program participant families and individuals		
---	--	--	--	--

**One-Year Work
One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212 (continued)**

Section III: Program Administration and Operations					
Administration, Services, Operations Outcome Expected	Position Title(s)	Implementation Schedule			
		First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Establish partnerships and collaborations with other Human Service agencies in Cabarrus and Rowan County.	Director of Family Services	7/01/22-9/30/22	10/1/22-12/31/22	1/1/23-3/31/23	4/1/23-6/30/23

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
One-Year Work Program
OEO Form 212 (continued)**

9. Use the tables below to enter your agency's targeted outcome results. The performance measures will be included in the agency's CSBG contract.

All CSBG grantees operating self-sufficiency projects are required to enter program targets in Table 1. Please refer to *Performance Measures and Outcomes Definitions* on page 7 of the Fiscal Year 2022-23 CSBG Application Instructions. If your agency operates more than one project, you will also need to complete Table 2 on the following page and also enter specific program targets. There should be one table of outcome measures per project.

Table 1 Outcome Measures for Project 1 (enter project name)	
Measure	Expected to Achieve the Outcome in Reporting Period (Target)
The number of participant families served.	130
The number of low-income participant families rising above the poverty level.	10
The number of participant families obtaining employment.	15
The number of participant families who are employed and obtain better employment.	5
The number of jobs with medical benefits obtained.	5
The number of participant families completing education/training programs.	20
The number of participant families securing standard housing.	2
The number of participant families provided emergency assistance.	20
The number of participant families provided employment supports.	30
The number of participant families provided educational supports.	40
The average change in the annual income per participant family experiencing a change.	This measure does not require a target but must be reported.
The average wage rate of employed participant families.	This measure does not require a target but must be reported.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
 Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
 One-Year Work Program
 OEO Form 212 (continued)**

10. For Community Action Agencies that serve multiple counties, provide a breakdown of the expected *number of persons served* in each designated county in the table below. Show the total *number of persons served* in the table.

Number of Families to be Served Per County											
Agency Name:											
Project Name:											
County	Rowan	Cabarrus									Total
Total Planned	65	65									
Project Name:											
County											Total
Total Planned											

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
Monitoring, Assessment and Evaluation Plan**

1. Describe the role and responsibilities of the following in the assessment and evaluation of agency programs.

a. Board of Directors:

The Board of Directors is responsible for the overall performance and evaluation of all agency programs. The Planning and Evaluation Committee is responsible for working with the Executive Director and staff to develop agency programs and services. The committee has direct oversight to review, evaluate, and monitor all programs to ensure compliance. The Board of Directors receives and reviews monthly reports detailing the performance of the agency's programs at each Board meeting.

b. Low-Income Community:

The low-income community has input in the agency's programs through public hearings, participating on community forums, and representation on the agency's Board of Directors.

c. Program Participants:

Program participants have the opportunity to evaluate the program by completing evaluations/surveys, participating in community forums and by serving as volunteers.

d. Others:

Partners participate in Community Round Tables during tri-annual Community Assessments in both Rowan and Cabarrus County. This allows the agency and its partners to identify collaboration opportunities and improve service delivery. It also allows others to express concerns about meeting the needs of our participants during a formalized feedback process.

2. Describe the systematic approach for collecting, analyzing and reporting customer satisfaction data to the Board of Directors.

1.0 Purpose – The procedure for collecting, analyzing and reporting customer satisfaction data to the Board of Directors establishes a system for evaluating the services provided by the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA, Inc.)

2.0 Scope – The procedure is applicable to all employees of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. (SRCAA, Inc.)

3.0 Procedure

3.1 Overview - Customer satisfaction surveys may provide valuable feedback on the effectiveness of the service delivery of the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc., and may be used to improve the quality systems with the customer in mind; therefore, SRCAA, Inc. encourages comments and feedback from any individual or family which it serves.

3.2 The services provided by the Salisbury-Rowan Community Action Agency, Inc. shall be evaluated through the use of customer surveys submitted by the customer in a locked box located in plain view of the customer's entrance or exit of the building.

3.4 Responses to the customer survey shall be collected and analyzed for a thirty day period. The Administrative Assistant or designee shall forward the results of customer satisfaction surveys to the appropriate management.

3.5 If during review of the responses to the customer satisfaction surveys that it is determined that a complaint needs to be addressed, the complaint(s) shall be followed up by the appropriate Program Director.

3.6 Tabulated results of the Customer Satisfaction Surveys shall be reported monthly to the Board of Directors during regularly scheduled meetings. Surveys shall be maintained for a period of one year.

3. Describe how administrative policies and procedures are monitored by the Board of Directors.

The Board of Director's reviews the agencies administrative policies on an annual basis. These policies include fiscal, personnel and procurement. When necessary the policies are revised and updated. The Manual and an Employee Handbook has been introduced to all staff. The policies are monitored as part of the self-assessment process.

4. Describe how the Board acts on monitoring, assessment and evaluation reports.

The Board of Directors reviews all monitoring, assessment and evaluation reports. The board also reviews corrective measures and ensures that policies and procedures are modified based on the reports that are received. The Board also ensures that the results of the assessment are put into an action plan to improve the agency's performance.

5. Describe the Board's procedure for conducting the agency self-evaluation.

The Board of Directors along with staff conducts an annual evaluation of the agency's program governance, management systems, fiscal, partnership engagement and program effectiveness. This evaluation is headed by an outside consultant. Upon completion the information is compiled, documented and discussed in order to develop a work plan.

6. Summarize the results of the Board's most recent self-evaluation. Describe how the information has been or will be used to develop the agency's next Strategy for Eliminating Poverty. Indicate the timeframe and planned activities for the next evaluation.

The results from the evaluation include: a) the need to expand funding beyond federal dollars, b) Increase board and management system collaborations, c) the need to further enhance our service delivery to provide support and assistance to the diverse families of the low-income community, d) increase our partnerships and collaborations to address the identified needs of the community. The information from the Board's self-evaluation will be used to enhance the strategic plan, departmental work plans and staff performance plans.

- Policy Council members receive training during monthly meeting.
- Program planning is reflective with the needs of the community.
- Oversight is provided to ensure that the agency adheres to all applicable laws and regulations.
- Maintenance repairs are done according to budget allowances.
- All inspections, and repairs are made and done to stay in compliance to with health, state and the Office of Head Start
- A Policy Council liaison attends the Board meeting to ensure that any necessary communication is delivered.
- All approvals and information from the Board are shared with Policy Council and vice versa. Information shared includes, but is not limited to policies and procedures, financial information, staffing vacancies, and program changes.
- The agency's employment practices are followed according to law.

Policy Council Community Representatives are integral in recruitment and hiring of staff.

Planned activities for the next evaluation will measure progress on the following: 1) effective board governance 2) understanding the role of the governing board under Community Action 3) Understanding the role of financial oversight and monitoring by the governing board. The next scheduled board evaluation will be conducted in March, 2022.

**Community Services Block Grant Program
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Application for Funding
CSBG Administrative Support Worksheet
OEO Form 212A**

1. Administrative Support requested for (Name of Grant):		
2. Total amount of Administrative Support requested: \$		
3. Brief description of grant including the name of the funding source:		
4. Total Grant Amount:		\$
5. Give the reason for requesting Administrative Support from CSBG and describe how the funds will be used: (Attach supporting documentation in the Appendices)		
6. How will the agency track the CSBG funds used for Administrative Support?		
7. Basis for determining amount of Administrative Support needed. (Please select either Indirect Costs or Cost Allocation, not both.)		
Indirect Costs		
Indirect Cost Base:		
Indirect Cost Rate %:		%
Indirect cost base amount for this grant:		\$
Percent indirect allowed by funding source for this grant:		%
Dollar amount indirect allowed by funding source for this grant:		\$
Cost Allocation		
Percent of administrative costs allowed by funding source for this grant %:		%
Dollar amount of administrative costs allowed by funding source for this grant:		\$
8. Actual numerical calculation used to determine Administrative Support needed:		
9. Administrative Support to be applied: (choose one)		Monthly
		Quarterly
		Annually

**Community Services Block Grant [CSBG]
Documentation of Submission to County Commissioners**

Background: The North Carolina Administrative Code [10A NCAC 97C.0111 (b)(1)(A)] requires that each CSBG grant recipient submit its Community Anti-Poverty Plan [grant application] to each County Commissioner Board that it serves.

Instructions: This form is to be completed and notarized by the Clerk to the Board.

Agency Name: _____

County: _____

Date of Application Submission: _____

[Note: This application should be submitted to the County Commissioners at least thirty [30] days prior to application submission to the Office of Economic Opportunity [OEO]. The grant application is due to OEO **January 14, 2022**.

Clerk to the Board should initial all items below.

_____ The agency submitted a complete grant application for Commissioner review.

_____ The Clerk to the Board will be responsible for assuring that the application is distributed to the Commissioners.

_____ Commissioners' comments provided those to the agency. (If applicable)

Clerk to the Board

Date

Notary

Date

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Consent Agenda

SUBJECT:

Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - December 2021

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Release Report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The Refund Report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to approve the December 2021 Refund and Release Reports as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund Report, and grant authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

M. David Thrift, Tax Administrator

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Release Refund Summary
- ▣ Release Refund Detail
- ▣ NCVTS Refund Report

Summary of Releases and Refunds for the Month Of December 2021

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: DECEMBER 2021

\$50,959.79

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

COUNTY	\$41,081.78
CITY OF CONCORD	\$4,257.01
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$1,465.48
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
CITY OF CONCORD DOWNTOWN	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$132.17
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$2,365.49
COLD WATER F/D	\$0.00
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$0.00
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$0.00
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$1,510.96
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT PLEASANT F/D	\$0.00
NORTHEAST F/D	\$76.37
ODELL F/D	\$66.92
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$3.61
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: DECEMBER 2021

\$5,940.64

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

COUNTY	\$3,598.56
CITY OF CONCORD	\$2,336.08
CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	\$0.00
CITY OF LOCUST	\$0.00
CITY OF STANFIELD	\$0.00
CITY OF CONCORD DOWNTOWN	\$0.00
TOWN OF HARRISBURG	\$0.00
TOWN OF MIDLAND	\$0.00
TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT	\$0.00
ALLEN F/D	\$0.00
COLD WATER F/D	\$0.00
ENOCHVILLE F/D	\$0.00
FLOWES STORE F/D	\$5.88
GEORGEVILLE F/D	\$0.00
GOLD HILL F/D	\$0.00
HARRISBURG F/D	\$0.00
JACKSON PARK F/D	\$0.12
MIDLAND F/D	\$0.00
MT. MITCHELL F/D	\$0.00
MT. PLEASANT F/D	\$0.00
NORTHEAST F/D	\$0.00
ODELL F/D	\$0.00
POPLAR TENT F/D	\$0.00
RICHFIELD F/D	\$0.00
RIMER F/D	\$0.00
KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D	\$0.00
CONCORD RURAL F/D	\$0.00

DECEMBER 2021 RELEASE REPORT

Name	Bill#	Reason	District	Amount
A CARING DOCTOR (NORTH CAROLIN	2021-10464	RELEASE LATE LIST PENALTY; 105-	C PEN FEE	184.37
A CARING DOCTOR (NORTH CAROLIN	2021-10464	RELEASE LATE LIST PENALTY; 105-	CI04PEN FEE	156.97
A CARING DOCTOR (NORTH CAROLINA)	2021-10465	RELEASE LATE LIST PENALTY; 105-	C PEN FEE	275.50
A CARING DOCTOR (NORTH CAROLINA)	2021-10465	RELEASE LATE LIST PENALTY; 105-	CI01PEN FEE	132.17
COMMONERS BREWING COMPANY	2021-30069	PROPERTY SOLD. NCGS 105-381	C ADVLTX	805.86
COMMONERS BREWING COMPANY	2021-30069	PROPERTY SOLD. NCGS 105-381	C PEN FEE	80.59
COMMONERS BREWING COMPANY	2021-30069	PROPERTY SOLD. NCGS 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	522.72
COMMONERS BREWING COMPANY	2021-30069	PROPERTY SOLD. NCGS 105-381	CI02PEN FEE	52.27
DURHAM EDDIE B ESTATE	2021-37130	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C ADVLTX	4.83
DURHAM EDDIE B ESTATE	2021-37130	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C PEN FEE	0.48
DURHAM EDDIE B ESTATE	2021-37130	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04ADVLTX	4.11
DURHAM EDDIE B ESTATE	2021-37130	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04PEN FEE	0.41
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-37221	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C ADVLTX	45.73
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-37221	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04ADVLTX	38.93
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-314	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C ADVLTX	50.76
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-314	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C PEN FEE	5.08
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-314	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04ADVLTX	43.22
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-314	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04PEN FEE	4.32
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-318	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C ADVLTX	56.39
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-318	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C PEN FEE	11.28
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-318	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04ADVLTX	48.01
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-318	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04PEN FEE	9.60
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-315	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C ADVLTX	31.76
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-315	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C PEN FEE	9.53
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-315	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04ADVLTX	27.79
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-315	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04PEN FEE	8.34
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-316	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C ADVLTX	33.96
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-316	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	C PEN FEE	13.58
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-316	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04ADVLTX	30.57
DURHAMS EDDIE B OFFICE	2021-316	DUPLICATE TAXATION. NCGS 105-317.	CI04PEN FEE	12.23
FRESH GREEN WATER LLC	2021-42531	G.S. 105-381 TAXPAYER REMEDY DUE	C ADVLTX	1583.23
FRESH GREEN WATER LLC	2021-42531	G.S. 105-381 TAXPAYER REMEDY DUE	CI02ADVLTX	1026.96
GURLEY BETTY C LF EST	2021-47526	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	C ADVLTX	496.36
GURLEY BETTY C LF EST	2021-47526	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	CI04ADVLTX	422.57
HAYNES CARPENTRY	2021-1166	BUSINESS CLOSED, 105-381	C ADVLTX	84.85
HAYNES CARPENTRY	2021-1166	BUSINESS CLOSED, 105-381	C PEN FEE	8.49
HAYNES CARPENTRY	2021-1166	BUSINESS CLOSED, 105-381	FR04ADVLTX	8.60
HAYNES CARPENTRY	2021-1166	BUSINESS CLOSED, 105-381	FR04PEN FEE	0.86
HIBBERT LAURIE DODGE	2022-	OTHER - 105-381 - NO EVIDENCE OF	C ADVLTX	7.71
HIBBERT LAURIE DODGE	2022-	OTHER - 105-381 - NO EVIDENCE OF	CI02ADVLTX	5.00
JOHNSON SARAH ANN	2021-57839	OTHER - 105-381 - NO EVIDENCE OF	C ADVLTX	24.24
JOHNSON SARAH ANN	2021-57839	OTHER - 105-381 - NO EVIDENCE OF	C PEN FEE	2.42
JOHNSON SARAH ANN	2021-57839	OTHER - 105-381 - NO EVIDENCE OF	FR01ADVLTX	3.28
JOHNSON SARAH ANN	2021-57839	OTHER - 105-381 - NO EVIDENCE OF	FR01PEN FEE	0.33
LEWIS ANGELA DENISE	2022-	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION CORRECTION;	C ADVLTX	75.05
LEWIS ANGELA DENISE	2022-	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION CORRECTION;	CI04ADVLTX	63.89
LOWDER JUDY C	2021-66078	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	C ADVLTX	268.14
LOWDER JUDY C	2021-66078	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	CI02ADVLTX	173.93
MCCLAMROCK CLAUDINE C	2021-69163	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	C ADVLTX	279.20
MCCLAMROCK CLAUDINE C	2021-69163	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	CI04ADVLTX	237.70
MCDONALD BETTY LUCILLE	2021-69634	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	C ADVLTX	533.54
MCDONALD BETTY LUCILLE	2021-69634	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	FR04ADVLTX	54.08
MOOSE HAROLD LEONARD JR	2021-73752	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	C ADVLTX	444.96
MOOSE HAROLD LEONARD JR	2021-73752	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	FR15ADVLTX	76.37
NALLAPANANI RAMESH	2021-	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION CORRECTION;	CI04ADVLTX	155.14
NALLAPANANI RAMESH	2021-	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION CORRECTION;	C ADVLTX	182.23
NALLAPANANI RAMESH	2021-	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION CORRECTION;	C ADVLTX	236.89
NALLAPANANI RAMESH	2021-	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION CORRECTION;	CI04ADVLTX	201.68
RACE ENGINES PLUS LLC	2021-85204	VOID PAYMENT-PARTIAL VALUE	C ADVLTX	3108.00
RACE ENGINES PLUS LLC	2021-85204	VOID PAYMENT-PARTIAL VALUE	C PEN FEE	310.80
RACE ENGINES PLUS LLC	2021-85204	VOID PAYMENT-PARTIAL VALUE	CI02ADVLTX	2016.00
RACE ENGINES PLUS LLC	2021-85204	VOID PAYMENT-PARTIAL VALUE	CI02PEN FEE	201.60
SEARS MICHAEL RAY	2022-	105381, TAX JURISDICTION.	C ADVLTX	307.44
SEARS MICHAEL RAY	2022-	105381, TAX JURISDICTION.	CI02ADVLTX	199.42
STUTTS WESLEY EUGENE	2021-99271	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	C ADVLTX	44.41
STUTTS WESLEY EUGENE	2021-99271	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	C PEN FEE	4.44
STUTTS WESLEY EUGENE	2021-99271	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	28.80
STUTTS WESLEY EUGENE	2021-99271	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	CI02PEN FEE	2.88
STUTTS WESLEY EUGENE	2020-98330	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	C ADVLTX	42.29
STUTTS WESLEY EUGENE	2020-98330	TAX CODE/JURISDICTION 105-381	CI02ADVLTX	27.43
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	C ADVLTX	5129.01
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	FR02ADVLTX	970.35
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	C ADVLTX	2857.51
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	FR02ADVLTX	540.61
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	C ADVLTX	18836.26
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	FR04ADVLTX	1909.08
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	C ADVLTX	878.45
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	FR04ADVLTX	89.03
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	C ADVLTX	2997.89
WELLSPRING CAROLINA INVESTMENTS	2021-	BOER: PER GENERAL STATUTE 105-322	FR04ADVLTX	303.84
WINSTON GWEN A	2021-	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	C ADVLTX	728.27
WINSTON GWEN A	2021-	G.S. 105-322 BOER FOR LATE	FR11ADVLTX	66.92



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
ACEVEDO SOTELO, MARIA MONTSERRAT	ACEVEDO SOTELO, MARIA MONTSERRAT		2784 PAMLICO PL NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0063239229	TJE2733	PENDING	235069794	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063239229-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$10.79)	\$0.00	(\$10.79)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$6.99)	\$0.00	(\$6.99)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$17.78
AIRHEART, JOSEPH WARREN	AIRHEART, JOSEPH WARREN		400 WINGARD RD		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0018010215	ED5183	PENDING	156796926	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018010215-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/06/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$37.86)	\$0.00	(\$37.86)
														FR16ADVL	Tax	(\$6.04)	\$0.00	(\$6.04)
																	Refund	\$43.90
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$56.09)	\$0.00	(\$56.09)
ALOTTA, MICHELE	ALOTTA, MICHELE		8924 SAINT GEORGES CT		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0031454259	SXZ8699	PENDING	157643342	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0031454259-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/28/2021	CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$26.91)	\$0.00	(\$26.91)
																	Refund	\$83.00
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$72.74)	\$0.00	(\$72.74)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$47.18)	\$0.00	(\$47.18)
AMENDUM, JAMES THOMAS	AMENDUM, JAMES THOMAS	AMENDUM, VIRGINIA RUTH	6099 VILLAGE DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0038873267	BEW3360	PENDING	236755797	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0038873267-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
																	Refund	\$149.92
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$139.27)	\$0.00	(\$139.27)
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$66.81)	\$0.00	(\$66.81)
ARELLANO, ANTHONY	ARELLANO, ANTHONY	ARELLANO, KIMBERLY ANNE	1460 MOSS CREEK DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0060449826	CAM188	PENDING	156797616	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060449826-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$124.27)	\$0.00	(\$124.27)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$80.61)	\$0.00	(\$80.61)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$204.88
ARGENTO, JENNA MICHELLE	ARGENTO, JENNA MICHELLE		9684 RAVENSCROF T LN NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0062411209	RDA8011	PENDING	235886187	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062411209-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/16/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.86)	\$0.00	(\$17.86)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$11.59)	\$0.00	(\$11.59)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$29.45
ASHE, PAMELA STALEY	ASHE, PAMELA STALEY		1235 PLEASANT VIEW CIR		LINCOLN, GA 30817	Proration	0053420153	HHM2569	PENDING	236275014	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0053420153-2020-2020-0000-00	Reg . Out of state	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$122.10)	\$0.00	(\$122.10)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$79.20)	\$0.00	(\$79.20)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$201.30
BACHNER, MATTHEW ROBERT	BACHNER, MATTHEW ROBERT		568 KEYSTONE CT NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0059957124	HCA5206	PENDING	235626378	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059957124-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/13/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$40.12)	\$0.00	(\$40.12)
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$34.16)	\$0.00	(\$34.16)
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$74.28
BAILEY, MONIQUE NICHOLE	BAILEY, MONIQUE NICHOLE		217 COOPERS RIDGE DR		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0062968384	TJS2263	PENDING	236756391	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062968384-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$18.25)	\$0.00	(\$18.25)
														FR15ADVL	Tax	(\$3.13)	\$0.00	(\$3.13)
																	Refund	\$21.38
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$7.29)	\$0.00	(\$7.29)
BELLUCCI, TERESA WALLACE	BELLUCCI, TERESA WALLACE		11270 HICKORY RIDGE RD		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0009346852	BCW5058	PENDING	156913432	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0009346852-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/09/2021	FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$1.48)	\$0.00	(\$1.48)
																	Refund	\$8.77
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$4.24)	\$0.00	(\$4.24)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$2.75)	\$0.00	(\$2.75)
BISHOP, ANNE LEDBETTER	BISHOP, ANNE LEDBETTER		240 BRANCHVIEW DR NE	APT 106	CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014318404	TEZ4814	PENDING	236082852	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014318404-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$6.99
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$45.88)	\$0.00	(\$45.88)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$29.76)	\$0.00	(\$29.76)
BOGDANCHIK, GEORGE ROBERT	BOGDANCHIK, GEORGE ROBERT		2612 POPLAR COVE DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0050092914	RBH9906	PENDING	235196607	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050092914-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
																	Refund	\$105.64
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$63.02)	\$0.00	(\$63.02)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$40.88)	\$0.00	(\$40.88)
BUNKER, HUGH VINCENT	BUNKER, HUGH VINCENT		873 FARMBROOK RD		LANCASTER, SC 29720	Proration	0032289251	EBW8706	PENDING	236756070	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0032289251-2020-2020-0000-00	Reg . Out of state	12/30/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$103.90
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$134.97)	(\$6.75)	(\$141.72)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$87.55)	(\$4.38)	(\$91.93)
BYRD, MICHAEL JAMES	BYRD, MICHAEL JAMES		2519 SADDLEWOOD CIR SW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0053161372	PMP2590	PENDING	236275806	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0053161372-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/22/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																	Refund	\$233.65
														C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$23.33)	\$0.00	(\$23.33)
CARDELL, ERICK BRADLEY	CARDELL, ERICK BRADLEY	CARDELL, CHRISTIANE ANN	3223 OLD SALISBURY	CONCORD RD	CONCORD, NC 28205	Adjustment < \$100	0062864208	YTD6913	PENDING	313595208	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0062864208-2020-2020-0000	Situs error	12/07/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
														FR03ADVL	Tax	\$2.92	\$0.00	\$2.92
																	Refund	\$50.41
														C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
CARDELL, ERICK BRADLEY	CARDELL, ERICK BRADLEY		3223 OLD SALISBURY CONCOR	CONCORD RD	CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0063914090	TJE3497	PENDING	313922644	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0063914090-2021-2021-0000	Situs error	12/10/2021	CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
														FR03ADVL	Tax	\$9.81	\$0.00	\$9.81
																	Refund	\$79.04
														C ADVL	Tax	(\$58.85)	\$0.00	(\$58.85)
CHHINA,	CHHINA,		986 OLD		CONCORD, NC	Proration	0046429425	7ELEVEN	PENDING	235616043	Refund Generated due	Vehicle Sold	12/12/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$3.60)	\$0.00	(\$3.60)



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change
NAVNEET SINGH	NAVNEET SINGH		TRACE RD NW		28027						to proration on Bill #0046429425-2020-0000-00			CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$2.34)	\$0.00	(\$2.34)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																		Refund \$5.94
COCHRANE, LORI DONAHUE	COCHRANE, LORI DONAHUE	COCHRANE, PAUL CALDWELL	10090 ROBINSON CHURCH RD		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0026603279	DEK1343	PENDING	157517022	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026603279-2020-	Vehicle Totalled	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$49.24)	(\$3.57)	(\$52.81)
														FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$9.98)	(\$0.73)	(\$10.71)
																		Refund \$63.52
CONNER, MICHAEL ALLEN	CONNER, MICHAEL ALLEN	CONNER, CYNTHIA EVERHART	13353 BETHEL AVENUE EXT		MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0000875484	AFY1079	PENDING	157084708	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000875484-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/13/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.12)	\$0.00	(\$19.12)
														CI06ADVL	Tax	(\$5.68)	\$0.00	(\$5.68)
																		Refund \$24.80
DANGERFIELD, WESLEY GLENN	DANGERFIELD, WESLEY GLENN	DANGERFIELD, MARY BYRD	6797 NC HIGHWAY 49 N		MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Proration	0063267722	RBD2240	PENDING	156797136	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063267722-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/06/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$177.10)	\$0.00	(\$177.10)
														FR16ADVL	Tax	(\$28.24)	\$0.00	(\$28.24)
																		Refund \$205.34
DAVIS, YOLUNDA NICHOLE	DAVIS, YOLUNDA NICHOLE		3843 TERSK DR		MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0057789272	DMJ4860	PENDING	157837554	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0057789272-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$29.01)	\$0.00	(\$29.01)
														CI06ADVL	Tax	(\$8.62)	\$0.00	(\$8.62)
																		Refund \$37.63
DEAL, KATHRYN ELIZABETH	DEAL, KATHRYN ELIZABETH		1407 MARK DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0050073665	FLD3957	PENDING	156798020	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050073665-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$14.33)	\$0.00	(\$14.33)
														FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$1.35)	\$0.00	(\$1.35)
																		Refund \$15.68
DEATON, TIMOTHY ALAN	DEATON, TIMOTHY ALAN		4554 APPALOOSA LN		CHARLOTTE, NC 28215	Proration	0058077577	TDX2009	PENDING	157516690	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0058077577-2021-	Vehicle Sold	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$66.34)	\$0.00	(\$66.34)
														FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$13.45)	\$0.00	(\$13.45)
																		Refund \$79.79
DEBORAH L CARANO CPA INC	DEBORAH L CARANO CPA INC	CARANO, DEBORAH LEA	9600 REEDY LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0059005472	HFX7167	PENDING	156712954	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059005472-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$46.05)	\$0.00	(\$46.05)
														FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$9.33)	\$0.00	(\$9.33)
																		Refund \$55.38
DENNIS L COOK CONSTRUCTION	DENNIS L COOK CONSTRUCTION		220 CENTRAL HEIGHTS DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0064235666	FLE6926	PENDING	315675556	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0064235666-2021-2021-0000	Situs error	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$15.46)	\$0.00	(\$15.46)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
														FR16ADVL	Tax	\$3.80	\$0.00	\$3.80
																		Refund \$41.66
DIXON, SCOTTY EUGENE	DIXON, SCOTTY EUGENE		2310 GRANDHAVEN DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Adjustment < \$100	0063787065	78068	PENDING	235441986	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0063787065-2021-2021-0000-00	Adjustment	12/10/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$14.87)	\$0.00	(\$14.87)
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$12.66)	\$0.00	(\$12.66)
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																		Refund \$27.53
ESHBAUGH, AARON ARTHUR	ESHBAUGH, AARON ARTHUR		4701 GRANITE HILL DR		DAVIDSON, NC 28036	Proration	0061376335	JEM8336	PENDING	157257188	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061376335-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/16/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$227.64)	\$0.00	(\$227.64)
														FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$20.92)	\$0.00	(\$20.92)
																		Refund \$248.56
EZZELL, SHARON JONES	EZZELL, SHARON JONES		9695 MOSS PLANTATION AVE		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0037523699	EDL9594	PENDING	235885806	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037523699-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/16/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$39.13)	\$0.00	(\$39.13)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$25.38)	\$0.00	(\$25.38)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																		Refund \$64.51
FARKAS, JAMES STEVEN	FARKAS, JAMES STEVEN		10454 SAMUELS WAY DR		HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078	Proration	0062490137	JHN2892	PENDING	157257216	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062490137-2021-	Vehicle Sold	12/16/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$41.89)	\$0.00	(\$41.89)
														FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$3.85)	\$0.00	(\$3.85)
																		Refund \$45.74
FREEMAN, GARY GLENN II	FREEMAN, GARY GLENN II		8000 MOUNT OLIVE RD		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0061261716	HMF5935	PENDING	156797668	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061261716-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$124.87)	\$0.00	(\$124.87)
														FR16ADVL	Tax	(\$19.91)	\$0.00	(\$19.91)
																		Refund \$144.78
FULLERTON, KRISTINA MARIE	FULLERTON, KRISTINA MARIE		2517 OLD PLANK RD		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0060235831	JAX4292	PENDING	235798146	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060235831-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$57.96)	\$0.00	(\$57.96)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$37.60)	\$0.00	(\$37.60)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																		Refund \$95.56
FURA, JOHN ALBERT	FURA, JOHN ALBERT		11630 HIDDEN FOREST LN		DAVIDSON, NC 28036	Proration	0052643624	FURA1	PENDING	156797508	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052643624-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$199.25)	(\$9.96)	(\$209.21)
														FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$18.31)	(\$0.92)	(\$19.23)
																		Refund \$228.44
GARDNER, ANGELA CAUDLE	GARDNER, ANGELA CAUDLE		5413 SOMERSET LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0031413681	TJE4165	PENDING	157142878	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0031413681-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/14/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$34.19)	\$0.00	(\$34.19)
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$16.40)	\$0.00	(\$16.40)
																		Refund \$50.59
GOODNIGHT, MARVIN ALEXANDER JR	GOODNIGHT, MARVIN ALEXANDER JR	GOODNIGHT, KATHY PARROM	158 COTTONTAIL LN SE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0018027324	RVM5800	PENDING	236756004	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018027324-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$11.09)	\$0.00	(\$11.09)
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$7.20)	\$0.00	(\$7.20)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
																		Refund \$18.29
GRANATA, MARK WILLIAM	GRANATA, MARK WILLIAM	GRANATA, CORY DANIEL	406 DUNHILL DR		DURHAM, NC 27713	Adjustment >= \$100	0064100890	77368	PENDING	315675572	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0064100890-2021-2021-0000	Situs error	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$108.00)	\$0.00	(\$108.00)
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)
														FR11ADVL	Tax	\$15.30	\$0.00	\$15.30
																		Refund \$122.70
GROCHMAL, GROCHMAL, GROCHMAL,	GROCHMAL, GROCHMAL, GROCHMAL,		7027		MYRTLE	Proration	0049340812	REDXFAN	PENDING	157198674	Refund Generated due	Reg . Out of	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$104.34)	\$0.00	(\$104.34)



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change	
CAROL	CAROL	STEPHEN JOSEPH III	BELANCINO BLVD		BEACH, SC 29572						to proration on Bill #0049340812-2020-			CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$50.05)	\$0.00	(\$50.05)	
																		Refund	\$154.39
GROCHMAL, STEPHEN JOSEPH III	GROCHMAL, STEPHEN JOSEPH III		7027 BELANCINO BLVD		MYRTLE BEACH, SC 29572	Proration	0052211568	G0RDSOX	PENDING	157198708	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052211568-2020-	Reg . Out of state	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$108.93)	\$0.00	(\$108.93)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$52.25)	\$0.00	(\$52.25)	
																		Refund	\$161.18
GROCHMAL, STEPHEN JOSEPH III	GROCHMAL, STEPHEN JOSEPH III	GROCHMAL, CAROL ROUFF	7027 BELANCINO BLVD		MYRTLE BEACH, SC 29572	Proration	0049492282	FHR8803	PENDING	157198690	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0049492282-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.69)	\$0.00	(\$15.69)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$7.53)	\$0.00	(\$7.53)	
																		Refund	\$23.22
HARRIS, DEBRA ANN	HARRIS, DEBRA ANN	HARRIS, JAMES SCOTT	11034 MCCAMIE HILL PL		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0061819612	DLR2917	PENDING	156913550	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061819612-2021-	Vehicle Sold	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$55.56)	\$0.00	(\$55.56)	
														FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$5.26)	\$0.00	(\$5.26)	
																		Refund	\$60.82
HARTSELL GRADING COMPANY	HARTSELL GRADING COMPANY		8089 REED MINE RD		MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0040563650	FCR3209	PENDING	157084250	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040563650-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/13/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$34.46)	\$0.00	(\$34.46)	
														FR13ADVL	Tax	(\$4.28)	\$0.00	(\$4.28)	
																		Refund	\$38.74
HAYWARD, MARGUERITE ELAINE	HAYWARD, MARGUERITE ELAINE	HAYWARD, MICHAEL DALE	1202 PRESSLEY DOWNS DR SE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0008771319	TCZ7801	PENDING	235885917	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0008771319-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/16/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$2.26)	\$0.00	(\$2.26)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$1.47)	\$0.00	(\$1.47)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$3.73
HENDRICKS, JAMES DALE JR	HENDRICKS, JAMES DALE JR		1931 SOLWAY LN		CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	Proration	0063447111	JJN7386	PENDING	236184306	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063447111-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/21/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$144.86)	\$0.00	(\$144.86)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$93.96)	\$0.00	(\$93.96)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$238.82
HILARIO QUILCATE, PATRICIA BEATRIZ	HILARIO QUILCATE, PATRICIA BEATRIZ		831 BLUE SKY DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0063660363	RDF4205	PENDING	235369965	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063660363-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$61.05)	\$0.00	(\$61.05)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$39.60)	\$0.00	(\$39.60)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$100.65
HINSON, MIKE CARR	HINSON, MIKE CARR		1151 RANDALL CT		CONCORD, NC 28025	Adjustment < \$100	0063880005	TJV7706	PENDING	313028532	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0063880005-2021-0000-00	Situs error	12/01/2021	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$21.74)	\$0.00	(\$21.74)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)	
														FR04ADVL	Tax	\$3.40	\$0.00	\$3.40	
																		Refund	\$48.34
HORTON, TOMMY ALLAN	HORTON, TOMMY ALLAN		483 CAMROSE CIR NE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0000880634	JAL4573	PENDING	234771891	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000880634-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/01/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$3.15)	\$0.00	(\$3.15)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$2.04)	\$0.00	(\$2.04)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$5.19
HUGHES, SEQUOIA MONIQUE	HUGHES, SEQUOIA MONIQUE		4709 STRAW CT		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0059681631	CEA9396	PENDING	157084540	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059681631-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/13/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.24)	\$0.00	(\$15.24)	
														FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$3.09)	\$0.00	(\$3.09)	
																		Refund	\$18.33
HUNT, FELICIA ANN	HUNT, FELICIA ANN		791 ARCHDALE DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0061827203	HKE2424	PENDING	236184309	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061827203-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/21/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$171.99)	\$0.00	(\$171.99)	
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$146.42)	\$0.00	(\$146.42)	
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$318.41
ILLYES, TERRY LEE	ILLYES, TERRY LEE		8202 QUAIL HOLLOW DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0036859813	PCZ6290	PENDING	157643386	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036859813-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/28/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$131.08)	\$0.00	(\$131.08)	
														FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$26.57)	\$0.00	(\$26.57)	
																		Refund	\$157.65
JAIN, RISHABH VIKAS	JAIN, RISHABH VIKAS		5700 UNDERWOOD AVE		CHARLOTTE, NC 28213	Proration	0059727604	JCK2726	PENDING	157643328	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059727604-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/28/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$13.87)	\$0.00	(\$13.87)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$6.66)	\$0.00	(\$6.66)	
																		Refund	\$20.53
JDL HOMES INC	JDL HOMES INC		281 BAR LINK RD		MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Proration	0052157118	JD2622	PENDING	156912536	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052157118-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/08/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$118.70)	\$0.00	(\$118.70)	
														FR16ADVL	Tax	(\$18.93)	\$0.00	(\$18.93)	
																		Refund	\$137.63
JENSEN, KEVIN WILLIAM	JENSEN, KEVIN WILLIAM		1136 TARANASAY CT		CHARLOTTE, NC 28269	Proration	0063315827	RDF3867	PENDING	235070109	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063315827-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$23.88)	\$0.00	(\$23.88)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$15.49)	\$0.00	(\$15.49)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$39.37
KAKARLA, SRIDHAR	KAKARLA, SRIDHAR		9581 PRESSLEY DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0058768609	HEM1174	PENDING	235195470	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0058768609-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/06/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$41.39)	\$0.00	(\$41.39)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$26.85)	\$0.00	(\$26.85)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$68.24
KALRA, AMAR PREET SINGH	KALRA, AMAR PREET SINGH		11157 JC MURRAY DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0061244385	BAAZBP	PENDING	235370037	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061244385-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$175.38)	\$0.00	(\$175.38)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$113.76)	\$0.00	(\$113.76)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$289.14
KENNEDY, GARY WILLIAM	KENNEDY, GARY WILLIAM		841 GLADDEN PL NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0053030678	HBX6500	PENDING	236755773	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0053030678-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$122.05)	\$0.00	(\$122.05)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$79.17)	\$0.00	(\$79.17)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change	
											2020-0000-00							Refund	\$201.22
KHAIRE, SANJAY BALBHIM	KHAIRE, SANJAY BALBHIM		10684 SKY CHASE AVE NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0059269374	PBZ8970	PENDING	236756556	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059269374-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$63.76)	\$0.00	(\$63.76)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$41.36)	\$0.00	(\$41.36)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$105.12
KHUON, SOCHEATH	KHUON, SOCHEATH		5701 WOODRIDGE CT NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0061439977	JCK8352	PENDING	235195677	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061439977-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/06/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$14.61)	\$0.00	(\$14.61)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$9.48)	\$0.00	(\$9.48)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$24.09
LEEPER, JAMES BERNARD JR	LEEPER, JAMES BERNARD JR		618 SHELLBARK DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0048075176	PLZ4720	PENDING	235069803	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048075176-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$31.67)	\$0.00	(\$31.67)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$20.54)	\$0.00	(\$20.54)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$52.21
LINKER, GARY ALAN	LINKER, GARY ALAN		4882 OLD SALISBURY CONCOR		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Adjustment < \$100	0064132874	TJE3191	PENDING	314397852	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0064132874-2021-2021-0000	Situs error	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$37.73)	\$0.00	(\$37.73)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$30.00)	
														FR09ADVL	Tax	\$6.49	\$0.00	\$6.49	
																		Refund	\$61.24
LOCATIS, KURT JAMES	LOCATIS, KURT JAMES	LOCATIS, JULIE ANNE	4108 DEERFIELD DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0046784636	PLK2098	PENDING	235442220	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046784636-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/10/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$41.61)	\$0.00	(\$41.61)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$26.99)	\$0.00	(\$26.99)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$68.60
MADEIRA, BRIAN PAUL	MADEIRA, BRIAN PAUL		1359 WYNNBROOK WAY		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0037630428	EFD4114	PENDING	157388782	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037630428-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$16.87)	\$0.00	(\$16.87)	
														FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$1.55)	\$0.00	(\$1.55)	
																		Refund	\$18.42
MARTA, PATRICIA GAUTHIER	MARTA, PATRICIA GAUTHIER		2140 TRAIL PT		AIKEN, SC 29803	Proration	0060854236	HAC8936	PENDING	157741432	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060854236-2020-2020-0000-00	Reg , Out of state	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$157.20)	\$0.00	(\$157.20)	
														FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$14.45)	\$0.00	(\$14.45)	
																		Refund	\$171.65
MARTIN, RYAN CHRISTOPHER	MARTIN, RYAN CHRISTOPHER		8300 CHATHAM OAKS DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0052175482	HBX6436	PENDING	157741278	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052175482-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$52.54)	\$0.00	(\$52.54)	
														FR11ADVL	Tax	(\$4.83)	\$0.00	(\$4.83)	
																		Refund	\$57.37
MCDONALD, LOVELLE NORRINE	MCDONALD, LOVELLE NORRINE		14215 DELANEY DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0060477422	HKC1214	PENDING	236612586	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060477422-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$67.58)	\$0.00	(\$67.58)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$43.84)	\$0.00	(\$43.84)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$111.42
MCFARLANE, BARRINGTON LLOYD	MCFARLANE, BARRINGTON LLOYD		1052 HEARTH LN SW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0062465292	JHK4982	PENDING	235798692	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062465292-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$65.05)	\$0.00	(\$65.05)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$42.19)	\$0.00	(\$42.19)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$107.24
MCGUIRT, SCOTT ANDREW	MCGUIRT, SCOTT ANDREW		200 KENDRA DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0046063358	PKT3275	PENDING	234772743	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046063358-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/02/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$8.08)	\$0.00	(\$8.08)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$5.24)	\$0.00	(\$5.24)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$13.32
MCLAIN, DONNA JO	MCLAIN, DONNA JO		1316 ROLLING HILLS CT		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0052696490	BKK5487	PENDING	157741478	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052696490-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$50.37)	\$0.00	(\$50.37)	
														FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$4.77)	\$0.00	(\$4.77)	
																		Refund	\$55.14
MCMILLAN, GRANT ANDREW	MCMILLAN, GRANT ANDREW		1262 FAWN RIDGE RD NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0062183654	RCZ3657	PENDING	235195239	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062183654-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/06/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$33.93)	\$0.00	(\$33.93)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$22.01)	\$0.00	(\$22.01)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$55.94
MISSOURI, JAZMINE LESHAY	MISSOURI, JAZMINE LESHAY		2216 SWEET PEA LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0060181016	HHX9993	PENDING	156797400	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060181016-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$73.51)	\$0.00	(\$73.51)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$35.26)	\$0.00	(\$35.26)	
																		Refund	\$108.77
MITCHELL, HARTSELL CONST CO INC	MITCHELL, HARTSELL CONST CO INC		4166 AMARILLO DR		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0014313203	VTZ8448	PENDING	236083260	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014313203-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$19.81)	\$0.00	(\$19.81)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$12.85)	\$0.00	(\$12.85)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$32.66
MOHAMMED, NIZAMUDDIN	MOHAMMED, NIZAMUDDIN		9576 HERRINGBON E LN NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0048669177	HBS5255	PENDING	234771633	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048669177-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/01/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$17.31)	\$0.00	(\$17.31)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$11.23)	\$0.00	(\$11.23)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$28.54
MORGAN, DAVID SCOTT	MORGAN, DAVID SCOTT		107 FOREST CLIFF CT NE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0060997126	JCK7479	PENDING	235962840	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060997126-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/17/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$115.78)	\$0.00	(\$115.78)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$75.10)	\$0.00	(\$75.10)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$190.88
MUNYER, MUNYER, MUNYER,	MUNYER, MUNYER, MUNYER,		718 BAROSSA		CONCORD, NC	Proration	0051239704	070CSM	PENDING	236756106	Refund Generated due	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$117.83)	\$0.00	(\$117.83)	



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change	
ROBERT EDWARD III	ROBERT EDWARD III	KAREN LYNN	VALLEY DR NW		28027						to proration on Bill #0051239704-2020-0000-00			CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$76.43)	\$0.00	(\$76.43)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$194.26
NICHOLS, EARL EUGENE JR	NICHOLS, EARL EUGENE JR		2059 CRYSTAL COVE PL SW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0036905054	FC6165	PENDING	235196961	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036905054-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$252.84)	\$0.00	(\$252.84)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$164.01)	\$0.00	(\$164.01)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$416.85
ONUSKA, DAISY LYNN	ONUSKA, DAISY LYNN		5801 LEATHERWOOD LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0053059299	FHT5630	PENDING	157741518	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0053059299-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$64.48)	\$0.00	(\$64.48)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$30.93)	\$0.00	(\$30.93)	
																		Refund	\$95.41
PALHAN, RAHUL	PALHAN, RAHUL		691 HARRIS ST NW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0061520761	JER2731	PENDING	235368906	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061520761-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/08/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$116.86)	\$0.00	(\$116.86)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$75.80)	\$0.00	(\$75.80)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$192.66
PATEL, DHARA CHITRANG	PATEL, DHARA CHITRANG	PATEL, CHITRANG PRAMTHESH	8862 AMAZING CT		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0043282139	FH#3535	PENDING	157516940	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0043282139-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$27.19)	\$0.00	(\$27.19)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$13.04)	\$0.00	(\$13.04)	
																		Refund	\$40.23
PATEL, RITESHKUMAR SUMANTRAI	PATEL, RITESHKUMAR SUMANTRAI	PATEL, HIRAL RITESH	200 POPLAR STATION CIR NW APT 106		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0062813003	JFH6008	PENDING	235370415	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062813003-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$204.34)	(\$10.22)	(\$214.56)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$132.54)	(\$6.63)	(\$139.17)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$353.73
PATTERSON, TRAVIS SCOTT	PATTERSON, TRAVIS SCOTT		1295 FARM BRANCH DR SW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0061189390	HMF5946	PENDING	235963047	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061189390-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/17/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$114.83)	\$0.00	(\$114.83)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$74.48)	\$0.00	(\$74.48)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$189.31
PINGILI, RUTHVIJ	PINGILI, RUTHVIJ		1151 OLD TRACE RD NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0058801661	PINGILI	PENDING	235798638	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0058801661-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$24.27)	\$0.00	(\$24.27)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$15.74)	\$0.00	(\$15.74)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$40.01
PINJARI, MUKTHIYAR BASHA	PINJARI, MUKTHIYAR BASHA		1236 REFLECTION AVE NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0033915659	YYN5900	PENDING	235714053	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0033915659-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/14/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$13.82)	(\$0.69)	(\$14.51)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$8.96)	(\$0.45)	(\$9.41)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$23.92
PURVIS, JAMAL MICHEAL	PURVIS, JAMAL MICHEAL	PURVIS, JENNIFER MOSES	286 AERSHIRE CT		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0054357094	EKL2343	PENDING	235442148	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0054357094-2020-0000-00	Insurance Lapse	12/10/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$20.65)	(\$1.04)	(\$21.69)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$13.39)	(\$0.67)	(\$14.06)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$35.75
RAHMAN, ATIF	RAHMAN, ATIF		5212 FIREBRICK LN SW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0032317077	EBX8833	PENDING	235070070	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0032317077-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$56.31)	\$0.00	(\$56.31)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$36.53)	\$0.00	(\$36.53)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$92.84
RAHMAN, ATIF	RAHMAN, ATIF		5212 FIREBRICK LN SW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0063883303	TJV7707	PENDING	236275458	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063883303-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.76)	\$0.00	(\$15.76)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$10.22)	\$0.00	(\$10.22)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)	
																		Refund	\$55.98
RAHMAN, KELLY MARIE	RAHMAN, KELLY MARIE		8535 MAGNOLIA SPRINGS DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0061075184	JCK7870	PENDING	156912508	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061075184-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/08/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$259.00)	\$0.00	(\$259.00)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$124.25)	\$0.00	(\$124.25)	
																		Refund	\$383.25
RAMANATHAN, SARAVANAN	RAMANATHAN, SARAVANAN		10643 EUCLID AVE NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0018021989	ZTY2945	PENDING	235069695	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018021989-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$33.11)	\$0.00	(\$33.11)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$21.48)	\$0.00	(\$21.48)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$54.59
RAMIREZ ROJAS, HENRY	RAMIREZ ROJAS, HENRY		831 BLUE SKY DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0062941138	RCZ7287	PENDING	235369944	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062941138-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$35.15)	\$0.00	(\$35.15)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$22.80)	\$0.00	(\$22.80)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$57.95
REDIES, FRANK EDWARD	REDIES, FRANK EDWARD		4316 BRITLEY LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0057566559	HLC1442	PENDING	157643344	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0057566559-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/28/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$148.67)	\$0.00	(\$148.67)	
														FR07ADVL	Tax	(\$30.14)	\$0.00	(\$30.14)	
																		Refund	\$178.81
REYNOLDS, RICHARD FRANCES JR	REYNOLDS, RICHARD FRANCES JR	REYNOLDS, JANET FULTON	2895 WATERCREST DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0061856668	XRP1113	PENDING	235368771	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061856668-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/08/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$122.44)	\$0.00	(\$122.44)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$79.42)	\$0.00	(\$79.42)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$201.86
REYNOLDS, ROBERT ELWOOD JR	REYNOLDS, ROBERT ELWOOD JR	REYNOLDS, PATRICIA VONCANNON	2010 RAMBLE RD		MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0025824033	TAA1923	PENDING	156912544	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025824033-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/08/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$41.34)	\$0.00	(\$41.34)	
														CI06ADVL	Tax	(\$12.29)	\$0.00	(\$12.29)	
																		Refund	\$53.63



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change																					
RITCHIE, PHILIP ANTHONY	RITCHIE, PHILIP ANTHONY		12675 BETHEL SCHOOL RD		MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0025255555	BCC3608	PENDING	157455964	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0025255555-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/21/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$60.33)	\$0.00	(\$60.33)																					
														CI06ADVL	Tax	(\$17.94)	\$0.00	(\$17.94)																					
																										Refund			\$78.27										
ROCHELL, DANA MONIQUE	ROCHELL, DANA MONIQUE		4131 NOTTAWAY PLACE DR		MATTHEWS, NC 28105	Proration	0064053850	RDJ2102	PENDING	236755515	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0064053850-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$328.92)	\$0.00	(\$328.92)																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$213.36)	\$0.00	(\$213.36)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)																					
																		Refund			\$572.28																		
ROWAN COUNTY TAX	AMARAL, JEFFREY ROBERT		PO BOX 707		CONCORD, NC 28026	Adjustment >= \$100	0063844834	HX6517	PENDING	235369674	[ASO168] - Refund Generated due to adjustment on abstract # : 0063844834-2021-0000-00	Situs error	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$207.05)	\$0.00	(\$207.05)																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$134.30)	\$0.00	(\$134.30)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)																					
																						Refund			\$371.35														
RUSHON, RANDY SCOTT	RUSHON, RANDY SCOTT		2048 MOSS CREEK DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0058550844	FML5433	PENDING	157741484	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0058550844-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$29.60)	\$0.00	(\$29.60)																					
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$14.20)	\$0.00	(\$14.20)																					
																																				Refund			\$43.80
RUSHON, RAYMOND	RUSHON, RAYMOND	RUSHON, MARIE KATHLEEN	2101 MOSS CREEK DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0052504989	HD6554F	PENDING	157741500	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052504989-2020-0000-00	Processed in error	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$9.88)	\$0.00	(\$9.88)																					
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$4.74)	\$0.00	(\$4.74)																					
																																						Refund	
SANFORD, WALTER RALPH	SANFORD, WALTER RALPH	SANFORD, DYLAN PATRICK	817 CHASTAIN AVE		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0059897932	TCE7110	PENDING	234771879	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059897932-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/01/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$16.42)	\$0.00	(\$16.42)																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$10.66)	\$0.00	(\$10.66)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																					
																														Refund			\$27.08						
SAWYER, ZECHARIAH DANIEL	SAWYER, ZECHARIAH DANIEL		4651 FAIRBLUFF RD		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0052964251	KA5605	PENDING	157455902	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052964251-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/21/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$29.55)	\$0.00	(\$29.55)																					
														FR04ADVL	Tax	(\$2.99)	\$0.00	(\$2.99)																					
SEALY-GIBBONS, VERA LORRAINE	SEALY-GIBBONS, VERA LORRAINE		632 VEGA ST NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0062022216	BAJAN	PENDING	236275056	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062022216-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$50.57)	(\$2.53)	(\$53.10)																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$32.80)	(\$1.64)	(\$34.44)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																					
																																	Refund			\$87.54			
SIMS, ROBERT ANTHONY	SIMS, ROBERT ANTHONY		1912 IVY HOLLOW PL		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0063729464	CAX2868	PENDING	236612205	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0063729464-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$233.10)	\$0.00	(\$233.10)																					
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$198.45)	\$0.00	(\$198.45)																					
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)																					
																																		Refund			\$461.55		
SIMS, ROBERT ANTHONY	SIMS, ROBERT ANTHONY		1912 IVY HOLLOW PL		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0064072549	JME3626	PENDING	236612208	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0064072549-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/29/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$280.04)	\$0.00	(\$280.04)																					
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$238.41)	\$0.00	(\$238.41)																					
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	(\$30.00)	\$0.00	(\$30.00)																					
																																			Refund			\$548.45	
SLIMER, MARK JAY	SLIMER, MARK JAY		4551 SUNPRINCE DR		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0051677454	TDC4323	PENDING	157837370	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051677454-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$70.27)	\$0.00	(\$70.27)																					
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$33.71)	\$0.00	(\$33.71)																					
SMITH, CHARLES SYLVESTER	SMITH, CHARLES SYLVESTER		3150 PATRICK HENRY DR NW	APT B	CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0061145314	RBB9494	PENDING	235442094	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061145314-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/10/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$72.87)	\$0.00	(\$72.87)																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$47.26)	\$0.00	(\$47.26)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																					
																																				Refund			\$120.13
STYERS, DAVID OTIS	STYERS, DAVID OTIS		412 N RIDGE AVE		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0042164183	JEA6151	PENDING	236082900	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042164183-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$95.02)	\$0.00	(\$95.02)																					
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$80.90)	\$0.00	(\$80.90)																					
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																					
																																				Refund			\$175.92
SUTTON, TAMEKO LASHAWN	SUTTON, TAMEKO LASHAWN		261 EVANS ST NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0060941584	TFD9279	PENDING	235797906	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060941584-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$90.09)	\$0.00	(\$90.09)																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$58.44)	\$0.00	(\$58.44)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																					
																																				Refund			\$148.53
TALLEY, CATHY LEFLER	TALLEY, CATHY LEFLER		1525 MOUNT PLEASANT RD W		MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	Adjustment < \$100	0064103682	TKH6348	PENDING	314169560	Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0064103682-2021-0000-00	Situs error	12/13/2021	C ADVL	Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																					
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$7.97)	\$0.00	(\$7.97)																					
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$30.00)																					
														FR16ADVL	Tax	\$1.96	\$0.00	\$1.96																					
																																			Refund			\$36.01	
TATE, STEVEN ELLIS	TATE, STEVEN ELLIS		11778 CROSSROADS PL		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0051593184	423956M	PENDING	156515318	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051593184-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/02/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$108.64)	\$0.00	(\$108.64)																					
														FR14ADVL	Tax	(\$10.28)	\$0.00	(\$10.28)																					
TEAGUE, SUSAN KING	TEAGUE, SUSAN KING		2405 NANCY LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0061325697	NSN2467	PENDING	156797418	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061325697-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$68.04)	\$0.00	(\$68.04)																					
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$32.64)	\$0.00	(\$32.64)																					
TERRY, DAVID MATTHEW	TERRY, DAVID MATTHEW		7164 BOVINE LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0042534328	FEH3281	PENDING	157142734	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042534328-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/14/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$15.78)	\$0.00	(\$15.78)																					
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$7.57)	\$0.00	(\$7.57)																					
TERRY, DAVID	TERRY, DAVID		7164 BOVINE		HARRISBURG,	Proration	0023974827	6L36SM	PENDING	157142714	Refund Generated due	Vehicle Sold	12/14/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$12.19)	\$0.00	(\$12.19)																					



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change	
MATTHEW	MATTHEW		LN		NC 28075						to proration on Bill #0023974827-2020-			CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$5.85)	\$0.00	(\$5.85)	
																		Refund	\$18.04
TERRY, DAVID	TERRY, DAVID		7164 BOVINE LN		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0053611092	CM22489	PENDING	157142724	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0053611092-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/14/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$65.97)	\$0.00	(\$65.97)	
MATTHEW	MATTHEW													CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$31.65)	\$0.00	(\$31.65)	
																		Refund	\$97.62
THURMOND, KIMBERLY	THURMOND, KIMBERLY		589 EASY ST		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0050706763	HEJ1662	PENDING	235626840	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0050706763-2021-2021-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/13/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$77.05)	\$0.00	(\$77.05)	
RAE	RAE													CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$65.61)	\$0.00	(\$65.61)	
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$142.66
TICE, CRAIG	TICE, CRAIG		1335 STONECROFT LN NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0056799421	HCF2286	PENDING	236083212	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0056799421-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$56.20)	\$0.00	(\$56.20)	
DAVID	DAVID													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$36.45)	\$0.00	(\$36.45)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$92.65
TITAN EQUIPMENT SERVICES, LLC	TITAN EQUIPMENT SERVICES, LLC		9606 BAILEY RD	SUITE 250	CORNELIUS, NC 28031	Proration	0061000129	YA157448	PENDING	236464521	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0061000129-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/28/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$459.42)	\$0.00	(\$459.42)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$298.00)	\$0.00	(\$298.00)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$757.42
TUCKER, ROBERT	TUCKER, ROBERT		5760 DOGWOOD BLVD		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0014343609	ATUCK	PENDING	236184027	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014343609-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/21/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$31.15)	(\$1.56)	(\$32.71)	
THOMAS	THOMAS													CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$26.52)	(\$1.33)	(\$27.85)	
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$60.56
TUCKER, ROBERT	TUCKER, ROBERT		5760 DOGWOOD BLVD		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Proration	0053825015	FCY5250	PENDING	236184081	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0053825015-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/21/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$826.94)	\$0.00	(\$826.94)	
THOMAS	THOMAS													CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$704.01)	\$0.00	(\$704.01)	
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$1530.95
VAKALA, CHARLES	VAKALA, CHARLES		548 GATSBY PL NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0060315962	RBZ4693	PENDING	236755965	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0060315962-2020-2020-0000-00	Tag Surrender	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$28.73)	\$0.00	(\$28.73)	
NZAO SR	NZAO SR													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$18.64)	\$0.00	(\$18.64)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$47.37
VAZQUEZ, APRIL LYNN	VAZQUEZ, APRIL LYNN		644 LEHIGH RD	APT K11	NEWARK, DE 19711	Proration	0058213977	RAF1700	PENDING	235442592	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0058213977-2020-2020-0000-00	Reg . Out of state	12/10/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$22.49)	\$0.00	(\$22.49)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$14.59)	\$0.00	(\$14.59)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$37.08
VEL, AMBRISH	VEL, AMBRISH		9650 HERRINGBON E LN NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0051257086	PLZ6986	PENDING	235962777	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0051257086-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/17/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$13.05)	\$0.00	(\$13.05)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$8.46)	\$0.00	(\$8.46)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$21.51
VEL, AMBRISH	VEL, AMBRISH		9650 HERRINGBON E LN NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0052644138	HBP6832	PENDING	235962774	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0052644138-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/17/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$133.87)	\$0.00	(\$133.87)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$86.83)	\$0.00	(\$86.83)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$220.70
VELURU, KRISHNA	VELURU, KRISHNA		625 PARKWAY BLVD	APT 1015	COPPELL, TX 75019	Proration	0059199685	HMZ3734	PENDING	236275380	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059199685-2020-2020-0000-00	Reg . Out of state	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$46.86)	\$0.00	(\$46.86)	
CHAITANYA	CHAITANYA													CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$30.40)	\$0.00	(\$30.40)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$77.26
WALIA, NITIKA	WALIA, NITIKA		9635 HERRINGBON E LN NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0055838713	YASHVI	PENDING	236756544	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0055838713-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/30/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$43.07)	(\$2.16)	(\$45.23)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$27.94)	(\$1.39)	(\$29.33)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$74.56
WARD, KAREN LYNN	WARD, KAREN LYNN		706 SMITH ST		KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	Proration	0058566539	HFK7635	PENDING	235196691	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0058566539-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Totalled	12/07/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$52.84)	\$0.00	(\$52.84)	
														CI04ADVL	Tax	(\$44.98)	\$0.00	(\$44.98)	
														CI04ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$97.82
WARREN, HEATHER GAY	WARREN, HEATHER GAY		2692 POPLAR COVE DR NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0059898364	ELX1396	PENDING	235370373	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0059898364-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$58.19)	\$0.00	(\$58.19)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$37.74)	\$0.00	(\$37.74)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$95.93
WELLMON, JAMES DOUGLAS	WELLMON, JAMES DOUGLAS		2515 LANGSHIRE CT NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0018013836	BLM6456	PENDING	235798689	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018013836-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/15/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$45.21)	\$0.00	(\$45.21)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$29.33)	\$0.00	(\$29.33)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$74.54
WHITFIELD, RICHARD FRANCIS	WHITFIELD, RICHARD FRANCIS		520 UNION ST S		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0037000833	EEN9260	PENDING	236083707	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037000833-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$71.78)	\$0.00	(\$71.78)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$46.56)	\$0.00	(\$46.56)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$118.34
WHITLEY,	WHITLEY,		5166 COLD		CONCORD, NC	Proration	0014316478	BBB1593	PENDING	156796854	Refund Generated due	Vehicle Sold	12/06/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$8.17)	\$0.00	(\$8.17)	



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 1/4/2022 3:45:30 PM

Payee Name	Primary Owner	Secondary Owner	Address 1	Address 2	Address 3	Refund Type	Bill #	Plate Number	Status	Transaction #	Refund Description	Refund Reason	Create Date	Tax Jurisdiction	Levy Type	Change	Interest Change	Total Change	
ELLIOTT DOUGLAS	ELLIOTT DOUGLAS		SPRINGS RD S		28025						to proration on Bill #0014316478-2020-			FR04ADVL	Tax	(\$0.83)	\$0.00	(\$0.83)	
																		Refund	\$9.00
WILLIAMS, JEFFREY ALAN	WILLIAMS, JEFFREY ALAN		8821 SAVANNAH RD		HARRISBURG, NC 28075	Proration	0047784408	JF5340	PENDING	157516926	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047784408-2020-	Vehicle Sold	12/22/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$289.11)	\$0.00	(\$289.11)	
														CI01ADVL	Tax	(\$138.69)	\$0.00	(\$138.69)	
																		Refund	\$427.80
WILSON, WAYNE BRUCE	WILSON, WAYNE BRUCE		6036 MT PLEASANT RD S		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0014309694	BJV2275	PENDING	156913228	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014309694-2020-	Vehicle Totalled	12/09/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$22.66)	\$0.00	(\$22.66)	
														FR13ADVL	Tax	(\$2.82)	\$0.00	(\$2.82)	
																		Refund	\$25.48
WITMAN, MATTHEW JOSEPH	WITMAN, MATTHEW JOSEPH		2111 GRIST MILL DR SW		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0048253114	EEK5410	PENDING	236083563	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048253114-2019-2019-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/20/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$62.04)	\$0.00	(\$62.04)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$40.24)	\$0.00	(\$40.24)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$102.28
WOOD, RYAN WILLIAM	WOOD, RYAN WILLIAM		3293 FAIRMEAD DR		CONCORD, NC 28025	Proration	0062207206	KH1378	PENDING	156514790	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062207206-2021-	Vehicle Sold	12/01/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$139.80)	\$0.00	(\$139.80)	
														FR04ADVL	Tax	(\$14.17)	\$0.00	(\$14.17)	
																		Refund	\$153.97
YARLAGADDA, ANOOHYA	YARLAGADDA, ANOOHYA		9616 GARAMONT PKWY NW		CONCORD, NC 28027	Proration	0057516211	FDD7471	PENDING	235070118	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0057516211-2020-2020-0000-00	Vehicle Sold	12/03/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$30.56)	(\$1.99)	(\$32.55)	
														CI02ADVL	Tax	(\$19.82)	(\$1.29)	(\$21.11)	
														CI02ADVL	Vehicle Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
																		Refund	\$53.66
YOUNG, LOVELL DAYTON	YOUNG, LOVELL DAYTON		12808 CLYDESDALE DR		MIDLAND, NC 28107	Proration	0062332722	JFF2154	PENDING	156514812	Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0062332722-2021-	Vehicle Sold	12/01/2021	C ADVL	Tax	(\$116.54)	(\$5.83)	(\$122.37)	
														CI06ADVL	Tax	(\$34.65)	(\$1.73)	(\$36.38)	
																		Refund	\$158.75
																		Refund Total	\$16767.01

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**January 18, 2022
6:30 PM**

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

Planning and Development Department - Text Amendment TEXT2021-00003, Proposed Amendments to Chapter 16, Chapter 1 and Chapter 5 - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Attached you will find proposed updates to Chapter 16, Flood Damage Prevention. The updates are to address amendments to the 2021 Non-Coastal Flood Damage Prevention Model Ordinance provided by the North Carolina Department of Emergency Management. The proposed amendments include specific updates for Community Rating System (CRS) Communities and general updates for all National Flood Insurance Program participants in North Carolina. Proposed updates to the Ordinance are in blue text.

Amendments to correct typos in Chapter 1 and Chapter 5 are also proposed.

Chapter 1- Correct the date in Section 1-5 from February 2, 1982 to February 1, 1982. Per the February 1, 1982, official Board of Commissioner minutes, the effective date for the Zoning Ordinance and Atlas Maps is February 1, 1982.

Chapter 5- Chapter 5, Section 5-7, Section B. Stream buffer and floodplain limitations - Correct the reference from Chapter 15 to Chapter 16. Chapter 16 should be the chapter referenced.

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously at the December 14, 2021 regular meeting to forward the proposed amendments to the Board of Commissioners for final consideration.

The Board of Commissioners will need to hold a public hearing to receive input on the proposed changes.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Hold public hearing.

Motion to consider approval of TEXT2021-00003, Proposed Amendments to Chapter 16, Chapter 1 and Chapter 5.

Motion to adopt the Ordinance and Consistency Statement for TEXT2021-00003.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

5 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Susie Morris, AICP, CFM, CZO Planning and Zoning Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Proposed Amendment Information
- ▣ Public Hearing Notice
- ▣ Public Hearing Notice - Website

PART 1. STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, FINDINGS OF FACT, PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

SECTION A. STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

The Legislature of the State of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Article 6 of Chapter 153A; Article 8 of Chapter 160A; and Article 7, 9, and 11 of Chapter 160D of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the authority to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare.

Therefore, the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina, does ordain as follows:

SECTION B. FINDINGS OF FACT

- (1) The flood prone areas within the jurisdiction of Cabarrus County are subject to periodic inundation which results in loss of life, property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures of flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety, and general welfare.
- (2) These flood losses are caused by the cumulative effect of obstructions in floodplains causing increases in flood heights and velocities and by the occupancy in flood prone areas of uses vulnerable to floods or other hazards.

SECTION C. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this ordinance to promote public health, safety, and general welfare and to minimize public and private losses due to flood conditions within flood prone areas by provisions designed to:

- (1) Restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health, safety, and property due to water or erosion hazards or that result in damaging increases in erosion, flood heights or velocities;
- (2) Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities that serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;
- (3) Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers, which are involved in the accommodation of floodwaters;
- (4) Control filling, grading, dredging, and all other development that may increase erosion or flood damage; and
- (5) Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers that will unnaturally divert flood waters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands.

SECTION D. OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this ordinance are to:

- (1) Protect human life, safety, and health;
- (2) Minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;
- (3) Minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at the expense of the general public;
- (4) Minimize prolonged business losses and interruptions;
- (5) Minimize damage to public facilities and utilities (i.e. water and gas mains, electric, telephone, cable and sewer lines, streets, and bridges) that are located in flood prone areas;

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

- (6) Minimize damage to private and public property due to flooding;
- (7) Make flood insurance available to the community through the National Flood Insurance Program;
- (8) Maintain the natural and beneficial functions of floodplains;
- (9) Help maintain a stable tax base by providing for the sound use and development of flood prone areas; and
- (10) Ensure that potential buyers are aware that property is in a Special Flood Hazard Area.

PART 2. DEFINITIONS

Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this ordinance shall be interpreted so as to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give this ordinance it's most reasonable application.

Accessory Structure (Appurtenant Structure) means a structure located on the same parcel of property as the principal structure and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure. Garages, carports and storage sheds are common urban accessory structures. Pole barns, hay sheds and the like qualify as accessory structures on farms, and may or may not be located on the same parcel as the farm dwelling or shop building.

Addition (to an existing building) means an extension or increase in the floor area or height of a building or structure.

Alteration of a watercourse means a dam, impoundment, channel relocation, change in channel alignment, channelization, or change in cross-sectional area of the channel or the channel capacity, or any other form of modification which may alter, impede, retard or change the direction and/or velocity of the riverine flow of water during conditions of the base flood.

Appeal means a request for a review of the Floodplain Administrator's interpretation of any provision of this ordinance.

Area of Shallow Flooding means a designated Zone AO or AH on a community's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) with base flood depths determined to be from one (1) to three (3) feet. These areas are located where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate, and where velocity flow may be evident.

Area of Special Flood Hazard see Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).

Area of Future-Conditions Flood Hazard means the land area that would be inundated by the 1-percent-annual-chance (100- year) flood based on future-conditions hydrology.

Base Flood means the flood having a one (1) percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

Base Flood Elevation (BFE) means a determination of the water surface elevations of the base flood as published in the Flood Insurance Study. When the BFE has not been provided in a Special Flood Hazard Area, it may be obtained from engineering studies available from a Federal, State, or other source using FEMA approved engineering methodologies. This elevation, when combined with the Freeboard, establishes the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation.

Basement means any area of the building having its floor subgrade (below ground level) on all sides.

Building see Structure.

Chemical Storage Facility means a building, portion of a building, or exterior area adjacent to a building used for the storage of any chemical or chemically reactive products.

Design Flood: See Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation.

Development means any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to, buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials.

Development Activity means any activity defined as Development which will necessitate a Floodplain Development Permit. This includes buildings, structures, and non-structural items, including (but not limited to) fill, bulkheads, piers, pools, docks, landings, ramps, and erosion control/stabilization measures.

Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) means the digital official map of a community, issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), on which both the Special Flood Hazard Areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community are delineated.

Disposal means, as defined in NCGS 130A-290(a)(6), the discharge, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of any solid waste into or on any land or water so that the solid waste or any constituent part of the solid waste may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including groundwaters.

Elevated Building means a non-basement building which has its lowest elevated floor raised above ground level by foundation walls, shear walls, posts, piers, pilings, or columns.

Encroachment means the advance or infringement of uses, fill, excavation, buildings, structures or development into a special flood hazard area, which may impede or alter the flow capacity of a floodplain.

Existing building and existing structure means any building and/or structure for which the start of construction commenced before November 2, 1994.

Existing Manufactured Home Park or Manufactured Home Subdivision means a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) was completed before the initial effective date of the floodplain management regulations adopted by the community.

Flood or Flooding means a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from:

- (a) The overflow of inland or tidal waters; and/or
- (b) The unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source.

Flood Boundary and Floodway Map (FBFM) means an official map of a community, issued by the FEMA, on which the Special Flood Hazard Areas and the floodways are delineated. This official map is a supplement to and shall be used in conjunction with the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM).

Flood Insurance means the insurance coverage provided under the National Flood Insurance Program.

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) means an official map of a community, issued by the FEMA, on which both the Special Flood Hazard Areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community are delineated. (See also DFIRM)

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

Flood Insurance Study (FIS) means an examination, evaluation, and determination of flood hazards, corresponding water surface elevations (if appropriate), flood hazard risk zones, and other flood data in a community issued by the FEMA. The Flood Insurance Study report includes Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) and Flood Boundary and Floodway Maps (FBFMs), if published.

Flood Prone Area see Floodplain

Flood Zone means a geographical area shown on a Flood Hazard Boundary Map or Flood Insurance Rate Map that reflects the severity or type of flooding in the area.

Floodplain means any land area susceptible to being inundated by water from any source.

Floodplain Administrator is the individual appointed to administer and enforce the floodplain management regulations.

Floodplain Development Permit means any type of permit that is required in conformance with the provisions of this ordinance, prior to the commencement of any development activity.

Floodplain Management means the operation of an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damage and preserving and enhancing, where possible, natural resources in the floodplain, including, but not limited to, emergency preparedness plans, flood control works, floodplain management regulations, and open space plans.

Floodplain Management Regulations means this ordinance and other zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations, building codes, health regulations, special purpose ordinances, and other applications of police power. This term describes federal, state or local regulations, in any combination thereof, which provide standards for preventing and reducing flood loss and damage.

Floodproofing means any combination of structural and nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures which reduce or eliminate flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitation facilities, structures, and their contents.

Flood-resistant material means any building product [material, component or system] capable of withstanding direct and prolonged contact (minimum 72 hours) with floodwaters without sustaining damage that requires more than low-cost cosmetic repair. Any material that is water-soluble or is not resistant to alkali or acid in water, including normal adhesives for above-grade use, is not flood-resistant. Pressure-treated lumber or naturally decay-resistant lumbars are acceptable flooring materials. Sheet-type flooring coverings that restrict evaporation from below and materials that are impervious, but dimensionally unstable are not acceptable. Materials that absorb or retain water excessively after submergence are not flood-resistant. Please refer to Technical Bulletin 2, *Flood Damage-Resistant Materials Requirements*, and available from the FEMA. Class 4 and 5 materials, referenced therein, are acceptable flood-resistant materials.

Floodway means the channel of a river or other watercourse, including the area above a bridge or culvert when applicable, and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one (1) foot.

Floodway encroachment analysis means an engineering analysis of the impact that a proposed encroachment into a floodway or non-encroachment area is expected to have on the floodway boundaries and flood levels during the occurrence of the base flood discharge. The evaluation shall be prepared by a qualified North Carolina licensed

engineer using standard engineering methods and models.

Freeboard means the height added to the BFE to account for the many unknown factors that could contribute to flood heights greater than the height calculated for a selected size flood and floodway conditions, such as wave action, blockage of bridge or culvert openings, and the hydrological effect of urbanization of the watershed. The BFE plus the freeboard establishes the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation. The freeboard for Cabarrus County is a [minimum](#) of 2 feet.

Functionally Dependent Facility means a facility which cannot be used for its intended purpose unless it is located in close proximity to water, limited to a docking or port facility necessary for the loading and unloading of cargo or passengers, shipbuilding, or ship repair. The term does not include long-term storage, manufacture, sales, or service facilities.

Hazardous Waste Management Facility means, as defined in NCGS 130A, Article 9, a facility for the collection, storage, processing, treatment, recycling, recovery, or disposal of hazardous waste.

Highest Adjacent Grade (HAG) means the highest natural elevation of the ground surface, prior to construction, immediately next to the proposed walls of the structure.

Historic Structure means any structure that is:

- (a) Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places (a listing maintained by the US Department of Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;
- (b) Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
- (c) Individually listed on a local inventory of historic landmarks in communities with a Certified Local Government (CLG) Program; or
- (d) Certified as contributing to the historical significance of a historic district designated by a community with a Certified Local Government (CLG) Program.

Certified Local Government (CLG) Programs are approved by the US Department of the Interior in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources through the State Historic Preservation Officer as having met the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended in 1980.

Letter of Map Change (LOMC) means an official determination issued by FEMA that amends or revises an effective Flood Insurance Rate Map or Flood Insurance Study. Letters of Map Change include:

- (a) Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA): An official amendment, by letter, to an effective National Flood Insurance Program map. A LOMA is based on technical data showing that a property had been inadvertently mapped as being in the floodplain, but is actually on natural high ground above the base flood elevation. A LOMA amends the current effective Flood Insurance Rate Map and establishes that a specific property, portion of a property, or structure is not located in a special flood hazard area.
- (b) Letter of Map Revision (LOMR): A revision based on technical data that may show changes to flood zones, flood elevations, special flood hazard area boundaries and floodway delineations, and other planimetric features.
- (c) Letter of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-F): A determination that a structure or parcel of land has been elevated by fill above the BFE and is, therefore, no longer located within the special flood hazard area. In order to qualify for this determination, the fill must have been permitted and placed in accordance with the community's floodplain management regulations.
- (d) Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR): A formal review and comment as to whether a proposed project complies with the minimum NFIP requirements for such projects with respect to delineation of

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

special flood hazard areas. A CLOMR does not revise the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map or Flood Insurance Study; upon submission and approval of certified as-built documentation, a Letter of Map Revision may be issued by FEMA to revise the effective FIRM.

Light Duty Truck means any motor vehicle rated at 8,500 pounds Gross Vehicular Weight Rating or less which has a vehicular curb weight of 6,000 pounds or less and which has a basic vehicle frontal area of 45 square feet or less as defined in 40 CFR 86.082-2 and is:

- (a) Designed primarily for purposes of transportation of property or is a derivation of such a vehicle, or
- (b) Designed primarily for transportation of persons and has a capacity of more than 12 persons; or
- (c) Available with special features enabling off-street or off-highway operation and use.

Lowest Adjacent Grade (LAG) means the elevation of the ground, sidewalk or patio slab immediately next to the building, or deck support, after completion of the building.

Lowest Floor means the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished or flood resistant enclosure, usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access, or limited storage in an area other than a basement area is not considered a building's lowest floor, provided that such an enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this ordinance.

Manufactured Home means a structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities. The term manufactured home does not include a recreational vehicle.

Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision means a parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more manufactured home lots for rent or sale.

Map Repository means the location of the official flood hazard data to be applied for floodplain management. It is a central location in which flood data is stored and managed; in North Carolina, FEMA has recognized that the application of digital flood hazard data products have the same authority as hard copy products. Therefore, the NCEM's Floodplain Mapping Program websites house current and historical flood hazard data. For effective flood hazard data the NC FRIS website (<http://FRIS.NC.GOV/FRIS>) is the map repository, and for historical flood hazard data the FloodNC website (<http://FLOODNC.GOV/NCFLOOD>) is the map repository.

Market Value means the building value, not including the land value and that of any accessory structures or other improvements on the lot. Market value may be established by independent certified appraisal; replacement cost depreciated for age of building and quality of construction (Actual Cash Value); or adjusted tax assessed values.

New Construction means structures for which the start of construction commenced on or after the effective date of the initial floodplain management regulations and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures.

Non-Conversion Agreement means a document stating that the owner will not convert or alter what has been constructed and approved. Violation of the agreement is considered a violation of the ordinance and, therefore, subject to the same enforcement procedures and penalties. The agreement must be filed with the recorded deed for the property. The agreement must show the clerk's or recorder's stamps and/or notations that the filing has been completed.

Non-Encroachment Area (NEA) means the channel of a river or other watercourse, including the area above a bridge or culvert when applicable, and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood

without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one (1) foot as designated in the Flood Insurance Study report.

Post-FIRM means construction or other development for which the start of construction occurred on or after November 2, 1994, the effective date of the initial Flood Insurance Rate Map.

Pre-FIRM means construction or other development for which the start of construction occurred before November 2, 1994, the effective date of the initial Flood Insurance Rate Map.

Principally Above Ground means that at least 51% of the actual cash value of the structure is above ground.

Public Safety and/or Nuisance means anything which is injurious to the safety or health of an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, or unlawfully obstructs the free passage or use, in the customary manner, of any navigable lake, or river, bay, stream, canal, or basin.

Recreational Vehicle (RV) means a vehicle, which is:

- (a) Built on a single chassis;
- (b) 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection;
- (c) Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck;
- (d) Designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling, but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use, and
- (e) Is fully licensed and ready for highway use.

Tiny Houses and Park Models that do not meet the items listed above are not considered Recreational Vehicles and should meet the development and construction standards for residential structures.

Reference Level is the bottom of the lowest horizontal structural member of the lowest floor for structures within all Special Flood Hazard Areas.

Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation means the Base Flood Elevation plus the Freeboard. In Special Flood Hazard Areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) have been determined, this elevation shall be the BFE plus 2 feet of freeboard. In Special Flood Hazard Areas where no BFE has been established, this elevation shall be at least 2 feet above the highest adjacent grade.

Remedy a Violation means to bring the structure or other development into compliance with state and community floodplain management regulations, or, if this is not possible, to reduce the impacts of its noncompliance. Ways that impacts may be reduced include protecting the structure or other affected development from flood damages, implementing the enforcement provisions of the ordinance or otherwise deterring future similar violations, or reducing federal financial exposure with regard to the structure or other development.

Riverine means relating to, formed by, or resembling a river (including tributaries), stream, brook, etc.

Salvage Yard means any non-residential property used for the storage, collection, and/or recycling of any type of equipment, and including but not limited to vehicles, appliances and related machinery.

Solid Waste Disposal Facility means any facility involved in the disposal of solid waste, as defined in NCGS 130A-290(a) (35).

Solid Waste Disposal Site means, as defined in NCGS 130A-290(a) (36), any place at which solid wastes are disposed of by incineration, sanitary landfill, or any other method.

Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) means the land in the floodplain subject to a one percent (1%) or greater chance

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

of being flooded in any given year, as determined in Part 3, Section B of this ordinance.

Start of Construction includes substantial improvement, and means the date the building permit was issued provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading, and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers, or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

Structure means a walled and roofed building, a manufactured home, or a gas, liquid, or liquefied gas storage tank that is principally above ground.

Substantial Damage means damage of any origin sustained by a structure during any one-year period whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. See definition of substantial improvement. Substantial damage also means flood-related damage sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

Substantial Improvement means any combination of repairs, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, taking place during any one-year period for which the cost equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the start of construction of the improvement. This term includes structures which have incurred substantial damage, regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either:

- (a) Any correction of existing violations of state or community health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the community code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions; or
- (b) Any alteration of a historic structure, provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and the alteration is approved by variance issued pursuant to Part 4 Section E of this ordinance.

Technical Bulletin and Technical Fact Sheet means a FEMA publication that provides guidance concerning the building performance standards of the NFIP, which are contained in Title 44 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations at Section 60.3. The bulletins and fact sheets are intended for use primarily by State and local officials responsible for interpreting and enforcing NFIP regulations and by members of the development community, such as design professionals and builders. New bulletins, as well as updates of existing bulletins, are issued periodically as needed. The bulletins do not create regulations; rather they provide specific guidance for complying with the minimum requirements of existing NFIP regulations.

It should be noted that Technical Bulletins and Technical Fact Sheets provide guidance on the minimum requirements of the NFIP regulations. State or community requirements that exceed those of the NFIP take precedence. Design professionals should contact the community officials to determine whether more restrictive State or local regulations apply to the building or site in question. All applicable standards of the State or local

building code must also be met for any building in a flood hazard area.

Temperature Controlled means having the temperature regulated by a heating and/or cooling system, built-in or appliance.

Variance is a grant of relief from the requirements of this ordinance.

Violation means the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's floodplain management regulations. A structure or other development without the elevation certificate, other certifications, or other evidence of compliance required in Parts 4 and 5 is presumed to be in violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

Water Surface Elevation (WSE) means the height, in relation to NAVD 1988, of floods of various magnitudes and frequencies in the floodplains of coastal or riverine areas.

Watercourse means a lake, river, creek, stream, wash, channel or other topographic feature on or over which waters flow at least periodically. Watercourse includes specifically designated areas in which substantial flood damage may occur.

PART 3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION A. LANDS TO WHICH THIS ORDINANCE APPLIES

This ordinance shall apply to all Special Flood Hazard Areas within the unincorporated areas of Cabarrus County.

SECTION B. BASIS FOR ESTABLISHING THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

The Special Flood Hazard Areas are those identified under the Cooperating Technical State (CTS) agreement between the State of North Carolina and FEMA in its FIS dated November 5, 2008 for Cabarrus County and associated DFIRM panels dated November 5, 2008, March 2, 2009, June 16, 2009, February 19, 2014 and November 16, 2018, including any digital data developed as part of the FIS, which are adopted by reference and declared a part of this ordinance. Future revisions to the FIS and DFIRM panels that do not change flood hazard data within the jurisdictional authority of Cabarrus County are also adopted by reference and declared a part of this ordinance.

SECTION C. ESTABLISHMENT OF FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT

A Floodplain Development Permit shall be required in conformance with the provisions of this ordinance prior to the commencement of any development activities within Special Flood Hazard Areas determined in accordance with the provisions of Part 3, Section B of this ordinance.

SECTION D. COMPLIANCE

No structure or land shall hereafter be located, extended, converted, altered, or developed in any way without full compliance with the terms of this ordinance and other applicable regulations.

SECTION E. ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS

This ordinance is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this ordinance and another conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

SECTION F. INTERPRETATION

In the interpretation and application of this ordinance, all provisions shall be:

- (a) Considered as minimum requirements;
- (b) Liberally construed in favor of the Board of Commissioners; and
- (c) Deemed neither to limit nor repeal any other powers granted under State statutes.

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

SECTION G. WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

The degree of flood protection required by this ordinance is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering consideration. Larger floods can and will occur. Actual flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This ordinance does not imply that land outside the Special Flood Hazard Areas or uses permitted within such areas will be free from flooding or flood damages. This ordinance shall not create liability on the part of Cabarrus County or by any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this ordinance or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder.

SECTION H. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION

Violation of the provisions of this ordinance or failure to comply with any of its requirements, including violation of conditions and safeguards established in connection with grants of variance or special exceptions, shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeanor pursuant to NC G.S. § 143-215.58. Any person who violates this ordinance or fails to comply with any of its requirements shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than \$100.00 or imprisoned for not more than thirty (30) days, or both. Each day such violation continues shall be considered a separate offense. Nothing herein contained shall prevent Cabarrus County from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

PART 4. ADMINISTRATION

SECTION A. DESIGNATION OF FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

The Zoning Administrator or his/her designee, hereinafter referred to as the Floodplain Administrator, is hereby appointed to administer and implement the provisions of this ordinance. In instances where the Floodplain Administrator receives assistance from others to complete tasks to administer and implement this ordinance, the Floodplain Administrator shall be responsible for the coordination and community's overall compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program and the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION B. FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION, PERMIT AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- (1) **Application Requirements**-Application for a Floodplain Development Permit shall be made to the Floodplain Administrator prior to any development activities located within Special Flood Hazard Areas. The following items shall be presented to the Floodplain Administrator to apply for a floodplain development permit:
 - (a) A plot plan drawn to scale which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following specific details of the proposed floodplain development:
 - (i) The nature, location, dimensions, and elevations of the area of development/disturbance; existing and proposed structures, utility systems, grading/pavement areas, fill materials, storage areas, drainage facilities, and other development;
 - (ii) The boundary of the Special Flood Hazard Area as delineated on the FIRM or other flood map as determined in Part 3, Section B, or a statement that the entire lot is within the Special Flood Hazard Area;
 - (iii) Flood zone(s) designation of the proposed development area as determined on the FIRM or other flood map as determined in Part 3, Section B;
 - (iv) The boundary of the floodway(s) or non-encroachment area(s) as determined in Part 3, Section B;

- (v) The Base Flood Elevation (BFE) where provided as set forth in Part 3, Section B; Part 4, Section C; or Part 5, Section D;
- (vi) The old and new location of any watercourse that will be altered or relocated as a result of proposed development; and
- (vii) The certification of the plot plan by a registered land surveyor or professional engineer.
- (b) Proposed elevation, and method thereof, of all development within a Special Flood Hazard Area including but not limited to:
- (i) Elevation in relation to NAVD 1988 of the proposed reference level (including basement) of all structures;
- (ii) Elevation in relation to NAVD 1988 to which any non-residential structure in Zones A, AE, AH, AO, A99 will be floodproofed; and
- (iii) Elevation in relation to NAVD 1988 to which any proposed utility systems will be elevated or floodproofed.
- (c) If floodproofing, a Floodproofing Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-34) with supporting data, an operational plan, and an inspection and maintenance plan that include, but are not limited to, installation, exercise, and maintenance of floodproofing measures.
- (d) A Foundation Plan, drawn to scale, which shall include details of the proposed foundation system to ensure all provisions of this ordinance are met. These details include but are not limited to:
- (i) The proposed method of elevation, if applicable (i.e., fill, solid foundation perimeter wall, solid backfilled foundation, open foundation on columns/posts/piers/piles/shear walls); and
- (ii) Openings to facilitate automatic equalization of hydrostatic flood forces on walls in accordance with Part 5, Section B(4)(d) when solid foundation perimeter walls are used in Zones A, AE, AH, AO, A99.
- (e) Usage details of any enclosed areas below the lowest floor.
- (f) Plans and/or details for the protection of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems to be located and constructed to minimize flood damage.
- (g) Certification that all other Local, State and Federal permits required prior to floodplain development permit issuance have been received.
- (h) Documentation for placement of Recreational Vehicles and/or Temporary Structures, when applicable, to ensure that the provisions of Part 5, Section B, subsections (6) and (7) of this ordinance are met.
- (i) A description of proposed watercourse alteration or relocation, when applicable, including an engineering report on the effects of the proposed project on the flood-carrying capacity of the watercourse and the effects to properties located both upstream and downstream; and a map (if not shown on plot plan) showing the location of the proposed watercourse alteration or relocation.
- (2) **Permit Requirements**-The Floodplain Development Permit shall include, but not be limited to:

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

- (a) A complete description of all the development to be permitted under the floodplain development permit (e.g. house, garage, pool, septic, bulkhead, cabana, pier, bridge, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations, or storage of equipment or materials, etc.).
- (b) The Special Flood Hazard Area determination for the proposed development in accordance with available data specified in Part 3, Section B.
- (c) The Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation required for the reference level and all attendant utilities.
- (d) The Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation required for the protection of all public utilities.
- (e) All certification submittal requirements with timelines.
- (f) A statement that no fill material or other development shall encroach into the floodway or non-encroachment area of any watercourse unless the requirements of Part 5, Section F have been met.
- (g) The flood openings requirements, if in Zone AE.
- (h) Limitations of below BFE enclosure uses (if applicable). (i.e., parking, building access and limited storage only).
- (i) A statement, that all materials below BFE/RFPE must be flood resistant materials.

(3) Certification Requirements

- (a) Elevation Certificates
 - (i) An Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33) is required prior to the actual start of any new construction. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the elevation of the reference level, in relation to NAVD 1988. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data submitted. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the permit holder prior to the beginning of construction. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to deny a floodplain development permit.
 - (ii) An Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33) is required after the reference level is established. Within seven (7) calendar days of establishment of the reference level elevation, it shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the elevation of the reference level, in relation to NAVD 1988. Any work done within the seven (7) day calendar period and prior to submission of the certification shall be at the permit holder's risk. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data submitted. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the permit holder immediately and prior to further work being permitted to proceed. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to issue a stop-work order for the project.
 - (iii) A final Finished Construction Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33) is required after construction is completed and prior to Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy issuance. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of final as-built construction of the elevation of the reference level and all attendant utilities. The

Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data submitted. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the permit holder immediately and prior to Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy issuance. In some instances, another certification may be required to certify corrected as-built construction. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to withhold the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy. The Finished Construction Elevation Certificate certifier shall provide at least 2 photographs showing the front and rear of the building taken within 90 days from the date of certification. The photographs must be taken with views confirming the building description and diagram number provided in Section A. To the extent possible, these photographs should show the entire building including foundation. If the building has split-level or multi-level areas, provide at least 2 additional photographs showing side views of the building. In addition, when applicable, provide a photograph of the foundation showing a representative example of the flood openings or vents. All photographs must be in color and measure at least 3 × 3. Digital photographs are acceptable.

(b) Floodproofing Certificate

- (i) If non-residential floodproofing is used to meet the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation requirements, a Floodproofing Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-34), with supporting data, an operational plan, and an inspection and maintenance plan are required prior to the actual start of any new construction. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the floodproofed design elevation of the reference level and all attendant utilities, in relation to NAVD 1988. Floodproofing certification shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer or architect and certified by same. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data, the operational plan, and the inspection and maintenance plan. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the applicant prior to permit approval. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to deny a Floodplain Development Permit. Failure to construct in accordance with the certified design shall be cause to withhold the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy.
- (ii) A final Finished Construction Floodproofing Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-34), with supporting data, an operational plan, and an inspection and maintenance plan are required prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy. It shall be the duty of the permit holder to submit to the Floodplain Administrator a certification of the floodproofed design elevation of the reference level and all attendant utilities, in relation to NAVD 1988. Floodproofing certificate shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer or architect and certified by same. The Floodplain Administrator shall review the certificate data, the operational plan, and the inspection and maintenance plan. Deficiencies detected by such review shall be corrected by the applicant prior to Certificate of Occupancy. Failure to submit the certification or failure to make required corrections shall be cause to deny a Floodplain Development Permit. Failure to construct in accordance with the certified design shall be cause to deny a Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy.

(c) If a manufactured home is placed within Zone AE and the elevation of the chassis is more than 36 inches in height above grade, an engineered foundation certification is required in accordance with the provisions of Part 5, Section B(3)(b).

(d) If a watercourse is to be altered or relocated, a description of the extent of watercourse alteration or relocation; a professional engineer's certified report on the effects of the proposed project on the flood-carrying capacity of the watercourse and the effects to properties located both upstream and downstream; and a map showing the location of the proposed watercourse alteration or relocation

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

shall all be submitted by the permit applicant prior to issuance of a floodplain development permit.

- (e) Certification Exemptions. The following structures, if located within Zone AE, are exempt from the elevation/floodproofing certification requirements specified in items (a) and (b) of this subsection:
 - (i) Recreational Vehicles meeting requirements of Part 5, Section B (6) (a);
 - (ii) Temporary Structures meeting requirements of Part 5, Section B (7); and
 - (iii) Accessory Structures that are 150 square feet or less meeting requirements of Part 5, Section B(8).

(4) **Determinations for existing buildings and structures**

For applications for building permits to improve buildings and structures, including alterations, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, change of occupancy, additions, rehabilitations, renovations, substantial improvements, repairs of substantial damage, and any other improvement of or work on such buildings and structures, the Floodplain Administrator, in coordination with the Building and Tax Officials, shall:

- (a) Estimate the market value, or require the applicant to obtain an appraisal of the market value prepared by a qualified independent appraiser, of the building or structure before the start of construction of the proposed work; in the case of repair, the market value of the building or structure shall be the market value before the damage occurred and before any repairs are made;
- (b) Compare the cost to perform the improvement, the cost to repair a damaged building to its pre-damaged condition, or the combined costs of improvements and repairs, if applicable, to the market value of the building or structure;
- (c) Determine and document whether the proposed work constitutes substantial improvement or repair of substantial damage; and
- (d) Notify the applicant if it is determined that the work constitutes substantial improvement or repair of substantial damage and that compliance with the flood resistant construction requirements of the NC Building Code and this ordinance is required.

SECTION C. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

The Floodplain Administrator shall perform, but not be limited to, the following duties:

- (1) Review all floodplain development applications and issue permits for all proposed development within Special Flood Hazard Areas to assure that the requirements of this ordinance have been satisfied.
- (2) Review all proposed development within Special Flood Hazard Areas to assure that all necessary local, state and federal permits have been received, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334.
- (3) Notify adjacent communities and the North Carolina Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management, State Coordinator for the National Flood Insurance Program prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and submit evidence of such notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency

(FEMA).

- (4) Assure that maintenance is provided within the altered or relocated portion of said watercourse so that the flood-carrying capacity is maintained.
- (5) Prevent encroachments into floodways and non-encroachment areas unless the certification and flood hazard reduction provisions of Part 5, Section F are met.
- (6) Obtain actual elevation (in relation to NAVD 1988) of the reference level (including basement) and all attendant utilities of all new and substantially improved structures, in accordance with the provisions of Part 4, Section B(3).
- (7) Obtain actual elevation (in relation to NAVD 1988) to which all new and substantially improved structures and utilities have been floodproofed, in accordance with the provisions of Part 4, Section B(3).
- (8) Obtain actual elevation (in relation to NAVD 1988) of all public utilities in accordance with the provisions of Part 4, Section B (3).
- (9) When floodproofing is utilized for a particular structure, obtain certifications from a registered professional engineer or architect in accordance with the provisions of Part 4, Section B(3) and Part 5, Section B(2).
- (10) Where interpretation is needed as to the exact location of boundaries of the Special Flood Hazard Areas, floodways, or non-encroachment areas (for example, where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions), make the necessary interpretation. The person contesting the location of the boundary shall be given a reasonable opportunity to appeal the interpretation as provided in in Part 4, Section D.
- (11) When BFE data has not been provided in accordance with the provisions of Part 3, Section B, obtain, review, and reasonably utilize any BFE data, along with floodway data or non-encroachment area data available from a federal, state, or other source, including data developed pursuant to Part 5, Section D (2) (c), in order to administer the provisions of this ordinance.
- (12) When BFE data is provided but no floodway or non-encroachment area data has been provided in accordance with the provisions of Part 3, Section B, obtain, review, and reasonably utilize any floodway data or non-encroachment area data available from a federal, state, or other source in order to administer the provisions of this ordinance.
- (13) When the lowest floor and the lowest adjacent grade of a structure or the lowest ground elevation of a parcel in a Special Flood Hazard Area is above the BFE, advise the property owner of the option to apply for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) from FEMA. Maintain a copy of the LOMA issued by FEMA in the floodplain development permit file.
- (14) Permanently maintain all records that pertain to the administration of this ordinance and make these records available for public inspection, recognizing that such information may be subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended.
- (15) Make on-site inspections of work in progress. As the work pursuant to a floodplain development permit progresses, the Floodplain Administrator shall make as many inspections of the work as may be necessary to ensure that the work is being done according to the provisions of the local ordinance and the terms of the permit. In exercising this power, the Floodplain Administrator has a right, upon presentation of proper credentials, to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the community at any reasonable hour for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action.

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

- (16) Issue stop-work orders as required. Whenever a building or part thereof is being constructed, reconstructed, altered, or repaired in violation of this ordinance, the Floodplain Administrator may order the work to be immediately stopped. The stop-work order shall be in writing and directed to the person doing or in charge of the work. The stop-work order shall state the specific work to be stopped, the specific reason(s) for the stoppage, and the condition(s) under which the work may be resumed. Violation of a stop-work order constitutes a misdemeanor.
- (17) Revoke floodplain development permits as required. The Floodplain Administrator may revoke and require the return of the floodplain development permit by notifying the permit holder in writing stating the reason(s) for the revocation. Permits shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, and specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of State or local laws; or for false statements or misrepresentations made in securing the permit. Any floodplain development permit mistakenly issued in violation of an applicable State or local law may also be revoked.
- (18) Make periodic inspections throughout the Special Flood Hazard Areas within the jurisdiction of the community. The Floodplain Administrator and each member of his or her inspections department shall have a right, upon presentation of proper credentials, to enter on any premises within the territorial jurisdiction of the department at any reasonable hour for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action.
- (19) Follow through with corrective procedures of Part 4, Section D.
- (20) Review, provide input, and make recommendations for variance requests.
- (21) Maintain a current map repository to include, but not limited to, historical and effective FIS Report, historical and effective FIRM and other official flood maps and studies adopted in accordance with the provisions of Part 3, Section B of this ordinance, including any revisions thereto including Letters of Map Change, issued by FEMA. Notify State and FEMA of mapping needs.
- (22) Coordinate revisions to FIS reports and FIRMs, including Letters of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-Fs) and Letters of Map Revision (LOMRs).

SECTION D. CORRECTIVE PROCEDURES

- (1) Violations to be corrected: When the Floodplain Administrator finds violations of applicable state and local laws; it shall be his or her duty to notify the owner or occupant of the building of the violation. The owner or occupant shall immediately remedy each of the violations of law cited in such notification.
- (2) Actions in Event of Failure to Take Corrective Action: If the owner of a building or property shall fail to take prompt corrective action, the Floodplain Administrator shall give the owner written notice, by certified or registered mail to the owner's last known address or by personal service, stating:
 - (a) That the building or property is in violation of the floodplain management regulations;
 - (b) That a hearing will be held before the Floodplain Administrator at a designated place and time, not later than ten (10) days after the date of the notice, at which time the owner shall be entitled to be heard in person or by counsel and to present arguments and evidence pertaining to the matter; and
 - (c) That following the hearing, the Floodplain Administrator may issue an order to alter, vacate, or demolish the building; or to remove fill as applicable.

- (3) Order to Take Corrective Action: If, upon a hearing held pursuant to the notice prescribed above, the Floodplain Administrator shall find that the building or development is in violation of the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance, he or she shall issue an order in writing to the owner, requiring the owner to remedy the violation within a specified time period, not less than sixty (60) calendar days, nor more than ninety (90) calendar days. Where the Floodplain Administrator finds that there is imminent danger to life or other property, he or she may order that corrective action be taken in such lesser period as may be feasible.
- (4) Appeal: Any owner who has received an order to take corrective action may appeal the order to the Board of Adjustment by giving notice of appeal in writing to the Floodplain Administrator and the Planning and Zoning Commission Clerk within ten (10) days following issuance of the final order. In the absence of an appeal, the order of the Floodplain Administrator shall be final. The Board of Adjustment shall hear an appeal within a reasonable time and may affirm, modify and affirm, or revoke the order.
- (5) Failure to Comply with Order: If the owner of a building or property fails to comply with an order to take corrective action for which no appeal has been made or fails to comply with an order of the Board of Adjustment following an appeal, the owner shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor pursuant to NC G.S. § 143-215.58 and shall be punished at the discretion of the court.

SECTION E. VARIANCE PROCEDURES

- (1) The Board of Adjustment as established by Cabarrus County, hereinafter referred to as the "appeal board," shall hear and decide requests for variances from the requirements of this ordinance.
- (2) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the appeal board may appeal such decision to the Court, as provided in Chapter 7A of the North Carolina General Statutes.
- (3) Variances may be issued for:
 - (a) The repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon the determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and that the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure;
 - (b) Functionally dependent facilities if determined to meet the definition as stated in Part 2 of this ordinance, provided provisions of Part 4, Section E(9)(b), (c), and (e) have been satisfied, and such facilities are protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety; or
 - (c) Any other type of development provided it meets the requirements of this Section.
- (4) In passing upon variances, the appeal board shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, all standards specified in other sections of this ordinance, and:
 - (a) The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands to the injury of others;
 - (b) The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;
 - (c) The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner;
 - (d) The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;
 - (e) The necessity to the facility of a waterfront location as defined under Part 2 of this ordinance as a functionally dependent facility, where applicable;

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

- (f) The availability of alternative locations, not subject to flooding or erosion damage, for the proposed use;
 - (g) The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;
 - (h) The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management program for that area;
 - (i) The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;
 - (j) The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the floodwaters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site; and
 - (k) The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems, and streets and bridges.
- (5) A written report addressing each of the above factors shall be submitted with the application for a variance.
- (6) Upon consideration of the factors listed above and the purposes of this ordinance, the appeal board may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purposes and objectives of this ordinance.
- (7) Any applicant to whom a variance is granted shall be given written notice specifying the difference between the BFE and the elevation to which the structure is to be built and that such construction below the BFE increases risks to life and property, and that the issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the BFE may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to \$25 per \$100 of insurance coverage. Such notification shall be maintained with a record of all variance actions, including justification for their issuance.
- (8) The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain the records of all appeal actions and report any variances to the FEMA and the State of North Carolina upon request.
- (9) Conditions for Variances:
- (a) Variances shall not be issued when the variance will make the structure in violation of other federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or ordinances.
 - (b) Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway or non-encroachment area if the variance would result in any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge.
 - (c) Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
 - (d) Variances shall only be issued prior to development permit approval.
 - (e) Variances shall only be issued upon:
 - (i) A showing of good and sufficient cause;

- (ii) A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship; and
- (iii) A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, or extraordinary public expense, create nuisance, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.

PART 5. PROVISIONS FOR FLOOD HAZARD REDUCTION

SECTION A. GENERAL STANDARDS

In all Special Flood Hazard Areas the following provisions are required:

- (1) All new construction and substantial improvements shall be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, and lateral movement of the structure.
- (2) All new construction and substantial improvements shall be constructed with materials and utility equipment resistant to flood damage in accordance with the FEMA Technical Bulletin 2, *Flood Damage-Resistant Materials Requirements*.
- (3) All new construction and substantial improvements shall be constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damages.
- (4) All new electrical, heating, ventilation, air-conditioning, plumbing duct systems, and other building utility systems, equipment, and service facilities must be located at or above the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation or specially designed to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components and installed to resist hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and stresses, including the effects of buoyancy, during the occurrence of flooding to the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation. Utility systems, equipment, and service facilities include, but are not limited to, HVAC equipment, water softener units, bath/kitchen plumbing fixtures, ductwork, electric/gas meter panels/boxes, utility/cable boxes, water heaters, fuel tanks, and electric outlets/switches.
 - (a) Replacements part of a substantial improvement, electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, air conditioning equipment, and other service equipment shall also meet the above provisions.
 - (b) Replacements that are for maintenance and not part of a substantial improvement, may be installed at the original location provided the addition and/or improvements only comply with the standards for new construction consistent with the code and requirements for the original structure.
- (5) All new and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system.
- (6) New and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the systems and discharges from the systems into flood waters.
- (7) On-site waste disposal systems shall be located and constructed to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding.
- (8) Nothing in this ordinance shall prevent the repair, reconstruction, or replacement of a building or structure existing on the effective date of this ordinance and located totally or partially within the floodway, non-encroachment area, or stream setback, provided there is no additional encroachment below the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation in the floodway, non-encroachment area, or stream setback, and provided that such repair, reconstruction, or replacement meets all of the other requirements of this ordinance.

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

- (9) A structure or tank for chemical or fuel storage incidental to an allowed use or to the operation of a water treatment plant or wastewater treatment facility may be located in a Special Flood Hazard Area only if the structure or tank is either elevated or floodproofed to at least the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation and certified in accordance with the provisions of Part 4, Section B (3).
- (10) All subdivision proposals and other development proposals shall be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage.
- (11) All subdivision proposals and other development proposals shall have public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems located and constructed to minimize flood damage.
- (12) All subdivision proposals and other development proposals shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards.
- (13) All subdivision proposals and other development proposals shall have received all necessary permits from those governmental agencies for which approval is required by federal or state law, including Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1334.
- (14) When a structure is partially located in a Special Flood Hazard Area, the entire structure shall meet the requirements for new construction and substantial improvements.
- (15) When a structure is located in multiple flood hazard zones or in a flood hazard risk zone with multiple base flood elevations, the provisions for the more restrictive flood hazard risk zone and the highest BFE shall apply.

SECTION B. SPECIFIC STANDARDS

In all Special Flood Hazard Areas where BFE data has been provided, as set forth in Part 3, Section B, or Part 5, Section D, the following provisions, in addition to the provisions of Part 5, Section A, are required:

- (1) Residential Construction. New construction and substantial improvement of any residential structure (including manufactured homes) shall have the reference level, including basement, elevated no lower than the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation, as defined in Part 2 of this ordinance. [See Section A\(4\) for development standards related to utility systems, equipment, and service facilities.](#)
- (2) Non-Residential Construction. New construction and substantial improvement of any commercial, industrial, or other non-residential structure shall have the reference level, including basement, elevated no lower than the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation, as defined in Part 2 of this ordinance. Structures located in Zone AE, may be floodproofed to the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation in lieu of elevation provided that all areas of the structure, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, below the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation are watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water, using structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and the effect of buoyancy. A registered professional engineer or architect shall certify that the floodproofing standards of this subsection are satisfied. Such certification shall be provided to the Floodplain Administrator as set forth in Part 4, Section B (3), along with the operational plan and the inspection and maintenance plan.
- (3) Manufactured Homes
 - (a) New and replacement manufactured homes shall be elevated so that the reference level of the manufactured home is no lower than the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation, as defined in Part 2 of this ordinance. [See](#)

Section A(4) for development standards related to utility systems, equipment, and service facilities.

- (b) Manufactured homes shall be securely anchored to an adequately anchored foundation to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement, either by certified engineered foundation system, or in accordance with the most current edition of the State of North Carolina Regulations for Manufactured Homes adopted by the Commissioner of Insurance pursuant to NCGS 143-143.15. Additionally, when the elevation would be met by an elevation of the chassis thirty-six (36) inches or less above the grade at the site, the chassis shall be supported by reinforced piers or engineered foundation. When the elevation of the chassis is above thirty-six (36) inches in height, an engineering certification is required.
 - (c) All enclosures or skirting below the lowest floor shall meet the requirements of Part 5, Section B (4).
 - (d) An evacuation plan must be developed for evacuation of all residents of all new, substantially improved or substantially damaged manufactured home parks or subdivisions located within flood prone areas. This plan shall be filed with and approved by the Floodplain Administrator and the local Emergency Management Coordinator.
- (4) Elevated Buildings. Fully enclosed area, of new construction and substantially improved structures, which is below the lowest floor:
- (a) Shall not be designed or used for human habitation, but shall only be used for parking of vehicles, building access, or limited storage of maintenance equipment used in connection with the premises. Access to the enclosed area shall be the minimum necessary to allow for parking of vehicles (garage door) or limited storage of maintenance equipment (standard exterior door), or entry to the living area (stairway or elevator). The interior portion of such enclosed area shall not be finished or partitioned into separate rooms, except to enclose storage areas;
 - (b) Shall not be temperature-controlled or conditioned;
 - (c) Shall be constructed entirely of flood resistant materials
 - (d) Shall include, in Zone AE flood openings to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. To meet this requirement, the openings must either be certified by a professional engineer or architect or meet or exceed the following minimum design criteria:
 - (i) A minimum of two flood openings on different sides of each enclosed area subject to flooding;
 - (ii) The total net area of all flood openings must be at least one (1) square inch for each square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding;
 - (iii) If a building has more than one enclosed area, each enclosed area must have flood openings to allow floodwaters to automatically enter and exit;
 - (iv) The bottom of all required flood openings shall be no higher than one (1) foot above the higher of the interior or exterior adjacent grade;
 - (v) Flood openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, or other coverings or devices, provided they permit the automatic flow of floodwaters in both directions; and
 - (vi) Enclosures made of flexible skirting are not considered enclosures for regulatory purposes, and, therefore, do not require flood openings. Masonry or wood underpinning, regardless of

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

structural status, is considered an enclosure and requires flood openings as outlined above.

- (e) Property owners shall be required to execute and record a non-conversion agreement prior to issuance of a building permit declaring that the area below the lowest floor shall not be improved, finished or otherwise converted to habitable space ; Cabarrus County will have the right to inspect the enclosed area . Cabarrus County will conduct annual inspections. This agreement shall be recorded with the Cabarrus County Register of Deeds and shall transfer with the property in perpetuity.

(5) Additions/Improvements.

- (a) Additions and/or improvements to pre-FIRM structures when the addition and/or improvements in combination with any interior modifications to the existing structure are:
 - (i) Not a substantial improvement, the addition and/or improvements must be designed to minimize flood damages.
 - (ii) A substantial improvement, with modifications/rehabilitations/improvements to the existing structure or the common wall is structurally modified more than installing a doorway, both the existing structure and the addition must comply with the standards for new construction.
- (b) Additions to pre-FIRM or post-FIRM structures that are a substantial improvement with no modifications/rehabilitations/improvements to the existing structure other than a standard door in the common wall, shall require only the addition to comply with the standards for new construction.
- (c) Additions and/or improvements to post-FIRM structures when the addition and/or improvements in combination with any interior modifications to the existing structure are:
 - (i) Not a substantial improvement, the addition and/or improvements only must comply with the standards for new construction consistent with the code and requirements for the original structure.
 - (ii) A substantial improvement, both the existing structure and the addition and/or improvements must comply with the standards for new construction.
- (d) Any combination of repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition or improvement of a building or structure taking place during a 1 year period, the cumulative cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the improvement or repair is started must comply with the standards for new construction. For each building or structure, the 2 year period begins on the date of the first improvement or repair of that building or structure subsequent to the effective date of this ordinance. Substantial damage also means flood-related damage sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. If the structure has sustained substantial damage, any repairs are considered substantial improvement regardless of the actual repair work performed. The requirement does not, however, include either:
 - (i) Any project for improvement of a building required to correct existing health, sanitary or safety code violations identified by the building official and that are the minimum necessary to assume safe living conditions.

- (ii) Any alteration of a historic structure provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure.
- (6) Recreational Vehicles. Recreational vehicles shall either:
- (a) Temporary Placement
 - (i) Be on site for fewer than 180 consecutive days; or
 - (ii) Be fully licensed and ready for highway use. (A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities, and has no permanently attached additions.)
 - (b) Permanent Placement. Recreational vehicles that do not meet the limitations of Temporary Placement shall meet all the requirements for new construction.
- (7) Temporary Non-Residential Structures. Prior to the issuance of a floodplain development permit for a temporary structure, the applicant must submit to the Floodplain Administrator a plan for the removal of such structure(s) in the event of a hurricane, flash flood or other type of flood warning notification. The following information shall be submitted in writing to the Floodplain Administrator for review and written approval:
- (a) A specified time period for which the temporary use will be permitted. Time specified may not exceed three (3) months, renewable up to one (1) year;
 - (b) The name, address, and phone number of the individual responsible for the removal of the temporary structure;
 - (c) The time frame prior to the event at which a structure will be removed (i.e., minimum of 72 hours before landfall of a hurricane or immediately upon flood warning notification);
 - (d) A copy of the contract or other suitable instrument with the entity responsible for physical removal of the structure; and
 - (e) Designation, accompanied by documentation, of a location outside the Special Flood Hazard Area, to which the temporary structure will be moved.
- (8) Accessory Structures. When accessory structures (sheds, detached garages, etc.) are to be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area, the following criteria shall be met:
- (a) Accessory structures shall not be used for human habitation (including working, sleeping, living, cooking or restroom areas);
 - (b) Accessory structures shall not be temperature-controlled;
 - (c) Accessory structures shall be designed to have low flood damage potential;
 - (d) Accessory structures shall be constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer the minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters;
 - (e) Accessory structures shall be firmly anchored in accordance with the provisions of Part 5, Section A(1);
 - (f) All service facilities such as electrical shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of Part 5,

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

Section A(4); and

- (g) Flood openings to facilitate automatic equalization of hydrostatic flood forces shall be provided below Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation in conformance with the provisions of Part 5, Section B(4)(d).

An accessory structure with a footprint less than 150 square feet or that is a minimal investment of \$3,000 or less and satisfies the criteria outlined above is not required to meet the elevation or floodproofing standards of Part 5, Section B (2). Elevation or floodproofing certifications are required for all other accessory structures in accordance with Part 4, Section B(3).

- (9) Tanks. When gas and liquid storage tanks are to be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area, the following criteria shall be met:
 - (a) Underground tanks. Underground tanks in flood hazard areas shall be anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads during conditions of the design flood, including the effects of buoyancy assuming the tank is empty;
 - (b) Above-ground tanks, elevated. Above-ground tanks in flood hazard areas shall be elevated to or above the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation on a supporting structure that is designed to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement during conditions of the design flood. Tank-supporting structures shall meet the foundation requirements of the applicable flood hazard area;
 - (c) Above-ground tanks, not elevated. Above-ground tanks that do not meet the elevation requirements of Section B (2) of this ordinance shall be permitted in flood hazard areas provided the tanks are designed, constructed, installed, and anchored to resist all flood-related and other loads, including the effects of buoyancy, during conditions of the design flood and without release of contents in the floodwaters or infiltration by floodwaters into the tanks. Tanks shall be designed, constructed, installed, and anchored to resist the potential buoyant and other flood forces acting on an empty tank during design flood conditions.
 - (d) Tank inlets and vents. Tank inlets, fill openings, outlets and vents shall be:
 - (i) At or above the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation or fitted with covers designed to prevent the inflow of floodwater or outflow of the contents of the tanks during conditions of the design flood; and
 - (ii) Anchored to prevent lateral movement resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy, during conditions of the design flood.
- (10) Other Development. Prior to the issuance of a floodplain development permit for a temporary structure, the applicant must submit to the Floodplain Administrator a plan for the removal of such structure(s) in the event of a hurricane, flash flood, or other type of flood warning notification. The following information shall be submitted in writing to the Floodplain Administrator for review and written approval:
 - (a) Fences in regulated floodways and NEAs that have the potential to block the passage of floodwaters, such as stockade fences and wire mesh fences, shall meet the limitations of Part 5, Section F of this ordinance.
 - (b) Retaining walls, sidewalks and driveways in regulated floodways and NEAs. Retaining walls and

sidewalks and driveways that involve the placement of fill in regulated floodways shall meet the limitations of Part 5, Section F of this ordinance.

- (c) Roads and watercourse crossings in regulated floodways and NEAs. Roads and watercourse crossings, including roads, bridges, culverts, low-water crossings and similar means for vehicles or pedestrians to travel from one side of a watercourse to the other side, that encroach into regulated floodways shall meet the limitations of Part 5, Section F of this ordinance.
- (d) Commercial storage facilities are not considered “limited storage” as noted in this ordinance and shall be protected to the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation as required for commercial structures.

SECTION C. RESERVED

SECTION D. STANDARDS FOR FLOODPLAINS WITHOUT ESTABLISHED BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS

Within the Special Flood Hazard Areas designated as Approximate Zone A and established in Part 3, Section B, where no BFE data has been provided by FEMA, the following provisions, in addition to the provisions of Part 5, Section A, shall apply:

- (1) No encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements or new development shall be permitted within a distance of twenty (20) feet each side from top of bank or five times the width of the stream, whichever is greater, unless certification with supporting technical data by a registered professional engineer is provided demonstrating that such encroachments shall not result in any increase in flood levels during the occurrence of the base flood discharge.
 - (a) When BFE data is available from other sources, all new construction and substantial improvements within such areas shall also comply with all applicable provisions of this ordinance and shall be elevated or floodproofed in accordance with standards in Part 5, Sections A and B.
 - (b) When floodway or non-encroachment data is available from a Federal, State, or other source, all new construction and substantial improvements within floodway and non-encroachment areas shall also comply with the requirements of Part 5, Sections B and F.
 - (c) All subdivision, manufactured home park and other development proposals shall provide BFE data if development is greater than five (5) acres or has more than fifty (50) lots/manufactured home sites. Such BFE data shall be adopted by reference in accordance with Part 3, Section B and utilized in implementing this ordinance.
 - (d) When BFE data is not available from a Federal, State, or other source as outlined above, the reference level shall be elevated or floodproofed (nonresidential) to or above the Regulatory Flood Protection Elevation, as defined in Part 2. All other applicable provisions of Part 5, Section B shall also apply.

SECTION E. STANDARDS FOR RIVERINE FLOODPLAINS WITH BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS BUT WITHOUT ESTABLISHED FLOODWAYS OR NON-ENCROACHMENT AREAS

Along rivers and streams where BFE data is provided by FEMA or is available from another source but neither floodway nor non-encroachment areas are identified for a Special Flood Hazard Area on the FIRM or in the FIS report, the following requirements shall apply to all development within such areas:

- (1) Standards of Part 5, Sections A and B; and
- (2) Until a regulatory floodway or non-encroachment area is designated, no encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements, or other development, shall be permitted unless certification with

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

supporting technical data by a registered professional engineer is provided demonstrating that the cumulative effect of the proposed development, when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the water surface elevation of the base flood more than one (1) foot at any point within the community.

SECTION F. FLOODWAYS AND NON-ENCROACHMENT AREAS

Areas designated as floodways or non-encroachment areas are located within the Special Flood Hazard Areas established in Part 3, Section B. The floodways and non-encroachment areas are extremely hazardous areas due to the velocity of floodwaters that have erosion potential and carry debris and potential projectiles. The following provisions, in addition to standards outlined in Part 5, Sections A and B, shall apply to all development within such areas:

- (1) No encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements and other developments shall be permitted unless:
 - (a) It is demonstrated that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in the flood levels during the occurrence of the base flood discharge, based on hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed in accordance with standard engineering practice and presented to the Floodplain Administrator prior to issuance of floodplain development permit; or
 - (b) A Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) has been approved by FEMA. A Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) must also be obtained within six months of completion of the proposed encroachment.
 - (c) In addition to subsection (a) and (b), the following standards apply to all fill activities in special flood hazard areas:
 - a. Fill material must be graded to drain, provide such is protected against erosion. When expected velocities during the occurrence of the base flood are greater than five feet per second armoring with stone or rock protection shall be provided. When expected velocities during the base flood are five feet per second or less protection shall be provided by covering them with vegetative cover.
 - b. Any fill material on which is structure is to be located shall be extended at grade 10 feet beyond the limits if the structure foundation and shall have a side slope no steeper than one foot vertical to two feet horizontal.
 - c. Fill shall be composed of clean granular or earthen material.
- (2) If Part 5, Section F(1) is satisfied, all development shall comply with all applicable flood hazard reduction provisions of this ordinance.
- (3) No manufactured homes shall be permitted, except replacement manufactured homes in an existing manufactured home park or subdivision, provided following provisions are met:
 - (a) The anchoring and the elevation standards of Part 5, Section B(3); and
 - (b) The encroachment standards of Part 5, Section F(1).

SECTION G. STANDARDS FOR AREAS OF SHALLOW FLOODING (ZONE AO)

Located within the Special Flood Hazard Areas established in Part 3, Section B, are areas designated as shallow flooding areas. These areas have special flood hazards associated with base flood depths of one (1) to three (3) feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist and where the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate. In addition to Part 5, Sections A and B, all new construction and substantial improvements shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) The reference level shall be elevated at least as high as the depth number specified on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), in feet, plus a freeboard of 2 feet, above the highest adjacent grade; or at least 4 feet where a depth is not provided above the highest adjacent grade if no depth number is specified.
- (2) Non-residential structures may, in lieu of elevation, be floodproofed to the same level as required in Part 5, Section I(1) so that the structure, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, below that level shall be watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy. Certification is required in accordance with Part 4, Section B(3) and Part 5, Section B(2).
- (3) Adequate drainage paths shall be provided around structures on slopes, to guide floodwaters around and away from proposed structures.

PART 6. LEGAL STATUS PROVISIONS

SECTION A. EFFECT ON RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES UNDER THE EXISTING FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION ORDINANCE

This ordinance in part comes forward by re-enactment of some of the provisions of the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance enacted November 2, 1994 as amended, and it is not the intention to repeal but rather to re-enact and continue to enforce without interruption of such existing provisions, so that all rights and liabilities that have accrued thereunder are reserved and may be enforced. The enactment of this ordinance shall not affect any action, suit or proceeding instituted or pending. All provisions of the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance of Cabarrus County enacted on November 2, 1994, as amended, which are not reenacted herein are repealed.

The date of the initial Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance for each municipal jurisdiction within Cabarrus County is as follows:

Mount Pleasant: November 2, 1994
Town of Harrisburg: October 13, 2008
Town of Midland: November 10, 2008

City of Locust: September 3, 2008
City of Kannapolis: December 17, 1990
City of Concord: February 14, 1983

SECTION B. EFFECT UPON OUTSTANDING FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS.

Nothing herein contained shall require any change in the plans, construction, size, or designated use of any development or any part thereof for which a floodplain development permit has been granted by the Floodplain Administrator or his or her authorized agents before the time of passage of this ordinance; provided, however, that when construction is not begun under such outstanding permit within a period of six (6) months subsequent to the date of issuance of the outstanding permit, construction or use shall be in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION C. SEVERABILITY

If any section, clause, sentence, or phrase of the Ordinance is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, then said holding shall in no way effect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

CABARRUS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE
CHAPTER 16-FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION

SECTION D. EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall become effective upon the adoption by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

SECTION E. ADOPTION CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance as adopted by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina, on the 15th day of October, 2018.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of Cabarrus County this the 15th day of October, 2018.

Stephen M. Morris

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

BOC Draft Model Ordinance 2021 Updates



Proposed Amendment of the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance

TEXT2021-00003

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of County Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

AMEND Chapter 16, Flood Damage Prevention, for compliance with the 2021 Model Floodplain Prevention Ordinance and **REPLACE** with the revised Chapter 16.

AMEND Chapter 1, General Provisions, as follows:

Correct the date in Section 1-5 from February 2, 1982 to February 1, 1982.

AMEND Chapter 5, District Development Standards, as follows:

Section 5-7, Section B. Stream buffer and floodplain limitations - Correct the reference from Chapter 15 to Chapter 16.

AMEND the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance by renumbering and revising the Table of Contents, numbered lists within the text, and page numbers within the Ordinance to correspond to the amendments as needed.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2022, by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Clerk to the Board



**Consistency Statement for Proposed Amendment to the Cabarrus County
Development Ordinance**

TEXT2021-00003

Having reviewed and considered proposed amendment TEXT2021-00003, the accompanying documents, the staff analysis, comments from the public, and the recommendation from the Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning Commission, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners adopts this statement of consistency.

The proposed amendments are consistent with the Small Area Land Use Plans (Plans) because the Plans seek to create a safe and healthy community, to preserve open space, to create expanded housing options, and to encourage economic development.

The proposed amendments are reasonable and in the public interest because:

The proposed amendments to Chapter 16 are provided by the North Carolina Department of Emergency Management as an update to the Model Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance. The language includes updates for general National Flood Insurance Program compliance and updates to comply with Community Rating System (CRS) Program requirements.

The proposed amendments to Chapter 1 and Chapter 5 are typos that need to be corrected.

For the reasons set forth above, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners consider adopting proposed amendment TEXT2021-00003.

For the reasons set forth above, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners hereby adopt this Statement of Consistency and approve TEXT2021-00003.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNE

January 5 and 12, 2022



Public Hearing Notice

**Cabarrus County
Board of Commissioners Meeting
Tuesday, January 18, 2022
@ 6:30 P.M.**

**Commissioners Meeting Room,
2nd Floor
65 Church St. S Concord, NC 28026**

Proposed Amendments to
Cabarrus County Develop-
ment Ordinance:

TEXT2021-00003 Proposed Amend-
ments to Chapter 16, Flood Dam-
age Prevention, for compliance
with the 2021 Non-Coastal Flood
Damage Prevention Model Ord-
inance and to correct typos in
Chapter 1 and Chapter 5.

For information, contact Planning
at 704-920-2141. If reasonable ac-
commodations are needed, please
contact the ADA Coordinator at
704-920-2100 at least 48 hours pri-
or to the public hearing.

Publish: Jan 5 & 12, 2022



**CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
January 18, 2022 – 6:30 p.m.**

Public Hearing Notice

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Tuesday, January 18, 2022, in the Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room, located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street S, Concord, to consider proposed Amendments to Cabarrus County Development Ordinance. The TEXT2021-00003 Proposed Amendment to Chapter 16, Flood Damage Prevention, for compliance with the 2021 Non-Coastal Flood Damage Prevention Model Ordinance and to correct typos in Chapter 1 and Chapter 5.

For information, contact Planning at 704-920-2141. If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

The Board of Commissioner's meeting will be broadcast live on Channel 22,
<https://www.youtube.com/cabarruscounty> and <https://www.cabarruscounty.us/cabcotv>

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Posted January 5, 2022

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

New Business

SUBJECT:

BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2022 Meeting Schedule

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Approval is requested to add a meeting to the Commissioners' 2022 meeting schedule on Thursday, February 10, 2022 at 6:30 p.m. in the Board of Commissioners' meeting room.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to adopt the resolution.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

▫ Resolution



**Resolution Amending the
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners'
2022 Meeting Schedule**

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners adopted a meeting schedule for calendar year 2022, which sets forth the dates, times and locations of various official county meetings; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to schedule a meeting on February 10, 2022 at 6:30 p.m. in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Governmental Center;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners hereby amends its 2022 Meeting Schedule as follows:

1. The Board of Commissioners will hold a meeting on February 10, 2022 at 6:30 p.m. in the Commissioners' meeting room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.

ADOPTED this 18th day of January, 2022.

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

This time is allotted during regular meetings to receive updates from commission members that serve as liaisons to local municipalities or that serve on various boards/committees, if needed. This opportunity allows the board as a whole to learn more about what is going on with the boards each commissioner is individually involved with.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Receive updates and discuss as needed.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

BRIEF SUMMARY:

Vacant Positions on the Cabarrus County Boards & Committees are as follows:

Boards & Committees	Vacancies/Expiring/Expired Terms	Term Expiration and/or Position
Active Living & Parks Commission	n/a	*
Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee	8	**
Agricultural Advisory Board	2	*
Animal Protection Advisory Board	2	*
Board of Equalization & Review	n/a	*
Centralina Workforce Development Board	n/a	*
Concord Planning Commission (ETJ)	1	*
Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board	n/a	*
Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board	n/a	*
Harrisburg Planning & Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ)	1	*
Home & Community Care Block Grant Committee	4	*
Human Services Advisory Board	n/a	*

Industrial Facilities & Pollution Control Financing Authority	n/a	*
Jury Commission	n/a	*
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council	1	*
Library Board of Trustees	n/a	*
Mental Health Advisory Board	1	*
Mt. Pleasant Planning Board & Board of Adjustment	n/a	
Nursing Home Community Advisory Board	9	**
Planning & Zoning Commission	2	*
Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County	n/a	*
Region F Aging Advisory Committee	1	*
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees	n/a	*
Senior Centers Advisory Council	n/a	*
Tourism Authority	n/a	*
Transportation Advisory Board	6	*
Water & Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County	n/a	*
Youth Commission	9	A.L. Brown, Central Cabarrus, Jay M. Robinson, NW Cabarrus & At-large high schools

*Term lengths and expirations vary per board roster.

**Initial terms are for one year. Additional terms are for three years.

A description of each board/committee is attached along with an application for appointment. Visit the County's website to complete the online application. For more information, contact the Clerk at 704-920-2109 or go to <https://www.cabarruscounty.us/boards-and-committees>.

REQUESTED ACTION:

Review the aforementioned list of County Boards/Committees for the benefit of the viewing audience and encourage citizens to participate.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

1 Minute

SUBMITTED BY:

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Boards & Committees Descriptions
- ▢ Concord ETJ Map
- ▢ Harrisburg ETJ Map
- ▢ Application
- ▢ Youth Commission Application

CABARRUS COUNTY

BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes appointments to a number of boards, committees, commissions and authorities. All citizens of Cabarrus County are encouraged to volunteer to serve on these boards/committees. To obtain an application for appointment or for more information, please contact the Clerk to the Board, at the Governmental Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, or call (704) 920-2109. The application may also be downloaded from the County's website at www.cabarruscourty.us.

A listing of the boards/committees is as follows:

ACTIVE LIVING AND PARKS COMMISSION

This commission advises on parks and recreation needs of County residents and assists the Parks Department in planning facilities and operational activities. The 11-member commission includes a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Eastern, Kannapolis, Central, Midland, Northwest Cabarrus and Harrisburg), 2 at-large representatives, 1 representative from the Cabarrus School Board and 1 representative from the Kannapolis School Board. Appointments are for terms of three years.

ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Adult Care Home Residents Bill of Rights and to promote community involvement with the homes (homes for the aged, family care homes and homes for developmentally disabled adults). Members cannot be employed by an adult care home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in an adult care home. Immediate family of an adult care home resident in Cabarrus County cannot serve on the committee. Initial appointment is for a term of one year with successive appointments of three-year terms.

AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY BOARD

The Agricultural Advisory Board is designed to implement the provisions of the Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance. The Board is charged with accepting applications to the voluntary agricultural districts, promoting the enhancement of agriculture in our county, and assisting the Cabarrus County Commissioners with information and positions regarding decisions impacting agricultural production in our county.

ANIMAL PRESERVATION & PROTECTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The committee's purposes are outlined as follows: (1) Review current operations of Cabarrus County Animal Control; (2) Provide educational materials in several languages to the Cabarrus County residents on Spay/Neuter, proper feeding, housing and healthcare for pets; (3) Establish a protocol for the availability for low cost spaying and neutering of pets belonging to indigent residents of Cabarrus County. Members serve two-year terms.

BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW

This board: (1) reviews the tax lists of the county for the current year to assure that all property is listed and appraised accurately; (2) hears any property owner's appeal concerning the value assigned to his property (or that of others); and (3) has the authority to make adjustments necessary to bring the valuation into line with the standards established by law. Members serve three-year terms.

CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

This commission serves a key role in shaping the future development of the county as it reviews subdivisions, assists in area plans, and makes land use decisions, some of which are forwarded to the Board of Commissioners. The commission also serves as the Board of Adjustment that hears and decides appeals of decisions by the Zoning Enforcement Officer, and grants special use permits/variances. Members include a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Midland, Central, Eastern, Harrisburg, Kannapolis and Northwest Cabarrus), 2 at-large representatives and 3 Alternate members. Appointments are for terms of three years.

CENTRALINA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

This group serves as the governing body for a variety of programs and their plans, including the Job Training Partnership Act, Work First (JOBS) welfare and placement programs, the Older Worker Americans Act Job Training and Employment Program, etc. The County Commissioners appoint 4 persons representing Education, Organized Labor and the Private Sector (2) to serve on this six-county, 20-member board. Appointments are for terms of two years.

CONCORD PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

The Commission guides, reviews and regulates land developments within and around the boundaries of the City of Concord. The County Commissioners appoint one member who resides in Concord's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for a term of three years.

HARRISBURG FIRE ADVISORY BOARD

The Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board advises the Town Council, Town Administrator and the Fire Chief on matters of policy, administration and operations. The board tracks the progress of the Harrisburg Fire Department's key objectives as outlined in the annual report, reviews the Department's By-Laws on an annual basis, and recommends changes to the Town Council for final approval.

HARRISBURG PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD

This board reviews, regulates development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Harrisburg and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The County Commissioners appoint one person who resides in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the Town to serve for a term of three years.

HOME AND COMMUNITY CARE BLOCK GRANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This advisory committee assists the Department of Aging with the development of the County Aging Funding Plan through the Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults. The committee is composed of potential public and private providers of aging services, elected county officials, older adults and representatives of other aging interests in the county.

HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD

This board is appointed by the Board of Commissioners to advocate, advise and consult regarding services within the Department of Human Services. The board is composed of five members who are appointed for three-year terms.

In the first year of organization, the terms will be staggered with three members appointed to three-year terms and two members appointed to two-year terms.

INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

This authority provides for the issuance of revenue bonds to aid in financing (1) industrial and manufacturing facilities which provide job opportunities or better ways to help alleviate unemployment and raise below-average manufacturing wages and (2) pollution control facilities for industries. The 7-member authority meets as needed. Appointments are for terms of six years.

JURY COMMISSION

This commission is responsible for compiling the jury lists for the Courts. The Board of Commissioners appoints one member for a term of two years to the 3-member commission.

JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL

The council plans for the needs of adjudicated and at-risk youth and assesses the need for delinquency treatment and prevention services in Cabarrus County. The 25-member council is made up of a variety of judicial and public agency representatives as well as seven at-large members. Appointments are for terms of two years.

LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The board advises the County Commissioners on matters relating to the Cabarrus County Library system, including the planning of programs, policies, facilities and budgetary matters. The seven-member board includes representatives selected from the areas of Concord (one member appointed by the Concord City Council and one member appointed by the County Commissioners), Mt. Pleasant, Harrisburg, Midland, and Kannapolis (2). Appointments are for terms of three years.

MOUNT PLEASANT PLANNING BOARD AND BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

This board guides, reviews, regulates land development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Mt. Pleasant and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The Board of Commissioners appoints two persons who reside within the Town's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for terms of three years.

NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Nursing Home Residents Bill of Rights for those persons residing in nursing homes, works to ensure appropriate conditions within the nursing homes and promotes community involvement with those homes. Members cannot be employed by a nursing home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in a nursing home. Also, no immediate family of a nursing home resident in Cabarrus County can serve on the committee. Initial appointments are made for terms of one year with successive appointments of three years.

PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

The authority seeks to enhance public/private health care partnerships, stabilize county dollars going to support health services, and to provide consolidation and long range planning for health services. It also acts as the local board of health and is charged to protect and promote the public health of the citizens of Cabarrus County. Membership is as follows: Member or designee of the Board of County Commissioners; Member of the Cabarrus County Medical Society; Member of the Cabarrus Physicians Organization; Member or designee of the CMC-NorthEast Medical Center Board of Trustees; and three members from the general public not affiliated with the above organizations, but recommended by the nominees of those organizations.

REGION F AGING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

This committee advises the Centralina Council of Governments (COG) staff and COG Board on area plans for the aging within the nine-county region. County Commissioners appoint three members and one alternate to the 26-member regional committee. The appointments are for terms of two years except for the alternate appointment, which is a one-year term.

ROWAN-CABARRUS COMMUNITY COLLEGE (RCCC) BOARD OF TRUSTEES

This board governs the operation of the community college according to State law. The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes two four-year appointments to the Board of Trustees.

SENIOR CENTERS ADVISORY COUNCIL

The Senior Centers Advisory Council aids in determining senior citizen activities to be provided by the County as well as activities and operations at the senior centers. The council is comprised of 11 members who work closely with the Active Living and Parks Department and Senior Center staff. Appointments are for three-year terms.

TOURISM AUTHORITY

This 9-member board is charged with the development of tourism, tourist-related events, facilities and other activities that serve to increase the amount of tourism in the County. The Board of Commissioners appoints membership as follows: Three members, including a County Commissioner and/or County Manager; three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority; and three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce. Appointments are for terms of three years.

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD

This board works to advance coordination between the County and human service agencies, to monitor transportation services and to advise the Board on issues related to human service transportation policy matters. Members include representatives from the Department of Social Services, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Department of Aging, Cabarrus EMS, L.I.F.E. Center, Cabarrus Workshop, Healthy Cabarrus, Head Start, Piedmont Behavioral Healthcare and a representative of the visually impaired in the county.

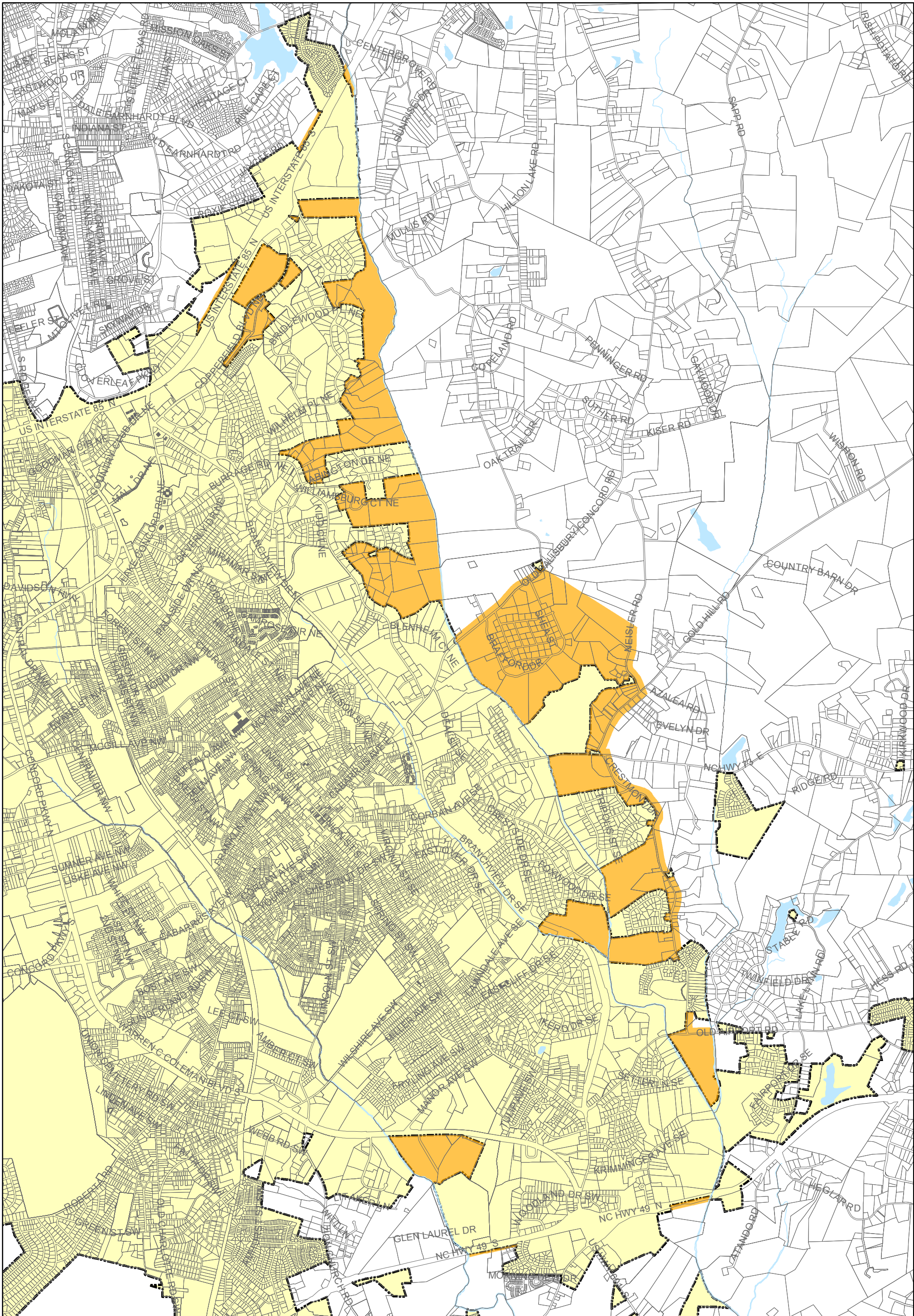
WATER & SEWER AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

The Water and Sewer Authority (WSACC) was established in 1992 by Cabarrus County and the four municipalities for the purpose of planning, constructing, owning, operating and maintaining water and sewer facilities in Cabarrus County. Membership of the board is as

follows: two members appointed by Cabarrus County; two members appointed by the City of Concord; two members appointed by the City of Kannapolis; one member appointed by the Town of Harrisburg; one member appointed by the Town of Mt. Pleasant; and one at-large member appointed by Cabarrus County with the advice of the municipalities. Appointments are for terms of three years.

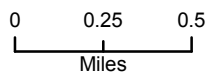
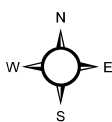
YOUTH COMMISSION

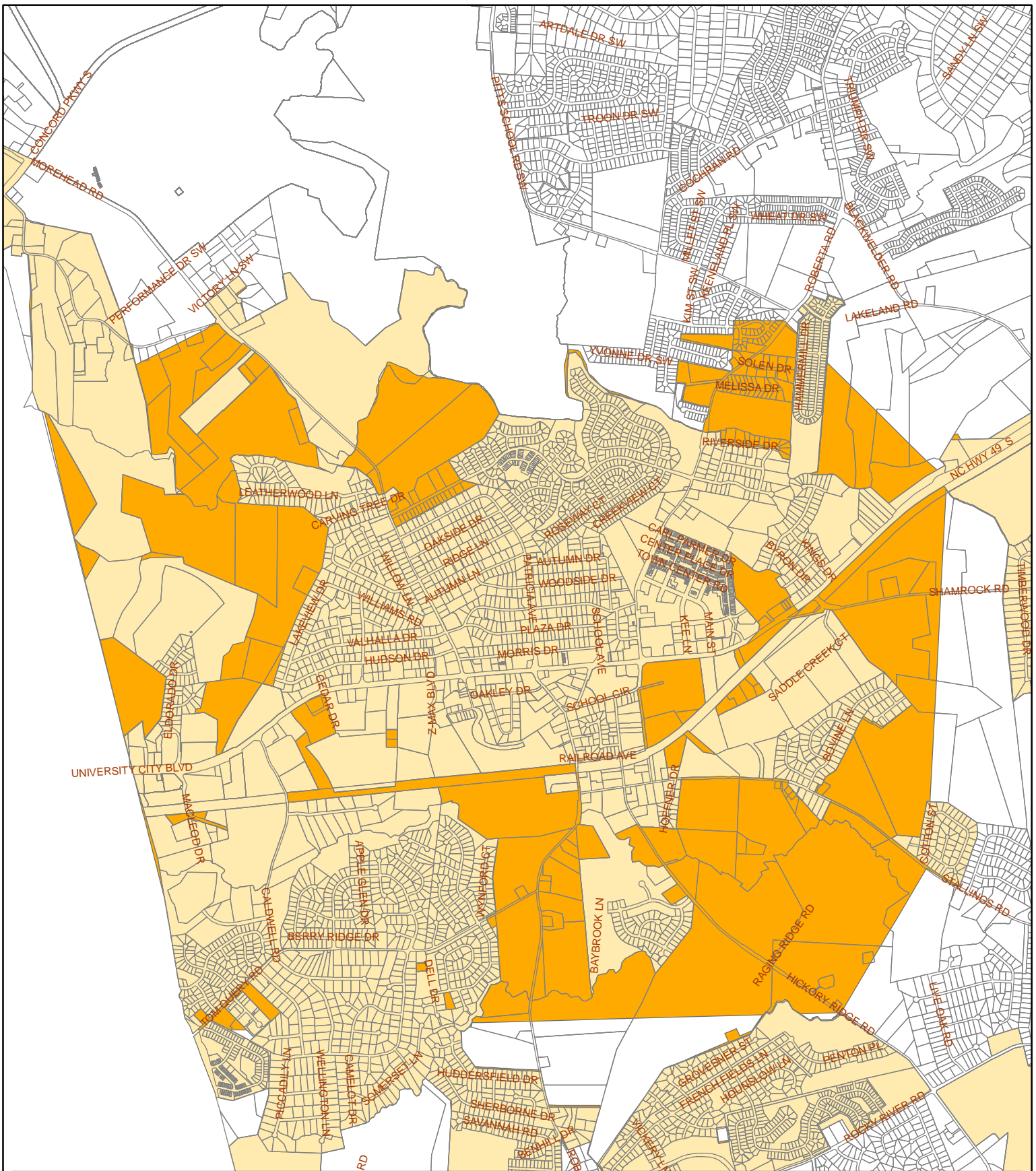
The purpose of the Youth Commission is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Commission will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.




**City of Concord
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)**

- ETJ
- City of Concord
- Parcels
- Rivers
- Lakes & Ponds



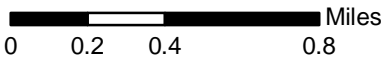


Legend

-  Tax Parcels
-  Harrisburg Municipal Limits
-  Harrisburg ETJ Boundary



**Town of Harrisburg, NC
ETJ Boundary**



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in these data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning Services, June 2009.

Office Use Only
DATE RECEIVED:

Application for Appointment to Cabarrus County Advisory Boards and Committees

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's various advisory boards. If you wish to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the information below and return it to the CLERK TO THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, P. O. BOX 707, CONCORD, NC 28026-0707, Fax (704) 920-2820. For more information about the various boards, you may contact the Clerk at (704) 920-2109.

Advisory Board(s) / Committee(s) Interested In: (Please list in order of preference)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Name: _____

Home Address: _____

Mailing Address (if different): _____

City / State / ZIP: _____

Resident of Cabarrus County: Yes No

Telephone: Home: _____ Work: _____

Cell: _____ Fax: _____

Email Address: _____

Occupation: _____

Business Address: _____

City / State / Zip: _____

Do You Have a N. C. Driver's License? Yes No Age (optional): _____

Number hours available per month for this position: _____

Best time of day/or days available: _____

- over -

Educational Background: _____

Business and Civic Experience: _____

Areas of Interest / Skills: _____

Other County Boards / Committees / Commissions presently serving on: _____
 _____ Term Expiration Date: _____

Have you ever been charged with and / or convicted of a criminal offense? _____ If so, please explain _____

References

List three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying.

Name	Business / Occupation	Address	Telephone

I understand that this application will be kept on active file for two years and I hereby authorize Cabarrus County to verify all information included in this application. I further understand this application is subject to the N. C. Public Records Law (NCGS 132-1) and may be released upon request. Meetings of the appointed boards and committees are subject to the N. C. Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.10).

_____ Date _____ Signature of the Applicant

**Cabarrus County Youth Commission
Application**

Full Name: _____ M ____ F (check one)

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (home): (____) _____ (cell): (____) _____

E-mail: _____ Date of Birth: _____

Name(s) of Parents or Guardians: _____

High School: _____ Grade: _____

Cumulative High School GPA: _____ Year of Expected Graduation: _____

School groups/clubs/activities in which you participate: _____

List other activities you have been involved in through church, clubs, community, etc. _____

What interests you about being a member of the Youth Commission? _____

What do you hope to accomplish though being a member of the Youth Commission? What do you hope to learn?

Are you available for evening meetings? _____

References:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Relationship to you: _____

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent/Guardian Signature: _____

Please return this application in person or via mail to:

Lauren Linker
Clerk to the Board
Cabarrus County
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026-0707
Fax: 704-920-2820
lelinker@cabarruscounty.us



CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Budget - Monthly Budget Amendment Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The County Manager requested monthly report of Budget Amendments. This report shows all transfers of money from one appropriation to another in accordance with the Budget Ordinance for FY 2021-2022.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Rosh Khatri, Budget Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Report

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60087	BUA	12/03/2021	12/03/2021	Purc Serv	mami1ler	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00191950	9445		1950		Purc Serv	T		4,000.00			
2	00191952	9445		1950		Purc Serv	T	Purchased Services			4,000.00	
									** JOURNAL TOTAL		0.00	0.00

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60088	BUA	12/03/2021	12/03/2021	samsara	kpgrant	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	27094610	9346		4610		samsara		vehicle purchase services			650.00	
2	27094610	9445		4610		samsara		Fuel vehicle purchase services	650.00			
									** JOURNAL TOTAL		0.00	0.00

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60093	BUC	12/03/2021	12/03/2021	ADVERTISIN	mmheglar	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	44091925	9601	ARP	ARP		ADVERTISIN		ALLOCATE FUNDS FOR ADVERTI	6,000.00			
2	44091925	9397	ARP	ARP		ADVERTISIN		Advertising			6,000.00	
3	440	5704		ARP		ADVERTISIN		ALLOCATE FUNDS FOR ADVERTI				
4	440	5707		ARP		ADVERTISIN		Miscellaneous	6,000.00		1	
5	440	5704		ARP		ADVERTISIN		Appropriations				
6	440	5707		ARP		ADVERTISIN		Budgetary FB - Unreserved			6,000.00	
									** JOURNAL TOTAL		12,000.00	12,000.00

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60169	BUA	12/07/2021	12/07/2021	5-5.4	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00161910	6901		BOC	BOC						100,000.00	
												Fund Balance Appropriated
2	00198140	9801		BOC	BOC				100,000.00			
												purchase land Rob Wallace
3	001	5704		BOC	BOC							100,000.00 1
												Land Acquisition
												Appropriations
4	001	5703		BOC	BOC				100,000.00			1
												Estimated Revenues
** JOURNAL TOTAL										100,000.00	100,000.00	

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60170	BUA	12/07/2021	12/07/2021	5-5.16	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00162110	6805		BOC	BOC							16,785.00
												Motorcycle Purchase
2	00192110	9863		BOC	BOC				16,785.00			
												Cont and Private Donations
3	001	5704		BOC	BOC							16,785.00 1
												Motorcycle Purchase
												Motor Vehicles
												Appropriations
4	001	5703		BOC	BOC				16,785.00			1
												Estimated Revenues
** JOURNAL TOTAL										16,785.00	16,785.00	

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60510	BUA	12/16/2021	12/16/2021	A/C 9445	blconrad	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00192140	9445		2140	A/C 9445		T		1,533.00			
												to cover Emer. Vet.
2	00192140	9355		2140	A/C 9445		T					1,533.00
												Purchased Services
												to cover Emer. Vet.
												Other Operating Cost
** JOURNAL TOTAL										0.00	0.00	

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60518	BUA	12/16/2021	12/16/2021	ERAP21	srburgess	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION			DEBIT	CREDIT	OB
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	44095645	9445		ERA21	FINANC	FINANCE	T	ADJUST ADMIN IN LINE 10% G Purchased Services			225,081.00	
2	44095645	946002		ERA21	FINANC	FINANCE	T	ADJUST ADMIN IN LINE 10% G US Treasury Emergency Asst			225,081.00	
** JOURNAL TOTAL										0.00	0.00	

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60527	BUA	12/17/2021	12/17/2021	DRAW INTER	wmheglar	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION			DEBIT	CREDIT	OB
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	10099120	9406			INTERE	DRAW INT		INC INTEREST FOR DRAW PROG			200,000.00	
								Bank service charges				
2	10099120	9830		AVAIL	INTERE	DRAW INT		INC INTEREST FOR DRAW PROG			200,000.00	
								Other Improvements				
** JOURNAL TOTAL										0.00	0.00	

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60625	BUA	12/21/2021	12/21/2021	G-12	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION			DEBIT	CREDIT	OB
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00161910	6901			BOC	G-12		Grant Award to Multiply Ch Fund Balance Appropriated			410,000.00	
2	00195910	971059			BOC	G-12		Grant Award to Multiply ch Dream Center			410,000.00	
3	001	5704			BOC	G-12		Appropriations			410,000.00	1
4	001	5703			BOC	G-12		Estimated Revenues			410,000.00	1
** JOURNAL TOTAL										410,000.00	410,000.00	

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60632	BUC	12/21/2021	12/21/2021	G-14	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
							ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION					
1	44091925	974914	ARP62	BOC	G-14		Families First Visitation		99,500.00			
2	44091925	9397	ARP	BOC	G-14		Non-Profits using Cares Families First Visitation			99,500.00		
3	440	5704		BOC	G-14		Miscellaneous		99,500.00		1	
4	440	5707		BOC	G-14		Appropriations			99,500.00	1	
5	440	5704		BOC	G-14		Budgetary FB - Unreserved			99,500.00	1	
6	440	5707		BOC	G-14		Appropriations			99,500.00	1	
							Budgetary FB - Unreserved		99,500.00		1	
** JOURNAL TOTAL									199,000.00	199,000.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60633	BUA	12/21/2021	12/21/2021	G-15	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
							ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION					
1	00195615	946001	LIWAP	BOC	G-15		Low Income Household water		226,472.00			
2	00165615	6204	LIWAP	BOC	G-15		Low Income Energt Asst program			226,472.00		
3	001	5704		BOC	G-15		Low Income Household water Soc Service Admin Reimb			226,472.00	1	
4	001	5703		BOC	G-15		Appropriations		226,472.00		1	
							Estimated Revenues					
** JOURNAL TOTAL									226,472.00	226,472.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60639	BUA	12/21/2021	12/21/2021	G-16	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
							ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION					
1	00191910	9109		BOC	G-16		Spark Grant Salary Adjustments			25,000.00		

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60639	BUA	12/21/2021	12/21/2021	G-16	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
2	00193310	9724		Spark	BOC	G-16	Spark Grant Economic Development Corp		25,000.00			
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60640	BUA	12/21/2021	12/21/2021	G-17	ypineda	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	38092730	9820		EMSHQ	BOC	G-17	EMS HQ price increases Construction		1,700,000.00			
2	38062730	6918		2022A	BOC	G-17	EMS HQ price increases Proceeds from COPS/LOBS			1,700,000.00		
3	38091952	9501		DM	BOC	G-17	EMS HQ price increases Buildings & Grounds Maint-DM		100,000.00			
4	38061952	6902		DM	BOC	G-17	EMS HQ price increases Contribution From General Fund			100,000.00		
5	38091940	9501		DM	BOC	G-17	EMS HQ price increases Buildings & Grounds Maint-DM		110,000.00			
6	38061940	6902		DM	BOC	G-17	EMS HQ price increases Contribution From General Fund			110,000.00		
7	380	5704			BOC	G-17	Appropriations			1,910,000.00	1	
8	380	5703			BOC	G-17	Estimated Revenues		1,910,000.00		1	
** JOURNAL TOTAL									1,910,000.00	1,910,000.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60679	BUA	12/22/2021	12/22/2021	Mot. Veh.	mamiller	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00191950	9412			1955	Mot. Veh.	T	Power			10,000.00	
2	00191955	9863			1955	Mot. Veh.	T	Motor Vehicles		10,000.00		
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60725	BUA	12/28/2021	12/28/2021	Equip >5k	kdbilafer	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00191953	9330		9860	EQ>5K		Tools & Minor Equipment				5,200.00	
2	00191953	9860		9860	EQ>5K		Equipment & Furniture		5,200.00			
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	60974	BUA	12/30/2021	12/30/2021	DEBTBOOK	wmheglar	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00191710	9445			DEBTBK		5% INCREASE IN DEBTBOOK CO		625.00			
2	00191710	9610			DEBTBK		Purchased Services 5% INCREASE IN DEBTBOOK CO Travel				625.00	
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	61065	BUA	12/31/2021	01/05/2022	NCEMA dues	duesddgustafson	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												
1	00192710	9362		2710	NCEMA dues		Public Education Supplies				400.00	
2	00192710	9630		2710	NCEMA dues		Dues & Subscriptions		400.00			
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	61072	BUA	12/22/2021	01/05/2022	TRAFU	jjshuping	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION												

JOURNAL INQUIRY

YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	61072	BUA	12/22/2021	01/05/2022	TRAFU	jjshuping	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
							ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION					
1	00192110	9230		TRAFU	2110	TRAFU	TRANS BUDGET FROM WORKERS workers' Compensation		800.00			
2	00192110	9230			2110	TRAFU	TRANS BUDGET TO TRAFU GRAN workers' Compensation			800.00		
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		
YEAR	PER	JOURNAL	SRC	EFF DATE	ENT DATE	JNL DESC	CLERK	ENTITY	AUTO-REV	STATUS	BUD YEAR	JNL TYPE
2022	06	61073	BUA	12/31/2021	01/05/2022	chair	alroberts	1	N	Hist	2022	
LN	ORG	OBJECT	PROJ	REF1	REF2	REF3	LINE DESCRIPTION		DEBIT	CREDIT	OB	
							ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION					
1	00192410	9610				chair	purchase office chair			450.00		
2	00192410	9331				chair	Travel purchase office chair Minor Office Equipment & Furn		450.00			
** JOURNAL TOTAL									0.00	0.00		
** GRAND TOTAL										2,874,257.00	2,874,257.00	

19 Journals printed

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Yesenia Pineda **

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

Budget - Monthly Financial Update

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The County Manager requested monthly reports displaying relevant information regarding the year-to-date budget.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Rosh Khatri, Budget Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Report

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of December 31, 2021*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with	% Collected
	Original	Final			Final Budget	or Used
REVENUES						
Ad Valorem Taxes & Interest	(213,023,933)	(213,023,933)	(118,528,950)	\$ -	\$ 94,494,983	55.6%
Other Taxes	(39,310,492)	(39,310,492)	(11,763,521)	-	27,546,971	29.9%
Intergovernmental Revenues	(21,726,474)	(22,537,970)	(6,678,483)	-	15,859,487	29.6%
Permits and Fees	(9,630,442)	(9,630,442)	(6,275,007)	-	3,355,435	65.2%
Sales and Services	(13,104,565)	(13,109,565)	(5,987,080)	-	7,122,485	45.7%
Investment Earnings	(100,000)	(100,000)	(307,508)	-	(207,508)	307.5%
Miscellaneous/Other Finance Sources	(265,580)	(5,350,854)	(1,188,417)	-	4,162,437	22.2%
TOTAL REVENUES	(297,161,486)	(303,063,256)	(150,728,965)	\$ -	\$ 152,334,291	49.7%
EXPENDITURES						
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
Board of Commissioners	\$ 1,101,285	\$ 1,103,285	\$ 614,875	\$ 21,150	467,260	55.7%
County Manager	2,382,930	3,084,017	1,395,857	654,034	1,034,126	66.5%
Communications	799,956	804,956	302,907	-	502,049	37.6%
Human Resources	1,297,620	1,295,620	547,267	1,133	747,220	42.3%
Tax Collector	1,199,490	1,199,490	556,107	-	643,383	46.4%
Tax Administration	2,557,968	2,557,968	1,290,808	-	1,267,160	50.5%
Board of Elections	1,804,565	2,072,370	655,569	167,498	1,249,304	39.7%
Register of Deeds	661,111	661,111	368,338	-	292,773	55.7%
Finance	1,437,154	1,441,787	708,366	40,313	693,108	51.9%
Information Technology	7,148,868	7,798,105	3,331,725	1,106,036	3,360,344	56.9%
Non-departmental*	8,112,684	7,577,824	(78,057)	543,262	7,112,619	6.1%
Infrastructure & Asset Management						
Grounds Maintenance	1,836,126	2,021,786	785,011	569,798	666,977	67.0%
Administration	2,118,059	2,254,755	917,085	52,419	1,285,251	43.0%
Sign Maintenance	238,118	238,118	99,127	2,783	136,208	42.8%
Building Maintenance	2,465,294	3,286,626	1,040,684	703,852	1,542,090	53.1%
Facility Services	1,876,138	1,964,650	874,625	166,202	923,824	53.0%
Fleet Maintenance	1,170,093	1,305,248	485,704	461,490	358,055	72.6%
Contribution to Other Funds	51,810,764	51,254,300	50,441,328	-	812,972	98.4%
Total General Government	\$ 90,018,223	\$ 91,922,016	\$ 64,337,325	\$ 4,489,969	\$ 23,094,722	74.9%
PUBLIC SAFETY						
Sheriff						
Administration & Operations	\$ 22,507,321	\$ 23,314,734	11,020,399	\$ 1,516,688	\$ 10,777,647	53.8%
Jail	12,698,344	12,809,145	6,288,985	988,164	5,531,996	56.8%
Animal Control	897,640	956,365	429,003	116,187	411,175	57.0%
Animal Shelter	666,843	680,348	290,175	-	390,174	42.7%
Courts Maintenance	309,613	309,613	54,343	15,000	240,270	22.4%
Construction Standards	5,409,897	5,968,010	2,686,220	143,033	3,138,757	47.4%
Emergency Management	336,442	354,789	164,940	10,335	179,514	49.4%
Fire Services	1,628,178	1,633,673	720,597	159,090	753,986	53.8%
Fire Districts	1,238,539	1,238,539	503,131	-	735,408	40.6%
Emergency Medical Services	11,165,669	11,373,710	5,563,483	755,625	5,054,601	55.6%
Other Public Safety*	1,146,433	1,191,520	583,038	379,730	228,752	80.8%
Total Public Safety	\$ 58,004,918	\$ 59,830,447	\$ 28,304,314	\$ 4,083,854	\$ 27,442,279	54.1%

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of December 31, 2021*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
ECONOMIC & PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT						
Planning & Development						
Planning	783,419	806,469	\$ 311,285	\$ -	\$ 495,185	38.6%
Community Development	622,542	779,180	255,676	-	523,504	32.8%
Soil & Water Conservation	267,540	277,540	127,014	-	150,526	45.8%
Zoning Administration	237,410	237,410	123,908	87	113,416	52.2%
Economic Development Corporation	768,057	793,057	562,713	-	230,344	71.0%
Economic Development Incentives	2,127,000	2,127,000	-	-	2,127,000	0.0%
Other Economic & Physical Development*	1,526,402	1,626,402	241,669	43,000	1,341,733	17.5%
Total Economic & Physical Development	\$ 6,332,370	\$ 6,647,058	\$ 1,622,265	\$ 43,087	\$ 4,981,707	25.1%
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION						
Waste Reduction	\$ -	\$ 19,234	\$ 19,471	\$ -	\$ (237)	101.2%
Total Environmental Protection	\$ -	\$ 19,234	\$ 19,471	\$ -	\$ (237)	101.2%
HUMAN SERVICES						
Veterans Services	\$ 311,213	\$ 311,213	\$ 158,890	\$ -	\$ 152,323	51.1%
Cooperative Extension	413,571	427,059	\$ 118,645	-	308,414	27.8%
Human Services						
Administration	5,090,814	5,071,534	2,295,711	360,346	2,415,476	52.4%
Economic Family Support Services	2,977,485	3,267,201	817,491	-	2,449,710	25.0%
Transportation	3,299,676	3,979,134	1,013,318	886,688	2,079,128	47.7%
Child Welfare	10,167,305	10,312,183	4,438,812	273,392	5,599,978	45.7%
Child Support Services	2,041,115	2,041,115	996,273	15,851	1,028,990	49.6%
Economic Services	8,770,957	8,770,957	3,826,529	-	4,944,428	43.6%
Adult and Family Services	2,306,497	2,306,497	1,035,891	31,629	1,238,977	46.3%
Nutrition	695,645	734,233	335,755	91,272	307,206	58.2%
Senior Services	758,556	788,329	308,769	234,970	244,591	69.0%
Cabarrus Health Alliance	9,198,703	9,198,703	4,013,827	5,184,876	-	100.0%
Other Human Services*	740,511	1,150,511	303,960	575,540	271,011	76.4%
Total Human Services	\$ 46,772,047	\$ 48,358,668	\$ 19,663,871	\$ 7,654,564	\$ 21,040,233	56.5%
EDUCATION						
Cabarrus County Schools Operating	\$ 76,001,849	\$ 76,001,849	\$ 44,334,404	\$ -	\$ 31,667,445	58.3%
Kannapolis City Schools Operating	9,105,993	9,105,993	5,540,743	-	3,565,250	60.8%
RCCC Operating	3,754,500	3,754,500	2,190,125	-	1,564,375	58.3%
Cabarrus County Schools Capital	36,324	36,324	12,108	-	24,216	33.3%
Kannapolis City Schools Capital	8,832	8,832	2,944	-	5,888	33.3%
RCCC Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Education*	134,405	134,405	78,400	35,170	20,835	84.5%
Total Education	\$ 89,041,903	\$ 89,041,903	\$ 52,158,724	\$ 35,170	\$ 36,848,009	58.6%
CULTURE & RECREATION						
Active Living & Parks						
Parks	\$ 1,905,115	\$ 2,105,570	\$ 775,170	\$ 275,441	\$ 1,054,959	49.9%
Senior Centers	876,027	896,794	249,526	4,242	643,026	28.3%
Library System	4,184,883	4,215,565	1,907,955	206,396	2,101,214	50.2%
Other Cultural & Recreation*	26,000	26,000	26,000	95,000	(95,000)	465.4%
Total Culture & Recreation	\$ 6,992,025	\$ 7,243,929	\$ 2,958,650	\$ 581,079	\$ 3,704,200	48.9%
DEBT SERVICE						
Schools	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 297,161,486	\$ 303,063,256	\$ 169,064,620	\$ 16,887,723	\$ 117,110,913	61.4%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,335,655)	\$ (16,887,723)	\$ (35,223,378)	

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
Community Investment Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of December 31, 2021*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Encumbrances*</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>	<u>% Collected or Used</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>				
REVENUES						
Other Taxes	\$ (22,571,000)	\$ (22,571,000)	\$ (6,733,396)	\$ -	\$ 15,837,604	29.8%
Intergovernmental Revenues	(3,020,000)	(720,000)	(363,489)	-	356,511	50.5%
Other Finance Sources	(40,259,785)	(50,579,624)	(65,102)	-	50,514,522	0.1%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ (65,850,785)	\$ (73,870,624)	\$ (7,161,987)	\$ -	\$ 16,194,115	9.7%
EXPENDITURES						
Operations	\$ 49,691,367	\$ 56,872,742	\$ 20,242,040	\$ 15,100	\$ 36,615,602	35.6%
Capital Outlay	16,159,418	16,997,882	-	-	16,997,882	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 65,850,785	\$ 73,870,624	\$ 20,242,040	\$ 15,100	\$ 53,613,484	27.4%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (13,080,052)	\$ (15,100)	\$ (37,419,369)	

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
Other Funds
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of December 31, 2021*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
Arena and Events Center						
REVENUES						
Arena Other Finance Source Revenues	\$ (1,228,084)	\$ (1,528,084)	\$ (1,431,742)	\$ -	\$ 96,342	93.7%
Fair Sales and Services	(694,737)	(694,737)	(32,301)	-	662,436	4.6%
Fair Investment Earnings	(15,000)	(15,000)	(532)	-	14,468	3.5%
Fair Miscellaneous Revenue	(5,000)	(5,000)	(684)	-	4,316	13.7%
Total Arena and Events Center Fund	\$ (1,942,821)	\$ (2,242,821)	\$ (1,465,258)	\$ -	\$ 777,563	65.3%
EXPENDITURES						
Arena and Events Center	\$ 1,228,084	\$ 1,528,084	\$ 277,933	\$ 825,411	\$ 424,741	72.2%
County Fair	714,737	714,737	187,368	10,000	517,369	27.6%
Total Arena and Events Center Fund	\$ 1,942,821	\$ 2,242,821	\$ 465,300	\$ 835,411	\$ 942,110	58.0%
Landfill Fund						
REVENUES						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ (65,000)	\$ (65,000)	\$ (13,371)	\$ -	\$ 51,629	20.6%
Permits and Fees	(145,000)	(145,000)	(49,790)	-	95,210	34.3%
Sales and Services	(1,286,000)	(1,286,000)	(510,282)	-	775,718	39.7%
Investment Earnings	(28,508)	(28,508)	(1,530)	-	26,978	5.4%
Investment Earnings	(553,055)	(568,983)	(553,055)	-	15,928	97.2%
Total Landfill Fund	\$ (2,077,563)	\$ (2,093,491)	\$ (1,128,028)	\$ -	\$ 965,463	\$ 2
EXPENDITURES						
Landfill Operations	\$ 2,077,563	\$ 2,093,491	\$ 877,547	\$ 329,247	\$ 886,697	57.6%
Total Landfill Fund	\$ 2,077,563	\$ 2,093,491	\$ 877,547	\$ 329,247	\$ 886,697	57.6%
911 Emergency Telephone Fund						
REVENUES						
Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ (691,166)	\$ (691,166)	\$ (296,136)	\$ -	\$ 395,030	42.8%
Investment Earnings	(1,500)	(1,500)	(154)	-	1,346	10.3%
Other Finance Sources	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total 911 Emergency Telephone Fund	\$ (692,666)	\$ (692,666)	\$ (296,290)	\$ -	\$ 396,376	42.8%
EXPENDITURES						
Operations	\$ 662,902	\$ 662,902	\$ 56,659	\$ -	\$ 606,243	8.5%
Debt Service	29,764	29,764	29,763	-	1	100.0%
Total 911 Emergency Telephone Fund	\$ 692,666	\$ 692,666	\$ 86,422	\$ -	\$ 606,244	12.5%
Self-Insured Funds						
REVENUES						
Sales and Services	\$ (15,142,513)	\$ (15,142,513)	\$ (7,141,741)	\$ -	\$ 8,000,772	47.2%
Investment Earnings	(35,000)	(35,000)	(2,286)	-	32,714	6.5%
Miscellaneous	(682,550)	(682,550)	(340,606)	-	341,944	49.9%
Other Finance Sources	(1,115,994)	(1,115,994)	-	-	1,115,994	0.0%
Total Self-Insured Funds	\$ (16,976,057)	\$ (16,976,057)	\$ (7,484,632)	\$ -	\$ 9,491,425	44.1%
EXPENDITURES						
Workers Compensation Insurance	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,306,530	\$ 499,283	\$ -	\$ 807,247	38.2%
Liability Insurance	1,145,994	1,420,994	1,157,885	-	263,109	81.5%
Dental Insurance	505,956	505,956	247,014	-	258,942	48.8%
Hospitalization Insurance	14,024,107	14,024,107	6,366,909	976,857	6,680,341	52.4%
Total Self-Insured Funds	\$ 16,976,057	\$ 17,257,587	\$ 8,271,092	\$ 976,857	\$ 8,009,639	53.6%

Cabarrus County, North Carolina
Other Funds
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
As of December 31, 2021*

*this report was pulled prior to month end close

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Encumbrances*	Variance with Final Budget	% Collected or Used
	Original	Final				
Fire Districts Fund						
REVENUES						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ (5,909,748)	\$ (5,909,748)	\$ (3,303,835)	\$ -	\$ 2,605,913	55.9%
<i>Total Fire Districts Fund</i>	<u>\$ (5,909,748)</u>	<u>\$ (5,909,748)</u>	<u>\$ (3,303,835)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,913</u>	<u>55.9%</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Fire Districts	\$ 5,909,748	\$ 5,909,748	\$ 3,303,880	\$ -	\$ 2,605,868	55.9%
<i>Total Fire Districts Fund</i>	<u>\$ 5,909,748</u>	<u>\$ 5,909,748</u>	<u>\$ 3,303,880</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,868</u>	<u>55.9%</u>
Social Services Fund						
REVENUES						
Sales and Services	\$ (400,000)	\$ (400,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	0.0%
<i>Total Social Services Fund</i>	<u>\$ (400,000)</u>	<u>\$ (400,000)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Operations	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	0.0%
<i>Total Social Services Fund</i>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
Intergovernmental Fund						
REVENUES						
Sales and Services	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (664,801)	\$ -	\$ 1,335,199	33.2%
<i>Total Intergovernmental Fund</i>	<u>\$ (2,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (2,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (664,801)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,335,199</u>	<u>33.2%</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Operations	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 549,299	\$ -	\$ 1,450,701	27.5%
<i>Total Intergovernmental Fund</i>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 549,299</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,450,701</u>	<u>27.5%</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>\$ (29,998,855)</u>	<u>\$ (30,314,783)</u>	<u>\$ (14,342,845)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,971,938</u>	<u>47.3%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 29,998,855</u>	<u>\$ 30,596,313</u>	<u>\$ 13,553,540</u>	<u>\$ 2,141,514</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>51.3%</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (281,530)</u>	<u>\$ 789,305</u>	<u>\$ (2,141,514)</u>	<u>\$ 15,971,938</u>	

* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of building and permit activities including information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Report
- ▢ Report

Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report 12/1/2021-12/31/2021

Jurisdiction: All

New Construction				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family Houses Detached	101	89	86	\$14,708,379.00
Single Family Houses Attached	102	12	12	\$1,280,870.00
Two Family Buildings	103	2	2	\$175,000.00
Five or More Family Buildings	105	14	355	\$27,969,473.00
Manufactured Home (Mobile Homes)	106	1	0	\$8,000.00
Other No housekeeping Shelter	214	2	0	\$708,325.00
Amusement, Social, and Recreational	318	1	0	\$0.00
Churches and Other Religious Buildings	319	1	0	\$1,002,902.00
Industrial Buildings	320	1	0	\$278,000.00
Parking Garages (Buildings and Open Decked)	321	6	0	\$520,500.00
Office, Bank, and Professional Buildings	324	6	0	\$566,019.00
Public Works and Utilities Buildings	325	2	0	\$12,610,098.00
Schools and Other Educational Buildings	326	1	0	\$605,000.00
Stores and Customer Services	327	1	0	\$116,680.00
Other Nonresidential Buildings	328	11	0	\$5,009,499.00
Structures Other Than Buildings	329	16	0	\$1,317,971.00
Other	999	23	0	\$774,976.06
Sub Total (New Construction)		189	455	\$67,651,692.06
Addition, Alteration, and Conversion				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Residential	434	93	1	\$1,873,208.15
Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Nonresidential and No housekeeping	437	8	0	\$443,600.00
Additions of Residential Garages and Carports	438	3	0	\$275,000.00
Sub Total (Addition, Alteration, and Conversion)		104	1	\$2,591,808.15
Demolition of Buildings				
Description	Const Code	Buildings	Housing Units	Estimated Cost
Single Family Houses	645	1	1	\$10,000.00
All Other Buildings and Structures	649	2	0	\$68,600.00
Sub Total (Demolition of Buildings)		3	1	\$78,600.00
Grand Total		296	457	\$70,322,100.21

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 12/1/2021 through End Date: 12/31/2021

File Date	Address	Application Name	Description	Est Cost	Est Sq Ft	
BU2021-04260	12/1/2021	1528 CONCORD PKWY N CONCORD, NC 28025	ALLEN INDUSTRIES INC	Verizon Signage~~1 NEW WALL SIGN INSTALLMENT AND REPLACING 2 EXISTING WALL SIGNS WITH 2 NEW SIGNS, SAME LOCATION BUT LOWER IN POISTION, PANEL CHANGE ON EXISTING MONUMNET SIGN.	\$12,300	0
BU2021-04262	12/1/2021	100 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 1- 24 UNITS EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 1- 24 UNITS NEW APT BUILDING	\$2,236,850	31,955
BU2021-04263	12/1/2021	200 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BLDG 2- 24 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BLDG 2- 24 UNITS NEW APT BUILDING	\$1,597,070	28,371
BU2021-04264	12/1/2021	5965 THUNDER RD NW CONCORD, NC 28027	KPI PARTNERS INC	Wood framed loadbearing walls. No HVAC, Plumbing or electrical - Cold Dark Shell	\$240,000	6,000
BU2021-04265	12/1/2021	400 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 4 - 24 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 4 - 24 UNITS NEW APT BUILDING	\$1,597,070	28,371
BU2021-04266	12/1/2021	500 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 5 UNIT 24 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 5 UNIT 24 NEW APT BUILDING	\$1,597,070	28,371
BU2021-04267	12/1/2021	600 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 6 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 6 - 24 UNITS	\$1,985,970	28,371
BU2021-04268	12/1/2021	700 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 7 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 7 UNIT 24 NEW APT BUILDING	\$1,597,070	1,985,970
BU2021-04269	12/1/2021	800 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 8 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 8 NEW APT BUILDING	\$1,597,070	28,371
BU2021-04270	12/1/2021	900 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 9 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 9 NEW APT BUILDING	\$1,830,400	31,955
BU2021-04272	12/1/2021	1000 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 10 24 UNITS EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 10 24 UNITS	\$1,830,400	31,955
BU2021-04274	12/1/2021	1100 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 11 24 UNITS EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 11 24 UNITS	\$1,830,400	31,955
BU2021-04277	12/2/2021	3700 TAYLOR GLEN LN NW CONCORD, NC 28027	EDIFICE, INC.	BAPTIST RETIREMENT HOMES ~~UPFIT FOR APARTMENT 221A~~PAINTING AND FLOORING	\$0	1,000
BU2021-04282	12/2/2021	13013 RODNEY RUSHING RD MIDLAND, NC 28107	SITE DEV INC	American Tower adding an 80kw diesel generator , concrete pad and ATS to base of existing cell tower.	\$11,000	0
BU2021-04287	12/2/2021	1200 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	BUILDING 12 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	BUILDING 12 NEW APT BUILDING	\$137,800	31,955
BU2021-04289	12/2/2021	50 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	Clubhouse EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	Clubhouse	\$700,375	7,371
BU2021-04290	12/2/2021	660 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	DOG RUN PAVILION	\$7,950	229
BU2021-04291	12/2/2021	650 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GARAGE 1 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GARAGE 1	\$86,750	1,865
BU2021-04293	12/2/2021	830 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GARAGE 2 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GARAGE 2	\$86,750	1,865

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 12/1/2021 through End Date: 12/31/2021

BU2021-04294	12/2/2021	840 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GARAGE 3 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GARAGE 3	\$86,750	1,865
BU2021-04295	12/2/2021	850 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GARAGE 4 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GARAGE 4	\$86,750	1,865
BU2021-04296	12/2/2021	1250 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GARAGE 5 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GARAGE 5	\$86,750	1,865
BU2021-04297	12/2/2021	1350 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GARAGE 6 EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GARAGE 6	\$86,750	1,865
BU2021-04298	12/2/2021	450 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	GRILLING PAVILION EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	GRILLING PAVILION	\$46,875	625
BU2021-04299	12/2/2021	810 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	TRASH COMPACTOR EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	TRASH COMPACTOR	\$2,600	632
BU2021-04300	12/2/2021	820 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	MAINTENANCE EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	MAINTENANCE	\$18,960	566
BU2021-04304	12/2/2021	60 FENWAY PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	POOL HOUSE EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION, LLC	POOL HOUSE	\$700,375	1,444
BU2021-04305	12/2/2021	4100 CENTER PLACE DR HARRISBURG, NC 28075	BENTON CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC	New dumpster enclosure - has power requirements an lighting.	\$145,000	589
BU2021-04306	12/2/2021	703 PITTS SCHOOL NW RD NW CONCORD, NC 28027	WINDSOR CONTRACTINC, LLC	De La Fontaine~~Build out office area and provide warehouse lighting	\$278,000	16,000
BU2021-04315	12/3/2021	300 MANOR AVE SW CONCORD, NC 28025	CASCO SIGNS INC	Hiller Companies~~INSTALLING 2 FLUSH MOUNT CHANNEL LETTER SIGNS CONNECTING 2 WALL SIGNS TO EXISTING POWER SUPPLY, LESS THAN 6 FEET	\$4,500	0
BU2021-04320	12/3/2021	793 CABARRUS AVE W CONCORD, NC 28027	JAMES R VANNOY AND SONS CONSTRUCTION	Cabarrus County EMS Headquarters~~New EMS truck bays, offices, fitness room, training rooms, conference room, and EMS station.	\$12,422,762	29,962
BU2021-04330	12/6/2021	66 UNION ST S CONCORD, NC 28025	RATZLAFF CONSTRUCTION LLC	Cheers Nutrition~~Tenant upfit for a Smoothie Nutritional shakes	\$56,200	1,087
BU2021-04333	12/6/2021	9468 HESTER CT HARRISBURG, NC 28075	SHINGLER JACQUELINE DEAN	TEARING DOWN EXCITING REAR 2ND STORY DECK AND REBUILDING NEW DECK WITH SIMILAR SIXE 24X16	\$19,000	384
BU2021-04336	12/7/2021	85 CONCORD COMMONS PL SW CONCORD, NC 28027	CAROLINA SIGNS AND WONDERS	Installation of manufactured illuminated channel letters on the front of the building	\$5,900	0
BU2021-04342	12/7/2021	2050 HOLDEN AVE SW CONCORD, NC 28025	GraphiCal Creations, Inc.	The Mills at Rocky River Signage~~Entrance monument signage	\$15,000	0
BU2021-04344	12/8/2021	1531 TRINITY CHURCH RD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28027	CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOLS	Adding 1 Mobile Unit Classroom Complex for Early College High School at RCCC (1) 128x68 with bathrooms.	\$605,000	8,704
BU2021-04350	12/8/2021	30 CORBAN AVE SE CONCORD, NC 28025	IKES CONSTRUCTION INC	Relocating an existing wall and infilling an existing door in order to create an additional office & secure vestibule. Adjustment of existing or installation of new ceiling grid will take place where required.	\$57,500	442

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 12/1/2021 through End Date: 12/31/2021

BU2021-04352	12/8/2021	904 CHIPOLA ST KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	JOHNSON'S ROOFING SERVICE	INSTALL ROOF ON CHURCH~~Roof Insulation: New EPS flute fill insulation. New (1) layer .5" HD roof insulation MA into existing roof panels. Tapered insulation between roof drains. Roof Membrane: New MF .060 TPO roof system, utilizing Rhinobond plates fastened into the purlins 12" on center. Color to be white. Roof Membrane Accessories: 1/2" plywood sheathing on parapet walls. TPO wall flashing on all vertical surfaces. Retro fit roof drains at all downspout locations. All necessary wood blocking. Exterior Sheet Metal: New 24 gauge prefinished steel shop fabricated exterior sheet metal flashings to include coping and cleat, downspouts, and counter flashings.	\$118,004	19,204
BU2021-04365	12/9/2021	1925 AVIATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28025	BLDG 1 SL MANAGEMENT GROUP SOUTHEAST LLC	SHELL BLDG 1	\$2,338,700	3,600
BU2021-04368	12/9/2021	1925 AVIATION CIR CONCORD, NC 28025	SL MANAGEMENT GROUP SOUTHEAST LLC	SHELL BLDG 2	\$1,480,675	19,800
BU2021-04386	12/10/2021	703 PITTS SCHOOL RD NW CONCORD, NC 28027	WINDSOR CONTRACTINC, LLC	Concentric USA~~Build ~5775 sf Office unit, and provide warehouse lighting and layout. Build out in phases indicated by plans .	\$397,000	32,000
BU2021-04387	12/10/2021	113 PLAZA DR HARRISBURG, NC 28075	KID CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INCORPORATED	Construct two walls in corner of space to create a new office / conference room. Install one new electric circuit to accommodate new fluorescent lights and receptacles. Cut case opening in wall to next adjoining office connecting the two.	\$12,319	660
BU2021-04390	12/10/2021	57 GREEN ST SW CONCORD, NC 28027	G.W. LILES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC	New Sunday School Building with Portico and covered walk way from existing building to proposed building. This is an Educational Occupancy.	\$1,002,902	5,305
BU2021-04405	12/14/2021	8820 CHRISTENBURY PKWY CONCORD, NC 28027	ASCENT CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC.	INTERIOR REMODEL OF GAS STATION CONVENIENCE STORE	\$193,100	3,000
BU2021-04410	12/14/2021	325 MCGILL AVE NW CONCORD, NC 28027	KEVIN HOLLENBACH	"Lifeline"1~~3.5" Tall Signage Internally Illuminated mounted on a raceway	\$3,862	0
BU2021-04422	12/14/2021	505 ALFRED BROWN JR CT SW CONCORD, NC 28025	METCON, INC.	City of Concord Electrical Operations Center~~57,827sf new Electrical Operations Center for City of Concord (includes 3,909sf mezzanine space) - separated mixed-use occupancy with Business and S-1, S-2 storage occupancies. Site includes a 49,000sf pre-engineered metal building shed previously submitted under Record PRS-2021-02302 - occupancy group S-1 storage.	\$12,586,098	106,827
BU2021-04431	12/15/2021	2401 POPLAR TENT RD CONCORD, NC 28027	Ana Martinez - owner	America Insurance & Tax Service Office Addition~~Add a 8X16 on the right side(will even the building corners) for wider already existing office space. add a 9x8 storage space to the left back corner of the building. Will even left side.	\$16,000	16,000

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 12/1/2021 through End Date: 12/31/2021

BU2021-04433	12/15/2021	25 BARBRICK AVE SW CONCORD, NC 28025	KAUFMAN LYNN CONSTRUCTION, INC.	NOVI FLATS is a mixed-use development. This 47,811 sq. ft. 7 story building includes~~~4897 sq. ft. ground level business and retail with upscale, modern apartment units above.~~LEVELS ABOVE 3rd FLOOR: 43 residential units~~LEVELS 0-2: mixed use (R-2, M, B).~~The County garage next door shall provide direct access to parking.	\$6,471,503	47,811
BU2021-04435	12/15/2021	3301 PERRY ST CONCORD, NC 28027	CASCO SIGNS INC	Installing two wall signs and one monument sign to this location.	\$200	0
BU2021-04446	12/16/2021	575 COPPERFIELD BLVD NE CONCORD, NC 28025	MPI INDUSTRIES CAROLINAS LLC	13705624 - CLCLT00507A~~Tower scope of work: install (3) proposed panel antennas, install (3) proposed antenna sector frame mounts, install proposed jumpers, install (6) proposed RRUs, install (1) proposed over voltage protection device (OVP), install (1) proposed hybrid cable Ground scope of work: install (1) proposed metal platform, install (1) proposed ice bridge, install (1) proposed PPC cabinet, install (1) proposed equipment cabinet, install (1) proposed power conduit, install (1) proposed telco conduit, install (1) proposed telco-fiber box, install (1) proposed GPS unit, install (1) proposed safety switch (if required), install (1) proposed ciena box (if required)	\$20,200	0
BU2021-04482	12/20/2021	5303 POPLAR TENT RD CONCORD, NC 28027	RITE LITE SIGNS INC.	Acai Express~~Installation of Illuminated Channel Letter-	\$7,236	31
BU2021-04509	12/21/2021	17 CABARRUS AVE W CONCORD, NC 28025	RELIABLE WOODWORKS INC	REPAIR WALLS, MISC PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL	\$27,000	0
BU2021-04510	12/21/2021	11317 MOORESVILLE RD DAVIDSON, NC 28036	SBA NETWORK SERVICES, INC	5CT0147A~~new antennas/ cabinets	\$24,000	0
BU2021-04519	12/21/2021	3247 WEDDINGTON RD CONCORD, NC 28027	SWINERTON BUILDERS	Cabarrus Country Club~~Kitchen renovations and new equipment	\$0	0
BU2021-04521	12/22/2021	1920 S RIDGE AVE KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083	JOHNSON'S ROOFING SERVICE	INSTALL NEW ROOF~~JRS will remove existing shingles down to wood roof deck. New synthetic felt underlayment will be attached to the wood roof deck. New ice and water shield in all valleys. New 30 year architectural shingles. Existing gutter and downspout to remain.	\$50,000	9,500
BU2021-04522	12/22/2021	12180 US HWY 601 S MIDLAND, NC 28107	RITE LITE SIGNS, INC.	Jordan Family Dentistry~~Installation of 1 wall and monument sign	\$0	0
BU2021-04527	12/22/2021	13523 PLAZA RD EXT CHARLOTTE, NC 28215	AA Graphics LLC	Install a face lit illuminated channel letterset on raceway. 3'1.02 x8'-10.39" totaling27.35 sq feet. Building elevations 26'-0" x 20'-0.	\$575	27
BU2021-04536	12/28/2021	8330 W FRANKLIN ST MT PLEASANT, NC 28124	HOMER CLAY ELECTRIC COMPANY	UPFIT OF STORAGE BUILDING - SINGLE PHASE TO 3 PHASE	\$2,000	943
BU2021-04539	12/28/2021	5303 POPLAR TENT Rd. Unit 210 RD CONCORD, NC 28027	HATLEY SIGN SERVICE	Acai Express Signage~~Installing new illuminated wall sign	\$500	0
BU2021-04547	12/29/2021	2907 EVA DR NW CONCORD, NC 28027	NIBLOCK HOMES, LLC	Kensley East Entrance Monument - Sign	\$5,000	0
BU2021-04552	12/29/2021	11303 MOORESVILLE RD DAVIDSON, NC 28036	BANNER ENTERPRISE, LLC	Sugarhill~~tower maintenance at current telecommunications tower	\$27,660	0

Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 12/1/2021 through End Date: 12/31/2021

BU2021-04554	12/29/2021	5200 ROGERS LAKE RD KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081	Ortwein Sign/ James Teal	Manufacture and install monument sign	\$10,000	0
BU2021-04566	12/29/2021	4401 OLD AIRPORT RD CONCORD, NC 28025	CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOLS	Ed Center Vestibule Project~~Install storefront to create a vestibule per plans	\$25,000	72
BU2021-04571	12/30/2021	1677 SIMPLICITY RD CONCORD, NC 28025	CLCLT00149A - 827021	CLCLT00149A - 827021~~Install antennas, ancillary tower and ground equipment etc. at an existing unmanned wireless communications facility, with no change to structure height or ground space	\$20,000	0
BU2021-04575	12/30/2021	470 LAKE CONCORD RD NE CONCORD, NC 28025	BMS CAT OF NORTH CAROLINA, LLC, T/A DIAMOND RESTORATIONS	REPAIR OF ROOF FROM FIRE	\$187,000	0
BU2021-04582	12/30/2021	324 CHURCH ST N CONCORD, NC 28025	TDP CONSTRUCTION	New building systems, accessibility, finishes, and reconstruct roof on rear sections.	\$300,000	5,300
BU2021-04584	12/30/2021	859 CONCORD PKWY S CONCORD, NC 28027	ASCENT CONSTRUCTION GROUP, INC.	QT KE 1025~~INTERIOR REMODEL OF GAS STATION CONVENIENCE STORE ~ 3,000 SF -LAYOUT AND EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING FULL SERVICE COUNTER, SALES FLOOR AND CHECKSTAND.	\$116,680	3,000
Total Plans Reviewed: 67					\$295,750,905	13,234,525

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of new development activities including information of plans under review.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Report

Jurisdiction	Subdivision APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units	Day Order	Exp. Date	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Concord	100 CROWELL DRIVE SW TOWNHOMES	100 CROWELL DRIVE SW TOWNHOMES	APF2020-00041	JOHN SEARS	Jay M Robinson High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Active Building Permitting		6/11/2021	4	4	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	171 CABARRUS	171 CABARRUS	APF2019-00026	PATRICK RILEY	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending			64	0	64				0	0	0	0	14.848	7.424	9.92	32.192
Concord	212 MCGILL AV	212 MCGILL AV	APF2021-00007	KEVIN WILLIAMS	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School		Pending			10	0	10				0	0	0	0	2.32	1.16	1.55	5.03
Concord	3476 ZION CHURCH RD	3476 ZION CHURCH RD	APF2021-00008	MIKE BYRON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending			216	0	216				0	0	0	0	50.112	25.056	33.48	108.648
Kannapolis	4312 TOWNHOUSES	4312 TOWNHOUSES	APF2021-00052	ARCONS DESIGN STUDIO	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			16	0	16				0	0	0	0	3.712	1.856	2.48	8.048
Concord	501 OLD SPEEDWAY DR DEVELOPMENT	501 OLD SPEEDWAY DR DEVELOPMENT	APF2021-00030	DALE FINK	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			6	0	6				0	0	0	0	1.392	0.696	0.93	3.018
Concord	557 OLD SPEEDWAY DR DEVELOPMENT	557 OLD SPEEDWAY DR DEVELOPMENT	APF2021-00031	PAUL CAMPBELL	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			12	0	12				0	0	0	0	2.784	1.392	1.86	6.036
Concord	61 CABARRUS TOWNHOMES	61 CABARRUS TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00015	OLD TOWNE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Townhouse	12/29/2021	6	5	1				0.828	0.414	0.552	1.794	0.138	0.069	0.092	0.299
Harrisburg	ABBINGTON PLACE	ABBINGTON PLACE	APF2008-00040	AVANTI PROPERTIES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	9/7/2021	395	331	64			12/30/2015	151.68	76.235	101.12	329.035	24.576	12.352	16.384	53.312
Kannapolis	ADAIR WOODS	ADAIR WOODS	APF2020-00015	SHERWOOD DEVELOPMENT GROUP	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Sketch			157	0	157				0	0	0	0	36.424	18.212	24.335	78.971
Concord	ADDISON FIFTEEN20	ADDISON EIGHTY50	APF2019-00007	SCOTT KIGER	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family		4	0	4				0.928	0.464	0.62	2.012	0.928	0.464	0.62	2.012
Harrisburg	ADDISON PARK	ADDISON PARK	APF2016-00013	ATX LLC A NC LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School			Construction Drawing Review	Age Restricted	12/30/2021	55	47	8				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS	AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS	APF2011-00003	DARREN LUCAS	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	6/5/2014	414	122	292			11/13/2012	96.048	48.024	64.17	208.242	67.744	33.872	45.26	146.876
Midland	ALBEMARLE ROAD SITE	ALBEMARLE ROAD SITE	APF2021-00023	ESP ASSOCIATES INC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending			1310	0	1,310				0	0	0	0	303.92	151.96	203.05	658.93
Cabarrus County	ALEXANDER ESTATES	ALEXANDER ESTATES	APF2008-00035	BRIAN HUNTLEY	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	10/15/2021	19	4	15				7.296	3.667	4.864	15.827	5.76	2.895	3.84	12.495
Harrisburg	ALLBURN	ALLBURN	APF2017-00008	GeoScience Group	Hickory Ridge High School	J N Fries Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		58	0	58				23.04	11.58	15.36	49.98	22.272	11.194	14.848	48.314
Concord	ALLEN FARM SUBDIVISION	ALLEN FARM SUBDIVISION	APF2008-00058	MIKE SHEA	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/25/2021	466	461	5			11/20/2007	178.944	89.938	119.296	388.178	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Concord	ANNSBOROUGH PARK	ANNSBOROUGH PARK	APF2019-00010	CHAD LLOYD	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	APOLLO REALTY PARTNERS CONCEPT	APOLLO REALTY PARTNERS CONCEPT	APF2019-00019	WES PLYLER	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		96	0	96				0	0	0	0	22.272	11.136	14.88	48.288
Cabarrus County	ARBOR OAKS	ARBOR OAKS	APF2008-00138	KSIN PROPERTIES, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	10/14/2021	20	12	8			10/21/2002	7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66	3.072	1.544	2.048	6.664
Concord	ARCHIBALD ROAD SUBDIVISION	ARCHIBALD ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00016	PERRAULT MATTHEW MARK CO-TR	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		149	0	149				57.216	28.757	38.144	124.117	57.216	28.757	38.144	124.117
Concord	ARCHIBALD SUBDIVISION	ARCHIBALD SUBDIVISION	APF2018-00019	CHRIS McINTYRE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		84	0	84				32.256	16.212	21.504	69.972	32.256	16.212	21.504	69.972
Concord	ARENA COMMONS	ARENA COMMONS	APF2017-00029	Isaac Padgett	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		65	0	65				15.08	7.54	10.075	32.695	15.08	7.54	10.075	32.695
Cabarrus County	ASHEBROOK	ASHEBROOK	APF2008-00139	DAN MOSER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/17/2009	105	96	9			5/21/1998	40.32	20.265	26.88	87.465	3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497
Kannapolis	AUBURN WOODS	AUBURN WOODS	APF2013-00007	FIFTH THIRD BANK	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Inactive	Single Family		256	0	256			4/22/2002	98.304	49.408	65.536	213.248	98.304	49.408	65.536	213.248
Kannapolis	AUSTIN CORNERS	AUSTIN CORNERS	APF2016-00023	DR Horton	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	10/7/2020	146	140	6				56.064	28.178	37.376	121.618	2.304	1.158	1.536	4.998
Concord	AUSTIN FARMS	AUSTIN FARMS	APF2021-00046	MATT LANGSTON	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		102	0	102				0	0	0	0	23.664	11.832	15.81	51.306
Kannapolis	AUTUMN CHASE	AUTUMN CHASE	APF2014-00020	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Inactive	Single Family		28	0	28			3/6/1991	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324
Kannapolis	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS	AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS	APF2014-00013	WYNNFIELD PROPERTIES	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		87	0	87			8/20/2014	20.184	10.092	13.485	43.761	20.184	10.092	13.485	43.761
Harrisburg	AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD	AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD	APF2016-00011	ELLEDEGE JACK L	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Void	Single Family		150	0	150				57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95
Harrisburg	AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD	AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD	APF2016-00012	ELLEDEGE JACK L	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Denied	Single Family		150	0	150				57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95
Cabarrus County	AVIGNON	AVIGNON	APF2008-00122	JERRY R MCSORLEY	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		23	0	23				8.832	4.439	5.888	19.159	8.832	4.439	5.888	19.159
Kannapolis	AZALEA ESTATES	AZALEA ESTATES	APF2008-00140	James M Hood	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	9/19/2017	42	40	2			10/2/2002	16.128	8.106	10.752	34.986	0.768	0.386	0.512	1.666
Mt. Pleasant	BARRINGER'S TRACE	BARRINGER'S TRACE	APF2014-00004	BARRINGER GRADY R CO-TRUSTEE	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family		64	0	64				14.848	7.424	9.92	32.192	14.848	7.424	9.92	32.192
Cabarrus County	BECKENHAM	BECKENHAM	APF2008-00029	Charles F McDonald	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	4/20/2021	20	12	8			2/15/2007	7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66	3.072	1.544	2.048	6.664
Concord	BEDFORD FARMS	BEDFORD FARMS	APF2008-00042	Niblock Development Corporation	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	8/12/2021	166	168	-2			7/18/2006	63.744	32.038	42.496	138.278	-0.768	-0.386	-0.512	-1.666
Concord	BEECHWOOD PLACE	BEECHWOOD PLACE	APF2017-00039	ERVIN JOE H GRADING CO INC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family		80	0	80				18.56	9.28	12.4	40.24	18.56	9.28	12.4	40.24
Midland	BETHEL GLEN	BETHEL GLEN	APF2008-00141	TL HARRELL LAND DEVELOPMENT	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	4/8/2021	193	169	24			10/16/2000	74.112	37.249	49.408	160.769	9.216	4.632	6.144	19.992
Concord	BILLINGS PROPERTY	BILLINGS PROPERTY	APF2019-00027	EDWIN SUDDRETH	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		58	0	58				0	0	0	0	13.456	6.728	8.99	29.174
Concord	BIRCHWOOD COMMONS	BIRCHWOOD COMMONS	APF2014-00007	COOK FAMILY PARTNERSHIP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	6/8/2018	98	100	-2				22.736	11.368	15.19	49.294	-0.464	-0.232	-0.31	-1.006
Harrisburg	BLACKWELDER SUBDIVISION	BLACKWELDER SUBDIVISION	APF2020-00004	SOUTH FORK VENTURES LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		71	0	71				0	0	0	0	16.472	8.236	11.005	35.713
Locust	BLUFFTON PARK	BLUFFTON PARK	APF2020-00003	GUS SCHAT	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family	4/21/2021	15	7	8				0	0	0	0	1.856	0.928	1.24	4.024
Harrisburg	BLUME FAMILY FARM	BLUME FAMILY FARM	APF2013-00001	Blume Family Farm, LLC/MI Homes	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	10/28/2019	297	313	-16			10/14/2015	114.048	57.321	76.032	247.401	-6.144	-3.068	-4.096	-13.328
Concord	BRANCHVIEW DRIVE SITE	BRANCHVIEW DRIVE SITE	APF2020-00026	MATT MANDLE	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Withdrawn			144	0	144				0	0	0	0	33.408	16.704	22.32	72.432
Concord	BRANDON RIDGE	BRANDON RIDGE	APF2008-00030	Craft Homes	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/17/2008	321	322	-1			11/18/2002	102	45	40	0	-0.232	-0.116	-0.155	-0.503
Kannapolis	BRANTLEY CREEK	BRANTLEY CREEK	APF2014-00014	UNKNOWN	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	12/18/2017	74	64	10			5/5/1999	28.416	14.282	18.944	61.642	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Kannapolis	BRANTLEY WOODS	BRANTLEY WOODS	APF2014-00018	UNKNOWN	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/29/2008	79	64	15				30.336	15.247	20.224	65.807	5.76	2.895	3.84	12.495
Concord	BREAKWATER HIGHWAY 601	BREAKWATER HIGHWAY 601	APF2020-00012	TOM MCCLE																					

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Dev Order Approved	DO Leg. Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Concord	CABARRUS HOMES DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX DEVELOPMENT		CABARRUS HOMES DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX DEVELOPMENT	APF2018-00021	JOSEPH TAYLOR	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	11/30/2021	20	4	16			4.64	2.32	3.1	10.06	3.712	1.856	2.48	8.048
Concord	CALAMAR SETTLER'S LANDING		CALAMAR SETTLER'S LANDING	APF2019-00025	DAVE BRAUN	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Pending			134	0	134			0	0	0	0	31.088	15.544	20.77	67.402
Harrisburg	CALDWELL COMMONS		CALDWELL COMMONS	APF2011-00001	CROSLAND CALDWELL COMMONS LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	6/10/2015	9	4	5			3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Harrisburg	CALDWELL TOWNHOMES		CALDWELL TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00007	Marc Houle	Hickory Ridge High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Townhouse	4/23/2021	68	66	2			9.384	4.692	6.256	20.332	0.276	0.138	0.184	0.598
Concord	CAMBRIDGE CORNERS TOWNHOMES		CAMBRIDGE CORNERS TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00009	BOB DAVIS	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	CAMELLIA GARDENS		CAMELLIA GARDENS	APF2018-00030	ASSOCIATES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		95	0	95			36.48	18.335	24.32	79.135	36.48	18.335	24.32	79.135
Concord	CAMPBELL FAMILY FARM		CAMPBELL FAMILY FARM	APF2016-00018	Patricia J Molander	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	12/30/2021	140	127	13			53.76	27.02	35.84	116.62	4.992	2.509	3.328	10.829
Concord	CANNON CROSSING		CANNON CROSSING	APF2008-00036	RHEIN INTEREST OF CHARLOTTE, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/18/2014	207	209	-2	5/20/2004	3/15/2016	79.488	39.951	52.992	172.431	-0.768	-0.386	-0.512	-1.666
Concord	CANNON RUN SINGLE FAMILY		CANNON RUN SINGLE FAMILY	APF2018-00029	MARK SWARTZ	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		203	0	203			77.952	39.179	51.968	169.099	77.952	39.179	51.968	169.099
Concord	CANNON RUN TOWNHOMES		CANNON RUN TOWNHOMES	APF2018-00028	MARK SWARTZ	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		131	0	131			18.078	9.039	12.052	39.169	18.078	9.039	12.052	39.169
Harrisburg	CANTERFIELD ESTATES		CANTERFIELD ESTATES	APF2008-00170	Canterfield Estates	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	11/21/2017	501	431	70			192.384	96.693	128.256	417.333	26.88	13.51	17.92	58.31
Concord	CAROLINA LILY APARTMENTS		CAROLINA LILY APARTMENTS	APF2017-00017	PALISADES PROPERTIES INC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		182	0	182			42.224	21.112	28.21	91.546	42.224	21.112	28.21	91.546
Kannapolis	CAROLINA SITE ACQUISITIONS		CAROLINA SITE ACQUISITIONS	APF2021-00005	HUNTER OGLESBY	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			294	0	294			0	0	0	0	68.208	34.104	45.57	147.882
Harrisburg	CARRIKER PROPERTY MI HOMES		CARRIKER PROPERTY MI HOMES	APF2017-00026	CARRIKER FAMILY LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		67	0	67			25.728	12.931	17.152	55.811	25.728	12.931	17.152	55.811
Cabarrus County	CASCADES AT SKYBROOK		CASCADES AT SKYBROOK	APF2008-00142	NO APPLICANT	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Townhouse	11/18/2011	76	75	1	11/11/2007	11/10/2013	10.488	5.244	6.992	22.724	0.138	0.069	0.092	0.299
Cabarrus County	CASCADES MULTI-FAMILY		CASCADES MULTI-FAMILY	APF2021-00056	BRET N COWAN	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending			100	0	100			0	0	0	0	23.2	11.6	15.5	50.3
Kannapolis	CASTLEBROOK MANOR		CASTLEBROOK MANOR	APF2008-00121	Jim a brodnik	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	1/9/2020	230	177	53	10/18/2007	5/30/2016	88.32	44.39	58.88	191.59	20.352	10.229	13.568	44.149
Kannapolis	CAVALLARO RIDGE		CAVALLARO RIDGE	APF2021-00048	WK DICKSON	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			82	0	82			0	0	0	0	19.024	9.512	12.71	41.246
Midland	CEDAR CREEK		CEDAR CREEK	APF2019-00016	BURTON ENGINEERING	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		130	0	130			49.92	25.09	33.28	108.29	49.92	25.09	33.28	108.29
Cabarrus County	CEDARVALE FARM		CEDARVALE FARM	APF2008-00120	PIONEER MILL(CHARLOTTE) AIP IV, LLP	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	2/12/2021	363	288	75	1/20/2005	10/8/2012	139.392	70.059	92.928	302.379	28.8	14.475	19.2	62.475
Concord	CEDARWOOD TOWNHOMES		CEDARWOOD TOWNHOMES	APF2020-00028	ROBERT W NIXON	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	R Brown McAllister Elementary School		Pending			7	0	7			0	0	0	0	1.624	0.812	1.085	3.521
Concord	CENTRAL HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION		CENTRAL HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION	APF2021-00021	ANDREW GRANT	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending			59	0	59			0	0	0	0	13.688	6.844	9.145	29.677
Kannapolis	CENTRAL PARK		CENTRAL PARK	APF2008-00054	NO APPLICANT	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	9/7/2016	126	125	1	10/16/2000		40.068	17.514	15.624	73.206	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Kannapolis	CHARTER KANNAPOLIS		CHARTER KANNAPOLIS	APF2018-00005	REO FUNDING SOLUTIONS III LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending		6/14/2019	425	348	77			0	0	0	0	17.864	8.932	11.935	38.731
Kannapolis	CHILDERS PARK AT BUFFALO CREEK - SFA		CHILDERS PARK AT BUFFALO CREEK - SFA	APF2021-00017	AMERICAN ENGINEERING	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)			181	0	181			0	0	0	0	41.992	20.996	28.055	91.043
Kannapolis	CHILDERS PARK AT BUFFALO CREEK - SFA		CHILDERS PARK AT BUFFALO CREEK - SFA		AMERICAN ENGINEERING	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Void			92	0	92			0	0	0	0	21.344	10.672	14.26	46.276
Kannapolis	CHILDERS PARK AT BUFFALO CREEK - SFD		CHILDERS PARK AT BUFFALO CREEK - SFD	APF2021-00018	AMERICAN ENGINEERING	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)			92	0	92			0	0	0	0	21.344	10.672	14.26	46.276
Concord	CHRISTENBURY COMMONS - MULTI-FAMILY		CHRISTENBURY COMMONS - MULTI-FAMILY	APF2019-00005	JUSTIN MUELLER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Multi Family		268	0	268			62.176	31.088	41.54	134.804	62.176	31.088	41.54	134.804
Concord	CHRISTENBURY COMMONS - TOWNHOMES		CHRISTENBURY COMMONS - TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00004	JUSTIN MUELLER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Townhouse		82	0	82			11.316	5.658	7.544	24.518	11.316	5.658	7.544	24.518
Concord	CHRISTENBURY VILLAGE		CHRISTENBURY VILLAGE	APF2008-00062	Scott H. Binder	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/29/2015	485	526	-41	2/15/2005	1/5/2016	186.24	93.605	124.16	404.005	-15.744	-7.913	-10.496	-34.153
Concord	CHRISTENBURY VILLAGE MULTI-FAMILY		CHRISTENBURY VILLAGE MULTI-FAMILY	APF2017-00038	CHRISTENBURY INVESTORS LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		160	0	160			37.12	18.56	24.8	80.48	37.12	18.56	24.8	80.48
Concord	CHRISTY TRACT		CHRISTY TRACT	APF2021-00003	AUSTIN HUGHES	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending			79	0	79			0	0	0	0	18.328	9.164	12.245	39.737
Harrisburg	CHURCHILL FARMS		CHURCHILL FARMS	APF2014-00001	Meritage Homes	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	1/8/2018	110	105	5			42.24	21.23	28.16	91.63	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Kannapolis	COLDWATER RIDGE APARTMENTS		COLDWATER RIDGE APARTMENTS	APF2016-00026	DFB COMMERCIAL	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		60	0	60			13.92	6.96	9.3	30.18	13.92	6.96	9.3	30.18
Concord	COLEMAN MILL APARTMENTS		COLEMAN MILL APARTMENTS	APF2021-00015	NATHAN LORD	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Withdrawn	Multi Family		152	0	152			35.264	17.632	23.56	76.456	35.264	17.632	23.56	76.456
Cabarrus County	COLONIAL HILLS		COLONIAL HILLS	APF2008-00143	PACAJERY REALTY, LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	6/1/2017	144	104	40	6/20/1996		55.296	27.792	36.864	119.952	15.36	7.72	10.24	33.32
Concord	CONCORD ELEVATION TOWNHOMES		CONCORD ELEVATION TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00013	PETER DAY	Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			30	0	30			0	0	0	0	6.96	3.48	4.65	15.09
Concord	CONCORD HEIGHTS		CONCORD HEIGHTS	APF2017-00028	THOMAS GROUP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	10/5/2016	174	120	54			40.368	20.184	26.97	87.522	12.528	6.264	8.37	27.162
Concord	CONCORD PARKWAY SOUTH APARTMENTS		CONCORD PARKWAY SOUTH APARTMENTS	APF2019-00032	STEVE WEBB	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Multi Family	12/2/2021	336	312	24			77.952	38.976	52.08	169.008	5.568	2.784	3.72	12.072
Concord	CONCORD RIDGE		CONCORD RIDGE	APF2008-00185	Robert Nixon	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	11/21/2017	360	288	72	3/29/2013		83.52	41.76	55.8	181.08	16.704	8.352	11.16	36.216
Concord	COPPERFIELD APARTMENTS		COPPERFIELD APARTMENTS	APF2016-00021	SYCAMORE DEVELOPMENT LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Beverly Hills Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		360	0	360			83.52	41.76	55.8	181.08	83.52	41.76	55.8	181.08
Concord	COPPERFIELD TOWNHOMES		COPPERFIELD TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00027	SYCAMORE DEVELOPMENT LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Beverly Hills Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		64	0	64			8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136	8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136
Concord	CORBAN AVE MIXED USE		CORBAN AVE MIXED USE	APF2021-00040	GINGER MOORE	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending			10	0	10			0	0	0	0	2.32	1.16	1.55	5.03
Kannapolis	COTTAGE COVE PARK		COTTAGE COVE PARK	APF2008-00153	NO APPLICANT					Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG		COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG	APF2014-00009	CH LAND NO 2 (ROBINSON CH RD)	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	3/23/2015	23	19	4			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE 2		COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE 2	APF2015-00003	ADAM FIORENZA	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted		24	0	24			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE II		COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE II	APF2017-00003	NEWSTYLE COMMUNITIES	Hickory Ridge High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	10/23/2019	4	4	0			1.536	0.772	1.024	3.332	0			

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Day Order Approved	DD Leg. Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Kannapolis	CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS SINGLE FAMILY	CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS SINGLE FAMILY	APF2013-00012	CRESENT RESOURCES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Inactive	Single Family		119	0	119	2/2/2007		45,696	22,967	30,464	99,127	45,696	22,967	30,464	99,127
Kannapolis	CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS TOWNHOMES	CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS TOWNHOMES	APF2013-00011	CRESENT RESOURCES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Inactive	Townhouse		145	0	145	2/2/2007		20,01	10,005	13,34	43,355	20,01	10,005	13,34	43,355
Concord	CRYSTAL CREEK PHASE 2	CRYSTAL CREEK PHASE 2	APF2009-00010	CRYSTAL CREEK	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Void	Single Family		226	0	226		12/31/2013	86,784	43,618	57,856	188,258	86,784	43,618	57,856	188,258
Concord	CUMBERLAND	CUMBERLAND	APF2019-00033	WILLIAM NIBLOCK	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Active Platting	Single Family	12/17/2021	142	5	137			54,528	27,406	36,352	118,286	52,608	26,441	35,072	114,121
Concord	CYPRESS VILLAGE	CYPRESS VILLAGE	APF2020-00023	PAMELA BROOKS	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Active Building Permitting		12/20/2021	85	46	39			0	0	0	0	9,048	4,524	6,045	19,617
Concord	VILLAGE 9339 DAVIDSON HIGHWAY TOWNHOMES	CYPRESS VILLAGE	APF2015-00007	TRITT HARLEY D AND	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Void	Townhouse		100	0	100			13,8	6,9	9,2	29,9	13,8	6,9	9,2	29,9
Kannapolis	CZ-2020-07	CZ-2020-07	APF2020-00025	KIMLEY-HORN & ASSOCIATES	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School			Pending			270	0	270			0	0	0	0	62,64	31,32	41,85	135,81
Concord	DALTON WOODS	DALTON WOODS	APF2017-00043	CHRIS MCINTYRE	Cox Mill High School	Cox Mill Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Active Building Permitting	Single Family	12/21/2021	26	28	-2			9,984	5,018	6,656	21,658	-0,768	-0,386	-0,512	-1,666
Concord	DAVCO MULTI-FAMILY PROJECT	DAVCO MULTI-FAMILY PROJECT	APF2010-00008	Jeff Carpenter	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Withdrawn	Multi Family		336	0	336			77,952	38,976	52,08	169,008	77,952	38,976	52,08	169,008
Concord	DAVIDSON HIGHWAY TOWNS	DAVIDSON HIGHWAY TOWNS	APF2021-00019	AUSTIN HUGHES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School			Pending			184	0	184			0	0	0	0	42,688	21,344	28,52	92,552
Concord	DAVIDSON HWY MULTI FAMILY	DAVIDSON HWY MULTI FAMILY	APF2021-00034	VAMSHEEDHAR DEVARISHATI	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Pending			144	0	144			0	0	0	0	33,408	16,704	22,32	72,432
Harrisburg	DAVIS CREEK	DAVIS CREEK	APF2017-00047	ANDREW STRONG	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Pending			48	0	48			0	0	0	0	11,136	5,568	7,44	24,144
Midland	DEER RUN	DEER RUN	APF2008-00181	David Eudy	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School			Active (platting & permitting)	Single Family	9/26/2019	59	25	34	6/3/2008	12/31/2012	22,656	11,387	15,104	49,147	13,056	6,562	8,704	28,322
Kannapolis	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT	APF2016-00027	CITY OF KANNAPOLIS	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Woodrow Wilson Elementary School			Pending	Multi Family	8/17/2021	280	358	-78			0	0	0	0	-18,096	-9,048	-12,09	-39,234
Concord	DILEEN DRIVE SUBDIVISION	DILEEN DRIVE SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00031	BLUE PURE LIFE LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		90	0	90			34,56	17,37	23,04	74,97	34,56	17,37	23,04	74,97
Concord	DOUGLAS AVENUE TOWNHOMES	DOUGLAS AVENUE TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00003	DOOBAY SANGSTER	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School			Construction Drawing Review	Townhouse		11	0	11			1,518	0,759	1,012	3,289	1,518	0,759	1,012	3,289
Harrisburg	DR HORTON LOWER ROCKY RIVER	DR HORTON LOWER ROCKY RIVER	APF2016-00010	DR HORTON	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Void	Single Family		458	0	458			175,872	88,394	117,248	381,514	175,872	88,394	117,248	381,514
Concord	DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY	DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY	APF2019-00018	EDDIE MOORE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School			Void	Single Family		90	0	90			0	0	0	0	34,56	17,37	23,04	74,97
Concord	DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES	DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00017	EDDIE MOORE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School			Void	Townhouse		64	0	64			0	0	0	0	8,832	4,416	5,888	19,136
Concord	DULIN TOWNNOMES	DULIN TOWNNOMES	APF2021-00012	AIMY STEELE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School			Pending			16	0	16			0	0	0	0	3,712	1,856	2,48	8,048
Midland	EDEN ROCK	EDEN ROCK	APF2008-00155	LEONARD STOGNER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School			Void	Single Family	11/15/2006	5	5	0			1,92	0,965	1,28	4,165	0	0	0	0
Concord	EDENTON AT COX MILL	EDENTON AT COX MILL	APF2016-00006	HOOKS BEVERLY D	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Bethel Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/8/2020	106	17	89			40,704	20,458	27,136	88,298	34,176	17,177	22,784	74,137
Concord	EDISON SQUARE	EDISON SQUARE	APF2008-00183	Mike Shea	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Townhouse	5/8/2018	168	156	12	6/20/2006	3/18/2016	23,184	11,592	15,456	50,232	1,656	0,828	1,104	3,588
Harrisburg	ELLEDGE MOREHEAD ROAD SUBDIVISION	ELLEDGE MOREHEAD ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2016-00009	ELLEDGE JACK L	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Void	Single Family		181	0	181			69,504	34,933	46,336	150,773	69,504	34,933	46,336	150,773
Concord	ELLENWOOD CONCEPTUAL PLAN	ELLENWOOD CONCEPTUAL PLAN	APF2018-00007	PETE ELMER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Active Building Permitting		1/29/2021	35	29	6			0	0	0	0	1,392	0,696	0,93	3,018
Concord	ELLENWOOD TOWNHOMES	ELLENWOOD TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00001	ROBERT FROST	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Pending			91	0	91			0	0	0	0	21,112	10,556	14,105	45,773
Kannapolis	ELOISE B FREEZE (ROWAN)	ELOISE B FREEZE (ROWAN)	APF2018-00001	ELOISE B FREEZE	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School			Pending			6	0	6			0	0	0	0	1,392	0,696	0,93	3,018
Concord	EMERY VILLAGE APARTMENTS	EMERY VILLAGE APARTMENTS	APF2018-00006	LOUKOS CHRISTOPHER A	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School			Active Building Permitting		6/16/2020	90	132	-42			0	0	0	0	-9,744	-4,872	-6,51	-21,126
Concord	ERVIN	ERVIN PROPERTY	APF2020-00034	MATT MANDLE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School			Pending			88	0	88			0	0	0	0	20,416	10,208	13,64	44,264
Harrisburg	ESSEX HOMES	ESSEX HOMES	APF2017-00040	ESSEX HOMES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Pending	Age Restricted		84	0	84			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	EUDY CONSTRUCTION	EUDY CONSTRUCTION	APF2017-00037	PHILIP EUDY	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		7	0	7			2,688	1,351	1,792	5,831	2,688	1,351	1,792	5,831
Harrisburg	FARMINGTON PATIO HOMES	FARMINGTON PATIO HOMES	APF2017-00011	ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		50	0	50			19,2	9,65	12,8	41,65	19,2	9,65	12,8	41,65
Harrisburg	FARMINGTON RIDGE	FARMINGTON RIDGE	APF2008-00095	HINSHAW-PEARSON	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/27/2006	137	136	1	8/21/2001	1/1/2012	52,608	26,441	35,072	114,121	0,384	0,193	0,256	0,833
Harrisburg	FARMINGTON TOWNHOMES	FARMINGTON TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00010	ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Pending	Townhouse		190	0	190			26,22	13,11	17,48	56,81	26,22	13,11	17,48	56,81
Harrisburg	FENTON DELL	FENTON DELL	APF2008-00080	CF LITTLE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	11/24/2020	95	86	9	9/20/2004	5/15/2014	36,48	18,335	24,32	79,135	3,456	1,737	2,304	7,497
Harrisburg	FENTON DELL PHASES 2 & 3	FENTON DELL PHASES 2 & 3	APF2008-00173	Little	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Active Platting	Single Family	11/23/2015	55	2	53	9/20/2004	5/29/2016	21,12	10,615	14,08	45,815	20,352	10,229	13,568	44,149
Cabarrus County	FIELDSTONE	FIELDSTONE	APF2008-00086	DAVID MCDONALD	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			All Lots Platted	Single Family	8/19/2021	108	89	19	1/20/2005		41,472	20,844	27,648	89,964	7,296	3,667	4,864	15,827
Concord	FLOWES STORE RESIDENTIAL	FLOWES STORE RESIDENTIAL	APF2017-00025	PRESPRO	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		116	0	116			44,544	22,388	29,696	96,628	44,544	22,388	29,696	96,628
Concord	FLOWES STORE ROAD SFD	FLOWES STORE ROAD SFD	APF2021-00028	CHRIS TODD	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Pending			210	0	210			0	0	0	0	48,72	24,36	32,55	105,63
Concord	FLOWES-ZION CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN SFD	FLOWES-ZION CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN SFD	APF2019-00030	MARK EISENBEIS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Pending			382	0	382			0	0	0	0	88,624	44,312	59,21	192,146
Concord	FLOWES-ZION CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN TH	FLOWES-ZION CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN TH	APF2019-00031	MARK EISENBEIS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Pending			221	0	221			0	0	0	0	51,272	25,636	34,255	111,163
Kannapolis	FOREST PARK CROSSING	FOREST PARK CROSSING	APF2010-00005	Traci Dusenbury	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	12/22/2010	56	56	0			12,992	6,496	8,68	28,168	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	FOUNDERS RESERVE	FOUNDERS RESERVE	APF2008-00131	PARK STONE WEST, LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Active Platting	Single Family	4/17/2017	43	44	-1	5/20/2015		16,512	8,299	11,008	35,819	-0,384	-0,193	-0,256	-0,833
Harrisburg	FOUNDERS RESERVE PHASE 2	FOUNDERS RESERVE PHASE 2	APF2014-00006	RYAND HOMES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Active Building Permitting	Single Family	9/22/2016	15	7	8			5,76	2,895	3,84	12,495	3,072	1,544	2,048	6,664
Midland	FOX CREEK	FOX CREEK	APF2017-00001	B & C Land Holdings	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School			Active Platting	Single Family	8/19/2020	207	204	3			79,488	39,951	52,992	172,431	1,152	0,579	0,768	2,499
Harrisburg	FRANCES HAVEN	FRANCES HAVEN	APF2008-00038	ALBIZA FORTUNE BUILDERS INC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			All Lots Platted	Single Family	3/20/2019	20	19	1	9/19/2006	1/1/2013	7,68	3,86	5,12	16,66	0,384	0,193	0,256	0,833
Cabarrus County	FRAZIER ACRES	FRAZIER ACRES	APF2008-00156	JIMMY FRAZIER	Harris Road Middle School	Harris Road Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/20/2002	67	1	66			25,728	12,931	17,152	55,811	25,344	12,73		

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units Approved	DD Lag	DD Lag	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Kannapolis	GRACE'S RESERVE	GRANARY OAKS	GRACE'S RESERVE	APF2016-00025	EARNHARDT INTERCHANGE	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family		200	0	200				46.4	23.2	31	100.6	46.4	23.2	31	100.6
Concord	GRANARY OAKS	GRANARY OAKS	GRANARY OAKS	APF2017-00006	Rick Jasinski	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	12/30/2021	229	54	175				87.936	44.197	58.624	190.757	67.2	33.775	44.8	145.775
Kannapolis	GRAND SABANA	GRAND SABANA	GRAND SABANA	APF2008-00184	Ejiali Hamid	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/14/2020	5	15	-10				1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	-3.84	-1.93	-2.56	-8.33
Harrisburg	GRANTHAM	GRANTHAM	GRANTHAM	APF2015-00001	SOUTH CABARRUS CORPORATION	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	3/31/2021	275	181	94				105.6	53.075	70.4	229.075	36.096	18.142	24.064	78.302
Mt. Pleasant	GREEN ACRES	GREEN ACRES	GREEN ACRES	APF2017-00030	GREEN ACRES REALTY LLC A NCLLC	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Single Family		38	0	38				14.592	7.334	9.728	31.654	14.592	7.334	9.728	31.654
Kannapolis	GREEN VIEW APARTMENTS	GREEN VIEW APARTMENTS	GREEN VIEW APARTMENTS	APF2021-00006	JAMES A FISHER	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			126	0	126				0	0	0	29.232	14.616	19.53	63.378	
Concord	HACKBERRY PLACE	HACKBERRY PLACE	HACKBERRY PLACE	APF2008-00100	RICHARD GOODMAN	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/13/2014	64	46	18	10/19/2004			24.576	12.352	16.384	53.312	6.912	3.474	4.608	14.994
Concord	HALLSTEAD	HALLSTEAD	HALLSTEAD	APF2008-00113	CROSLAND LAND	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	2/7/2020	475	487	-12	11/18/2004	12/31/2015	182.4	91.675	121.6	395.675	-4.608	-2.316	-3.072	-9.996	
Cabarrus County	HAMILTON	HAMILTON CREST	HAMILTON CREST	APF2008-00163	Terry Bluto	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	7/16/2018	55	49	6	3/26/2001			21.12	10.615	14.08	45.815	2.304	1.158	1.536	4.998
Concord	HAMPDEN VILLAGE	HAMPDEN VILLAGE	HAMPDEN VILLAGE	APF2008-00053	METRO DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/13/2017	193	173	20	12/15/2005	12/14/2014	61.374	26.827	23.932	112.133	7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66	
Concord	HARRIS ROAD SFD SUBDIVISION	HARRIS ROAD SFD SUBDIVISION	HARRIS ROAD SFD SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00036	DONALD EDWARD	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		21	0	21				12.42	6.21	8.28	26.91	2.898	1.449	1.932	6.279
Harrisburg	HARRISBURG HEIGHTS	HARRISBURG HEIGHTS	HARRISBURG HEIGHTS	APF2015-00006	LAMBERT RHONDA A	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Void	Age Restricted		62	0	62				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Harrisburg	HARRISBURG TOWN CENTER	HARRISBURG TOWN CENTER	HARRISBURG TOWN CENTER	APF2008-00165	J&B Development Management, Inc.	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Townhouse	9/12/2005	243	315	-72		9/15/2007	33.534	16.767	22.356	72.657	-9.936	-4.968	-6.624	-21.528	
Harrisburg	HARRISBURG VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	HARRISBURG VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	HARRISBURG VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	APF2016-00003	LAMBERT RHONDA A	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Single Family	1/4/2022	51	7	44				19.584	9.843	13.056	42.483	16.896	8.492	11.264	36.652
Harrisburg	HARRISBURG VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	HARRISBURG VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	HARRISBURG VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	APF2016-00002	LAMBERT RHONDA A	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Construction Drawing Review	Townhouse	4/30/2021	207	19	188				28.566	14.283	19.044	61.893	25.944	12.972	17.296	56.212
Concord	HAVEN AT ROCKY RIVER	HAVEN AT ROCKY RIVER	HAVEN AT ROCKY RIVER	APF2015-00009	LICARI JOHN MARSHALL	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	12/30/2021	140	78	62				53.76	27.02	35.84	116.62	23.808	11.966	15.872	51.646
Concord	HAVENBROOK	HAVENBROOK	HAVENBROOK	APF2008-00046	unknown	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/4/2007	225	224	1				86.4	43.425	57.6	187.425	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Cabarrus County	HAWICK COMMONS	HAWICK COMMONS	HAWICK COMMONS	APF2008-00166	The Mulvaney Group Ltd.	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/12/2006	162	86	76				62.208	31.266	41.472	134.946	29.184	14.668	19.456	63.308
Cabarrus County	HAWKS RIDGE	HAWKS RIDGE	HAWKS RIDGE	APF2008-00055	Randal Scribner	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		164	0	164	10/18/2007	10/17/2013	62.976	31.652	41.984	136.612	62.976	31.652	41.984	136.612	
Harrisburg	HAWTHORNE	HAWTHORNE	HAWTHORNE	APF2008-00130	PARKER ORLEANS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	3/4/2020	104	91	13	11/14/2008	6/9/2016	39.936	20.072	26.624	86.632	4.992	2.509	3.328	10.829	
Kannapolis	HAWTHORNE AT THE GLEN	HAWTHORNE AT THE GLEN	HAWTHORNE AT THE GLEN	APF2016-00022	JACO PROPERTIES INC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family		224	0	224				51.968	25.984	34.72	112.672	51.968	25.984	34.72	112.672
Concord	HEARTHWOOD	HEARTHWOOD	HEARTHWOOD	APF2008-00051	UNKNOWN	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	8/18/2016	99	112	-13	7/15/2004	12/31/2015	31.482	13.761	12.276	57.519	-4.992	-2.509	-3.328	-10.829	
Harrisburg	HEATHERSTONE	HEATHERSTONE	HEATHERSTONE	APF2008-00082	PARKER ORLEANS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/19/2008	174	153	21	9/17/2001	7/26/2007	66.816	33.582	44.544	144.942	8.064	4.053	5.376	17.493	
Concord	HEDGECLIFF TOWNS	HEDGECLIFF TOWNS	HEDGECLIFF TOWNS	APF2021-00058	BRIAN JOHNSON	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Pending			170	0	170				0	0	0	39.44	19.72	26.35	85.51	
Cabarrus County	HENDRICK MOTORSPORTS COMPLEX	HENDRICK MOTORSPORTS COMPLEX	HENDRICK MOTORSPORTS COMPLEX	APF2008-00161	NO APPLICANT					Void			0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	HENSLEY MIXED USE	HENSLEY MIXED USE	HENSLEY MIXED USE	APF2017-00033	KEN ORNDORFF	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		91	0	91				9.936	4.968	6.624	21.528	12.558	6.279	8.372	27.209
Kannapolis	HERITAGE OAKS ESTATES	HERITAGE OAKS ESTATES	HERITAGE OAKS ESTATES	APF2008-00162	NO APPLICANT	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School		Pre APFO	Single Family		25	0	25				9.6	4.825	6.4	20.825	9.6	4.825	6.4	20.825
Concord	HERITAGE RIDGE AT MOSS CREEK	HERITAGE RIDGE AT MOSS CREEK	HERITAGE RIDGE AT MOSS CREEK	APF2016-00001	INAARA LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	12/9/2021	84	76	8				32.256	16.212	21.504	69.972	3.072	1.544	2.048	6.664
Harrisburg	HICKORY RIDGE ROAD SITE	HICKORY RIDGE ROAD SITE	HICKORY RIDGE ROAD SITE	APF2021-00047	MATT LEVESQUE	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending			55	0	55				0	0	0	0	12.76	6.38	8.525	27.665
Harrisburg	HICKORY RIDGE SINGLE FAMILY	HICKORY RIDGE SINGLE FAMILY	HICKORY RIDGE SINGLE FAMILY	APF2021-00025	ALAN KERLEY					Pending			42	0	42				0	0	0	0	9.744	4.872	6.51	21.126
Concord	HIGH MEADOWS SINGLE FAMILY	HIGH MEADOWS SINGLE FAMILY	HIGH MEADOWS SINGLE FAMILY	APF2021-00054	CHRIS TODD	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending			272	0	272				0	0	0	0	63.104	31.552	42.16	136.816
Concord	HIGHLAND CREEK	HIGHLAND CREEK	HIGHLAND CREEK	APF2008-00147	Westbrook Highland Creek, LLC/Rhein	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	3/23/2016	1200	1151	49	11/19/2001			460.8	231.6	307.2	999.6	18.816	9.457	12.544	40.817
Concord	HIGHWAY 29 MIXED USE	HIGHWAY 29 MIXED USE	HIGHWAY 29 MIXED USE	APF2020-00027	WESLEY HINSON	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending			132	0	132				0	0	0	0	30.624	15.312	20.46	66.396
Harrisburg	HOLCOMBE WOODS	HOLCOMBE WOODS	HOLCOMBE WOODS	APF2014-00022	US Developers LLC/Land Design	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	1/6/2022	420	409	11				161.28	81.06	107.52	349.86	4.224	2.123	2.816	9.163
Harrisburg	HOWIE PROPERTY	HOWIE PROPERTY	HOWIE PROPERTY	APF2018-00016	YARBROUGH	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Void			76	0	76				0	0	0	0	17.632	8.816	11.78	38.228
Harrisburg	HOWIE PROPERTY	HOWIE PROPERTY	HOWIE PROPERTY	APF2018-00012	YARBROUGH-WILLIAMS & HOULE, INC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Void			76	0	76				0	0	0	0	17.632	8.816	11.78	38.228
Kannapolis	HUGH HILL	HUGH HILL	HUGH HILL	APF2018-00003	DAVID MILLER REALTY & INVESTMENT	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	6/16/2021	0	18	-18				0	0	0	0	-6.912	-3.474	-4.608	-14.994
Concord	HUNTON FOREST	HUNTON FOREST	HUNTON FOREST	APF2017-00009	Steven Wilson	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/27/2021	361	359	2				138.624	69.673	92.416	300.713	0.768	0.386	0.512	1.666
Kannapolis	HUTCHINS PROPERTY	HUTCHINS PROPERTY	HUTCHINS PROPERTY	APF2021-00049	MERRICK	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending			63	0	63				0	0	0	0	14.616	7.308	9.765	31.689
Concord	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	APF2019-00039	SEAN PAONE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Withdrawn			132	0	132				0	0	0	0	30.624	15.312	20.46	66.396
Concord	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	HWY 49 CONCORD 55 - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2019-00038	SEAN PAONE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Withdrawn			141	0	141				0	0	0	0	32.712	16.356	21.855	70.923
Kannapolis	INTEGRA SPRINGS KELLSWATER BRIDGE	INTEGRA SPRINGS KELLSWATER BRIDGE	INTEGRA SPRINGS KELLSWATER BRIDGE	APF2009-00013	GLK Group, LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	7/17/2009	312	286	26	7/14/2009	12/31/2011	72.384	36.192	48.36	156.936	6.032	3.016	4.03	13.078	
Kannapolis	IRISH CREEK	IRISH CREEK	IRISH CREEK	APF2021-00050	LAND DESIGN					Pending			1037	0	1037				0	0	0	0	240.584	120.292	160.735	521.611
Kannapolis	JACOB'S RIDGE	JACOB'S RIDGE	JACOB'S RIDGE	APF2008-00033	YATES PROPERTIES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	1/19/2021	27	22	5	1/20/2003			10.368	5.211	6.912	22.491	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Kannapolis	JEFF & LAURA GRAY	JEFF & LAURA GRAY	JEFF & LAURA GRAY	APF2018-00004	JEFFREY GRAY	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School		Pending			4	0	4				0	0	0	0	0			

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units Approved	DD Orig. Expiration	DD Lag	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Concord	KENSLEY EAST	KENSLEY EAST	APF2020-00019	DONALD MURPHY	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Pending		7/23/2021	13	1	12				0	0	0	0	2,784	1,392	1,86	6,036
Concord	KINGS GRANT MULTI-FAMILY	KINGS GRANT MULTI-FAMILY	APF2021-00062	KEITH MACVEAN	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Pending	Multi Family		168	0	168				38,976	19,488	26.04	84,504	38,976	19,488	26.04	84,504
Concord	LAKESIDE AT BEDFORD FARMS	LAKESIDE AT BEDFORD FARMS	APF2008-00065	BUFFALO RANCH LLC	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School			Approved	Single Family		190	0	190	3/20/2007	9/22/2010		72.96	36.67	48.64	158.27	72.96	36.67	48.64	158.27
Harrisburg	LANE STREET MULTI-FAMILY	LANE STREET MULTI-FAMILY	APF2008-00129	KIM LOCATIS	Jay M Robinson High School	J N Fries Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Void	Townhouse		109	0	109	3/20/2006	3/20/2012		15,042	7,521	10,028	32,591	15,042	7,521	10,028	32,591
Kannapolis	LANE STREET MULTI-FAMILY	LANE STREET MULTI-FAMILY	APF2021-00053	ALEXANDER RICKS	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Royal Oaks Elementary School			Pending			250	0	250				0	0	0	0	58	29	38.75	125.75
Concord	LANSTONE	LANSTONE	APF2008-00093	UNKNOWN	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/12/2015	39	35	4				14,976	7,527	9,984	32,487	1,536	0,772	1,024	3,332
Concord	LANTANA	LANTANA	APF2015-00004	RANKIN KIRKSEY C	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	3/26/2021	88	87	1				33,792	16,984	22,528	73,304	0,384	0,193	0,256	0,833
Concord	LAUREL PARK	LAUREL PARK	APF2008-00099	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/21/2019	709	690	19		12/31/2015		272,256	136,837	181,504	590,597	7,296	3,667	4,864	15,827
Concord	LAUREL PARK PHASE 3	LAUREL PARK PHASE 3	APF2008-00098	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Void	Single Family		15	0	15				5.76	2,895	3.84	12,495	5.76	2,895	3.84	12,495
Concord	LAUREL PARK PHASES 4-6	LAUREL PARK PHASES 4-6	APF2008-00097	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Void	Single Family	2/11/2014	257	2	255	3/15/2005	5/15/2012		98,688	49,601	65,792	214,081	97.92	49,215	65.28	212,415
Concord	LEGACY APARTMENTS	LEGACY APARTMENTS	APF2014-00011	COBLE FAMILY FARM LTD PTNRSHIP	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	3/27/2015	344	332	12				79,808	39,904	53.32	173,032	2,784	1,392	1,86	6,036
Harrisburg	LITCHFIELD VILLAGE	LITCHFIELD VILLAGE	APF2008-00125	LENNAR COMMUNITIES OF CHARLOTTE, IN	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/12/2011	150	161	-11	1/18/2005	9/14/2013		57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	-4,224	-2,123	-2,816	-9,163
Concord	LITEN LIVING	LITEN LIVING	APF2021-00057	LEE SIGMON	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Pending			260	0	260				0	0	0	0	60.32	30.16	40.3	130.78
Concord	LITTLE TEXAS LLC	LITTLE TEXAS LLC	APF2008-00175	Matthew P. Jones	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Withdrawn	Single Family		224	0	224				86,016	43,232	57,344	186,592	86,016	43,232	57,344	186,592
Concord	LONGVIEW APARTMENTS	LONGVIEW APARTMENTS	APF2020-00029	CARRIE O'BRIEN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School			Pending			2020	0	2,020				0	0	0	0	468.64	234.32	313.1	1016.06
Concord	LOWER ROCKY RIVER ROAD PROPERTIES	LOWER ROCKY RIVER PROPERTIES	APF2019-00008	SARA SHIRLEY	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Sketch	Single Family		106	0	106				0	0	0	0	40.704	20.458	27.136	88.298
Concord	LUCKY DRIVE SITE	LUCKY DRIVE SITE	APF2018-00032	EDDIE MOORE	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	LYNMERE	LYNMERE	APF2016-00017	OXFORD LAND SALES INC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		117	0	117				44,928	22,581	29,952	97,461	44,928	22,581	29,952	97,461
Concord	MAGNOLIA CROSSING	MAGNOLIA CROSSING	APF2008-00079	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/18/2021	44	38	6	5/12/2005	12/31/2013		13,992	6,116	5,456	25,564	2,304	1,158	1,536	4,998
Harrisburg	MAGNOLIA SPRINGS	MAGNOLIA SPRINGS	APF2008-00128	SATURDAY INVESTMENTS, LLC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	4/14/2008	190	190	0	6/19/2003	6/26/2012		72.96	36.67	48.64	158.27	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	MAIN STREET	MAIN STREET	APF2020-00040	JOSHUA MASTERS	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School			Pending			6	0	6				0	0	0	0	1,392	0,696	0,93	3,018
Kannapolis	MALLARD POINTE ESTATES	MALLARD POINTE ESTATES	APF2014-00016	UNKNOWN	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School			Single Family	7/28/2016	215	158	57				82.56	41,495	55.04	179,095	21,888	11,001	14,592	47,481
Kannapolis	MANCHESTER PLACE	MANCHESTER PLACE	APF2013-00010	DANNY G BOST LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/31/2007	162	86	76				62,208	31,266	41,472	134,946	29,184	14,668	19,456	63,308
Concord	MANOR AVENUE SUBDIVISION	MANOR AVENUE SUBDIVISION	APF2020-00035	RICK BURRAGE	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	R Brown McAllister Elementary School			Pending			8	0	8				0	0	0	0	1,856	0,928	1,24	4,024
Harrisburg	MANOR RIDGE	MANOR RIDGE	APF2008-00176	Michael Nicosia, PE	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Void	Single Family		300	0	300	11/20/2007	10/4/2015		115.2	57.9	76.8	249.9	115.2	57.9	76.8	249.9
Concord	MARDAN X LLC	MARDAN X LLC	APF2008-00169	Mark McCormick	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Expired	Multi Family		168	0	168				38,976	19,488	26.04	84,504	38,976	19,488	26.04	84,504
Concord	MCGRAW PROPERTY	MCGRAW PROPERTY	APF2008-00064	UNKNOWN	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Withdrawn	Single Family		54	0	54	10/16/2007	10/16/2015		20,736	10,422	13,824	44,982	20,736	10,422	13,824	44,982
Harrisburg	MCKINLEY SUBDIVISION	MCKINLEY SUBDIVISION	APF2018-00031	GROUP	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		165	0	165				88.32	44.39	58.88	191.59	63.36	31,845	42.24	137,445
Kannapolis	MEADOW CREEK APARTMENTS	MEADOW CREEK APARTMENTS	APF2008-00116	FLORIAN GHITAS	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	8/25/2008	14	14	0	6/26/2008			3,248	1,624	2.17	7,042	0	0	0	0
Locust	MEADOW CREEK VILLAGE	MEADOW CREEK VILLAGE	APF2013-00009	RL REGI NORTH CAROLINA LLC	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Active Building Permitting	Single Family	12/2/2016	140	104	36				53.76	27.02	35.84	116.62	13,824	6,948	9,216	29,988
Concord	MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 2	MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 2	APF2018-00024	AMICUS	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Withdrawn	Townhouse	12/30/2021	66	10	56				9,108	4,554	6,072	19,734	7,728	3,864	5,152	16,744
Concord	MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 3	MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 3	APF2018-00025	AMICUS	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Withdrawn	Townhouse		66	0	66				9,108	4,554	6,072	19,734	9,108	4,554	6,072	19,734
Concord	MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 1	MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 1	APF2018-00023	AMICUS	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Withdrawn	Multi Family		296	0	296				68,672	34,336	45.88	148,888	68,672	34,336	45.88	148,888
Concord	MERIDIAN	MERIDIAN	APF2008-00081	GUADALUPE JAVIER ZANDATE	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Closed-Retesting	Single Family	1/25/2017	16	17	-1	9/19/2006			6,144	3,088	4,096	13,328	-0,384	-0,193	-0,256	-0,833
Concord	MIDDLEFIELD SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	MIDDLEFIELD SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	APF2021-00010	BRIDGET GRANT	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Withdrawn			127	0	127				0	0	0	0	29,464	14,732	19,685	63,881
Concord	MIDDLEFIELD SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	MIDDLEFIELD SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2021-00009	BRIDGET GRANT	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Withdrawn			821	0	821				0	0	0	0	190,472	95,236	127,255	412,963
Concord	MIDDLEFIELD SINGLE FAMILY MULTI-FAMILY	MIDDLEFIELD SINGLE FAMILY MULTI-FAMILY	APF2021-00011	BRIDGET GRANT	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Withdrawn			0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	MILLBROOKE	MILLBROOKE	APF2008-00114	GANDY COMMUNITIES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Inactive	Single Family	11/4/2021	128	63	65	4/6/2008	4/6/2012		49,152	24,704	32,768	106,624	24,96	12,545	16.64	54,145
Kannapolis	MILLBROOKE	MILLBROOKE	APF2014-00015	GANDY COMMUNITIES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Void	Single Family	11/4/2021	131	63	68	4/6/2008			50,304	25,283	33,536	109,123	26,112	13,124	17,408	56,644
Concord	MILLGROVE	MILLGROVE	APF2021-00002	FRED MATRULLI	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Void			136	0	136				0	0	0	0	31,552	15,776	21,08	68,408
Concord	MILLGROVE - COX MILL	MILLGROVE - COX MILL	APF2019-00021	ALAN KERLEY	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Void			0	0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	MILLGROVE SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	MILLGROVE SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED	APF2019-00037	JOHN HOLCOMB	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Void			100	0	100				0	0	0	0	23.2	11.6	15.5	50.3
Concord	MILLGROVE SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	MILLGROVE SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2019-00036	JOHN HOLCOMB	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Void			94	0	94				0	0	0	0	21,808	10,904	14.57	47,282
Cabarrus County	MOORECREST	MOORECREST	APF2008-00110	Dockside Development	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/14/2006	92	93	-1	1/27/2003			35,328	17,756	23,552	76,636	-0,384	-0,193	-0,256	-0,833
Kannapolis	MOOSE MEADOWS (ROWAN COUNTY)	MOOSE MEADOWS (ROWAN COUNTY)	APF2017-00002	TIMOTHY TALLENT	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School		Pending	Single Family		45	0	45				17.28	8,685	11.52	37,485	17.28	8,685	11.52	37,485
Harrisburg	MOREHEAD ROAD SITE	MOREHEAD ROAD SITE	APF2021-00041	MATTAMY HOMES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Pending			85	0	85				0	0	0	0	19.72	9.86	13.175	42,755
Concord	MOR																									

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units Approved	DO Lag	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Concord	NIBLOCK EVA DRIVE	NIBLOCK EVA DRIVE	APF2017-00044	NIBLOCK	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/2/2021	0	28	-28			0	0	0	0	-10.752	-5.404	-7.168	-23.324
Concord	Niblock Farms	Niblock Farms	APF2014-00008	Niblock Farms LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Void	Single Family		381	0	381			146.304	73.533	97.536	317.373	146.304	73.533	97.536	317.373
Concord	ODELL CORNER	ODELL CORNER	APF2016-00014	UNICA U B O	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Pending	Townhouse		84	0	84			11.592	5.796	7.728	25.116	11.592	5.796	7.728	25.116
Cabarrus County	ODELL PLACE	ODELL PLACE	APF2008-00144	Howard R Hurlocker	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/21/2007	5	12	-7	1/15/2004		1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	-2.688	-1.351	-1.792	-5.831
Concord	OLD CHARLOTTE MULTIFAMILY	OLD CHARLOTTE MULTIFAMILY	APF2021-00045	KATE UNDERWOOD	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School			Pending			20	0	20			0	0	0	0	4.64	2.32	3.1	10.06
Concord	OLD HOLLAND APARTMENTS	OLD HOLLAND APARTMENTS	APF2016-00020	OLD HOLLAND ROAD LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Withdrawn	Multi Family		328	0	328			76.096	38.048	50.84	164.984	76.096	38.048	50.84	164.984
Concord	OLD HOLLAND MULTI-FAMILY	OLD HOLLAND MULTI-FAMILY	APF2021-00033	JIM GUYTON	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Pending			18	0	18			0	0	0	0	4.176	2.088	2.79	9.054
Concord	OLD HOLLAND RD MULTI FAMILY	OLD HOLLAND RD MULTI FAMILY	APF2020-00016	BRENT NARKAWICZ	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Pending			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	OLDE HOMESTEAD	OLDE HOMESTEAD	APF2019-00029	KEN FOSTER	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Active Building Permitting		11/29/2021	40	12	28			0	0	0	0	6.496	3.248	4.34	14.084
Cabarrus County	OLIVE WOODS	OLIVE WOODS	APF2010-00006	EMILY R CLINE	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School			All Lots Platted	Single Family	2/28/2018	5	4	1	10/21/2010	12/31/2012	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Harrisburg	ORCHID RIDGE	ORCHID RIDGE	APF2021-00024	ROBERT PRICE	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Pending			459	0	459			0	0	0	0	106.488	53.244	71.145	230.877
Concord	OXFORD COMMONS	OXFORD COMMONS	APF2008-00085	FRANK STRAZULLA, PORTRAIT HOMES	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Townhouse	10/15/2007	105	86	19	4/18/2006	12/31/2013	14.49	7.245	9.66	31.395	2.622	1.311	1.748	5.681
Cabarrus County	PARK CREEK	PARK CREEK	APF2013-00002	Keith Wayne	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			All Lots Platted	Single Family	9/24/2021	198	65	133			76.032	38.214	50.688	164.934	51.072	25.669	34.048	110.789
Cabarrus County	PARK CREEK PHASE 3	PARK CREEK PHASE 3	APF2008-00034	CARL ANDERSON	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Expired	Single Family		45	0	45	11/20/2008	12/31/2013	17.28	8.685	11.52	37.485	17.28	8.685	11.52	37.485
Concord	PARK PLACE	PARK PLACE	APF2008-00059	Craft Development	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/3/2016	131	133	-2	1/27/2003	12/31/2011	50.304	25.283	33.536	109.123	-0.768	-0.386	-0.512	-1.666
Concord	PARK VIEW AT COX MILL	PARK VIEW AT COX MILL	APF2019-00012	CAREN WINGATE	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		168	0	168			32.64	16.405	21.76	70.805	64.512	32.424	43.008	139.944
Cabarrus County	PARKLAND VENTURES MHP	PARKLAND VENTURES MHP	APF2017-00020	FUTURE MHC NC LLC	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		90	0	90			34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97	34.56	17.37	23.04	74.97
Concord	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE	APF2008-00067	SKYBOOK, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	8/23/2018	50	45	5	1/16/2007	1/17/2016	19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Concord	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE	PARKSIDE AT SKYBROOK VILLAGE	APF2018-00011	SKYBROOK LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Withdrawn	Single Family	8/23/2018	50	45	5			19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Concord	PARKVIEW	PARKVIEW	APF2009-00005	Real Value Development Inc.	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	4/21/2021	195	178	17		7/15/2016	74.88	37.635	49.92	162.435	6.528	3.281	4.352	14.161
Kannapolis	PARKWAY COMMONS	PARKWAY COMMONS	APF2008-00107	AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIES, INC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Inactive	Multi Family		532	0	532	5/23/2007	10/27/2013	123.424	61.712	82.46	267.596	123.424	61.712	82.46	267.596
Concord	PARKWOOD DRIVE APARTMENTS	PARKWOOD DRIVE APARTMENTS	APF2018-00009	BRYCE MORRISON	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School			Pending	Townhouse		312	0	312			43.056	21.528	28.704	93.288	43.056	21.528	28.704	93.288
Concord	PARKWOOD DRIVE TOWNHOMES	PARKWOOD DRIVE TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00044	BRYCE MORRISON	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School			Pending	Townhouse		35	0	35			16.146	8.073	10.764	34.983	4.83	2.415	3.22	10.465
Cabarrus County	PEACH ORCHARD ESTATES	PEACH ORCHARD ESTATES	APF2008-00118	HAYDEN McMAHON DEVELOPMENT INC	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	1/23/2020	134	145	-11	1/15/2004	8/30/2013	51.456	25.862	34.304	111.622	-4.224	-2.123	-2.816	-9.163
Concord	PEACHTREE TOWNHOMES	PEACHTREE TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00042	GINGER MOORE	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School			Pending			18	0	18			0	0	0	0	4.176	2.088	2.79	9.054
Kannapolis	PELHEM POINTE	PELHEM POINTE	APF2008-00041	Ryland Homes	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			In Progress	Single Family	10/23/2015	113	103	10	3/17/2008	9/15/2013	43.392	21.809	28.928	94.129	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Concord	PENDLETON MULTI-FAMILY UNITS	PENDLETON MULTI-FAMILY UNITS	APF2010-00002	PENDLETON / CONCORD PARTNER, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School			Withdrawn	Multi Family	4/30/2018	90	32	58			20.88	10.44	13.95	45.27	13.456	6.728	8.99	29.174
Concord	PENDLETON SINGLE FAMILY UNITS	PENDLETON SINGLE FAMILY UNITS	APF2008-00069	PENDLETON / CONCORD PARTNER, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School			Closed-Built Out	Single Family	7/14/2020	88	117	-29	5/15/2007	12/31/2013	33.792	16.984	22.528	73.304	-11.136	-5.597	-7.424	-24.157
Harrisburg	PHARR MILL NEIGHBORHOOD	PHARR MILL NEIGHBORHOOD	APF2019-00022	DPR ASSOCIATES	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Pending			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	PIEDMONT CONCORD LAKE	PIEDMONT CONCORD LAKE	APF2009-00009	Jason Oesterreich	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School		Inactive	Multi Family		400	0	400		6/22/2014	92.8	46.4	62	201.2	92.8	46.4	62	201.2
Kannapolis	PIEDMONT CONCORD LAKE	PIEDMONT CONCORD LAKE	APF2014-00012	Jason Oesterreich	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School		Inactive	Multi Family		120	0	120		6/22/2014	27.84	13.92	18.6	60.36	27.84	13.92	18.6	60.36
Locust	PINE BLUFF SINGLE FAMILY DEVELOPMENT	PINE BLUFF SINGLE FAMILY DEVELOPMENT	APF2021-00032	SMITH DOUGLAS HOMES	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School			Pending			114	0	114			0	0	0	0	26.448	13.224	17.67	57.342
Kannapolis	PINE CREEK	PINE CREEK	APF2013-00008	PINE CREEK DEVELOPERS LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School			Inactive	Single Family	6/28/2021	58	30	28			22.272	11.194	14.848	48.314	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324
Concord	PINE GROVE CHURCH ROAD SITE	PINE GROVE CHURCH ROAD SITE	APF2018-00022	PETER TATGE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		319	0	319			122.496	61.567	81.664	265.727	122.496	61.567	81.664	265.727
Concord	PIPER LANDING SFA	PIPER LANDING SFA	APF2019-00034	CHRIS TODD	Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Pending			268	0	268			0	0	0	0	62.176	31.088	41.54	134.804
Concord	PIPER LANDING SFD	PIPER LANDING SFD	APF2019-00024	JEREMY HORTON	Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Pending			66	0	66			0	0	0	0	15.312	7.656	10.23	33.198
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL RD TOWNHOMES	PITTS SCHOOL RD TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00035	VAMSHEDHAR DEVARISHATI	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School			Pending			56	0	56			0	0	0	0	12.992	6.496	8.68	28.168
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD DEVELOPMENT - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD DEVELOPMENT - SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2020-00008	EDWIN SUDDRETH	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD SUBDIVISION	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00034	MATTHEW McWILLIAMS	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Pending	Single Family		29	0	29			18.816	9.457	12.544	40.817	11.136	5.597	7.424	24.157
Concord	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD TOWNHOME DEVELOPMENT	PITTS SCHOOL ROAD TOWNHOME DEVELOPMENT	APF2020-00009	AUSTIN MOBLEY	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School			Pending			243	0	243			0	0	0	0	56.376	28.188	37.665	122.229
Concord	PLEASANT OAKS	PLEASANT OAKS	APF2008-00047	KISER DEVELOPMENT COMPANY	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School			Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	10/12/2020	170	160	10	2/21/2005	8/17/2015	65.28	32.81	43.52	141.61	3.84	1.93	2.56	8.33
Concord	POPLAR COVE	POPLAR COVE	APF2016-00016		Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Active Platting	Single Family	8/10/2020	23	21	2			8.832	4.439	5.888	19.159	0.768	0.386	0.512	1.666
Concord	POPLAR CROSSING COMMONS ADULT LIVING CENTER	POPLAR CROSSING COMMONS ADULT LIVING CENTER	APF2012-00003	Workforce Homestead, Inc	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School			Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted		66	0	66			9.9	3.63	4.752	18.282	0	0	0	0
Concord	POPLAR POINT TOWNHOMES	POPLAR POINT TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00032	JEFF REASNOR	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Pending	Townhouse	5/20/2020	36	30	6			4.968	2.484	3.312	10.764	0.828	0.414	0.552	1.794
Concord	POPLAR TENT OAKS	POPLAR TENT OAKS	APF2016-00019	Fred Matruili	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School			Pending	Single Family	10/13/2021	93	80	13			35.712	17.949	23.808	77.469	4.992	2.509	3.328	10.829
Concord	POPLAR TENT RD SITE	POPLAR TENT RD SITE	APF2021-00043	MCKENZIE PUBLICCOVER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Pending			330	0	330			0	0	0	0	76.56	38.28	51.15	165.99
Concord	POPLAR TENT ROAD SITE	POPLAR TENT ROAD SITE	APF2021-00027	MCKENZIE PUBLICCOVER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School			Pending			200												

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units Approved	DD Lag	DD Lag	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Kannapolis	RED DIRT PROPERTIES TOWNHOMES	RED DIRT PROPERTIES TOWNHOMES	RED DIRT PROPERTIES TOWNHOMES	APF2020-00037	KANDIE LABERT	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Pending			48	0	48				0	0	0	0	11.136	5.568	7.44	24.144
Kannapolis	REDWOOD APARTMENT NEIGHBORHOOD	REDWOOD APARTMENT NEIGHBORHOOD	REDWOOD APARTMENT NEIGHBORHOOD	APF2021-00004	BOB DYER	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			78	0	78				0	0	0	0	18.096	9.048	12.09	39.234
Kannapolis	REDWOOD KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY	REDWOOD KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY	REDWOOD KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY	APF2020-00002	BOB DYER	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			166	0	166				0	0	0	0	38.512	19.256	25.73	83.498
Concord	RIDGES AT CONCORD	RIDGES AT CONCORD	RIDGES AT CONCORD	APF2008-00072	QUAIL HAVEN DEVELOPMENT	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		551	0	551	4/18/2006	12/31/2010	211.584	106.343	141.056	458.983	211.584	106.343	141.056	458.983	
Concord	RING AV DUPLEXES	RING AV DUPLEXES	RING AV DUPLEXES	APF2021-00026	DALE FINK	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending			8	0	8				0	0	0	0	1.856	0.928	1.24	4.024
Kannapolis	RIVER POINTE AT DAVIDSON	RIVER POINTE AT DAVIDSON	RIVER POINTE AT DAVIDSON	APF2013-00014	Wayne Patrick Holdings, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		444	0	444	9/4/2013		170.496	85.692	113.664	369.852	170.496	85.692	113.664	369.852	
Cabarrus County	RIVERBEND	RIVERBEND	RIVERBEND	APF2008-00078	GREATHORN PROPERTIES	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Approved	Single Family		28	0	28	12/20/2007	12/19/2013	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	
Concord	ROBERTA CROSSING	ROBERTA CROSSING	ROBERTA CROSSING	APF2014-00003	ROBERTA CROSSING	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	8/2/2019	488	529	-41			187.392	94.184	124.928	406.504	-15.744	-7.913	-10.496	-34.153	
Concord	ROBERTA MEADOWS	ROBERTA MEADOWS	ROBERTA MEADOWS	APF2008-00075	LIVE WELL HOMES	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Approved	Single Family	7/27/2015	55	1	54			21.12	10.615	14.08	45.815	20.736	10.422	13.824	44.982	
Concord	ROBERTA RIDGE SUBDIVISION	ROBERTA RIDGE SUBDIVISION	ROBERTA RIDGE SUBDIVISION	APF2016-00007	PITTS SCHOOL, LLC / TIM HUNTLEY	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Approved	Single Family	1/13/2021	33	31	2	6/20/2006	6/20/2012	12.672	6.369	8.448	27.489	0.768	0.386	0.512	1.666	
Concord	ROBERTA ROAD SUBDIVISION SOUTH	ROBERTA ROAD SUBDIVISION SOUTH	ROBERTA ROAD SUBDIVISION SOUTH	APF2017-00042	PULTE HOMES	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Void	Single Family		28	0	28			10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	
Concord	ROBERTA ROAD TOWNHOMES	ROBERTA ROAD TOWNHOMES	ROBERTA ROAD TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00011	JONATHAN CARTER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse	8/18/2020	16	3	13			2.208	1.104	1.472	4.784	1.794	0.897	1.196	3.887	
Concord	ROCKLAND CIRCLE TOWNHOMES	ROCKLAND CIRCLE TOWNHOMES	ROCKLAND CIRCLE TOWNHOMES	APF2020-00020	SARA SHIRLEY	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending			74	0	74			0	0	0	0	17.168	8.584	11.47	37.222	
Cabarrus County	ROCKY MEADOWS	ROCKY MEADOWS	ROCKY MEADOWS	APF2008-00077	RANDALL SCRIBNER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Expired	Single Family		49	0	49	7/19/2007	7/18/2013	18.816	9.457	12.544	40.817	18.816	9.457	12.544	40.817	
Cabarrus County	ROCKY RIVER ESTATES PH 1	ROCKY RIVER ESTATES PH 1	ROCKY RIVER ESTATES PH 1	APF2017-00005	DEVELOPMENT SOLUTIONS GROUP	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		56	0	56			21.504	10.808	14.336	46.648	21.504	10.808	14.336	46.648	
Kannapolis	ROGERS LAKE ROAD TOWNHOMES	ROGERS LAKE ROAD TOWNHOMES	ROGERS LAKE ROAD TOWNHOMES	APF2017-00021	JOURNEY CAPITAL LLC	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Kannapolis	ROY CHATHAM MINOR SUBDIVISION	ROY CHATHAM MINOR SUBDIVISION	ROY CHATHAM MINOR SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00022	ROY CHATHAM	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School		Pending		11/16/2021	8	6	2			0	0	0	0	0.464	0.232	0.31	1.006	
Concord	ROYSCROFT	ROYSCROFT	ROYSCROFT	APF2008-00073	PROVIDENT DEVELOPMENT GROUP	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family		0	0	0	3/15/2007	3/14/2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Cabarrus County	RUSTIC CANYON	RUSTIC CANYON	RUSTIC CANYON	APF2008-00063	SHEA HOMES	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family		595	0	595	6/21/2007	6/20/2013	228.48	114.835	152.32	495.635	228.48	114.835	152.32	495.635	
Midland	SADDLEBROOK	SADDLEBROOK	SADDLEBROOK	APF2008-00133	LANDCRAFT	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	5/8/2018	168	183	-15	3/13/2007	5/13/2017	64.512	32.424	43.008	139.944	-5.76	-2.895	-3.84	-12.495	
Concord	SALISBURY TRACE AT BRANCHVIEW	SALISBURY TRACE AT BRANCHVIEW	SALISBURY TRACE AT BRANCHVIEW	APF2016-00008	COPPERFIELD APTS/DARREN LUCAS	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Withdrawn	Multi Family		424	0	424			98.368	49.184	65.72	213.272	98.368	49.184	65.72	213.272	
Kannapolis	SAMUEL CRISP MINOR SUBDIVISION	SAMUEL CRISP MINOR SUBDIVISION	SAMUEL CRISP MINOR SUBDIVISION	APF2017-00023	SAMUEL CRISP	A L Brown High School		Jackson Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Pending		3/2/2018	8	4	4			0	0	0	0	0.928	0.464	0.62	2.012	
Concord	SANCTUARY CODDLE CREEK	SANCTUARY CODDLE CREEK	SANCTUARY CODDLE CREEK	APF2014-00005	DUNCAN VIRGINIA C ESTATE	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Withdrawn	Multi Family	9/18/2017	62	1	61			14.384	7.192	9.61	31.186	14.152	7.076	9.455	30.683	
Concord	SAPPHIRE HILLS	SAPPHIRE HILLS	SAPPHIRE HILLS	APF2008-00045	JBC Development Concord, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Townhouse	8/12/2010	60	54	6	5/16/2006	7/13/2013	8.28	4.14	5.52	17.94	0.828	0.414	0.552	1.794	
Concord	SAVANNAH COMMONS	SAVANNAH COMMONS	SAVANNAH COMMONS	APF2008-00049	LANDMARK DEVELOPMENT VENTURES, LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Single Family	8/27/2013	28	29	-1	12/21/2004		10.752	5.404	7.168	23.324	-0.384	-0.193	-0.256	-0.833	
Kannapolis	SELLERS PROPERTY	SELLERS PROPERTY	SELLERS PROPERTY	APF2020-00021	BRANDY SELLERS	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending		10/21/2021	7	2	5			0	0	0	0	1.16	0.58	0.775	2.515	
Concord	SETTLERS LANDING TOWNHOMES	SETTLERS LANDING TOWNHOMES	SETTLERS LANDING TOWNHOMES	APF2008-00179	Coddle Creek Development Group, LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Active (platting & permitting)	Townhouse	11/21/2017	116	125	-9	1/15/2008	3/29/2015	16.008	8.004	10.672	34.684	-1.242	-0.621	-0.828	-2.691	
Kannapolis	SETTLERS RIDGE	SETTLERS RIDGE	SETTLERS RIDGE	APF2008-00108	Craft/CP Morgan	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		All Lots Platting	Single Family	1/14/2011	150	138	12	1/7/2004		57.6	28.95	38.4	124.95	4.608	2.316	3.072	9.996	
Kannapolis	SHERWOOD DEVELOPMENT	SHERWOOD DEVELOPMENT	SHERWOOD DEVELOPMENT	APF2018-00014	BLOC DESIGN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			91	0	91			0	0	0	0	21.112	10.556	14.105	45.773	
Kannapolis	SHILOH VILLAGE	SHILOH VILLAGE	SHILOH VILLAGE	APF2008-00071	SHILOH RIDGE DEVELOPMENT, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/12/2021	30	31	-1	6/19/2006		11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99	-0.384	-0.193	-0.256	-0.833	
Locust	SIGNATURE DEVELOPMENT	SIGNATURE DEVELOPMENT	SIGNATURE DEVELOPMENT	APF2009-00007	Chris Hunter	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		70	0	70	1/8/2008		26.88	13.51	17.92	58.31	26.88	13.51	17.92	58.31	
Cabarrus County	SKYBROOK	SKYBROOK	SKYBROOK	APF2008-00104	MVC, LLC/Bryan Properties	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	2/23/2018	254	388	-134	12/17/1998		97.536	49.022	65.024	211.582	-51.456	-25.862	-34.304	-111.622	
Cabarrus County	SKYBROOK APARTMENTS	SKYBROOK APARTMENTS	SKYBROOK APARTMENTS	APF2017-00014	JIM GRDICH	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Issued	Multi Family	4/6/2017	268	280	-12			62.176	31.088	41.54	134.804	-2.784	-1.392	-1.86	-6.036	
Concord	SKYBROOK CORNERS	SKYBROOK CORNERS	SKYBROOK CORNERS	APF2020-00001	SCOTT WILSON	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Pending			71	0	71			0	0	0	0	16.472	8.236	11.005	35.713	
Mt. Pleasant	SOUTH SKYLAND TOWNHOMES	SOUTH SKYLAND TOWNHOMES	SOUTH SKYLAND TOWNHOMES	APF2018-00017	RONALD BURRAGE	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School		Withdrawn			16	0	16			0	0	0	0	3.712	1.856	2.48	8.048	
Kannapolis	SOUTH VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	SOUTH VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	SOUTH VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY	APF2009-00001	Richard McGinnis	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Inactive	Single Family		15	0	15		8/8/2012	5.76	2.895	3.84	12.495	5.76	2.895	3.84	12.495	
Kannapolis	SOUTH VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	SOUTH VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	SOUTH VILLAGE TOWNHOMES	APF2009-00002	Richard McGinnis	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Inactive	Townhouse		145	0	145		8/8/2012	20.01	10.005	13.34	43.355	20.01	10.005	13.34	43.355	
Concord	SOUTHWOOD REALTY APTS	SOUTHWOOD REALTY APTS	SOUTHWOOD REALTY APTS	APF2019-00023	WILLIAM RATCHFORD	Concord High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Concord	SPRING MEADOW	SPRING MEADOW	SPRING MEADOW	APF2017-00041	BOYD STANLEY	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		169	42	127			44.16	22.195	29.44	95.795	48.768	24.511	32.512	105.791	
Concord	SPRING STREET TOWNHOMES	SPRING STREET TOWNHOMES	SPRING STREET TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00014	ALEX PETER	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	R Brown McAllister Elementary School		Pending			30	0	30			0	0	0	0	6.96	3.48	4.65	15.09	
Concord	ST ANDREWS PHASE 7	ST ANDREWS PHASE 7	ST ANDREWS PHASE 7	APF2008-00105	Danny Bost T.W.L.S. Inc.	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Approved	Single Family		32	5	27	11/19/2001		12.288	6.176	8.192	26.656	10.368	5.211	6.912	22.491	
Cabarrus County	ST ANDREWS PLACE	ST ANDREWS PLACE	ST ANDREWS PLACE	APF2013-00003	twis, inc	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	3/21/2014	516	238	278			198.144	99.588	132.096	429.828	106.752	53.654	71.168	231.574	
Cabarrus County	ST ANDREWS PHASE 7	ST ANDREWS PHASE 7	ST ANDREWS PHASE 7	APF2008-00171	Danny Bost					Void	Single Family		35	0	35			13.44	6.755	8.96	29.155	13.44	6.755	8.96	29.155	
Harrisburg	STALLINGS FARM	STALLINGS FARM	STALLINGS FARM	APF2008-00037	JOE M STALLINGS ET. AL	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/29/2014	21	48	-27	4/18/2004		8.064	4.053	5.376	17.493	-10.368	-5.211	-6.912	-22.491	
Harrisburg	STALLINGS FARM PHASE 5	STALLINGS FARM PHASE 5	STALLINGS FARM PHASE 5	APF2008-00126	VERNON BURRIS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Harrisburg Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	7/31/2013	35	26	9	6/21/2004	12/22/2007</									

Jurisdiction	Subdivision	APF Base Data	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Units Approved	DO Leg. Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Cabarrus County	THE BLUFFS AT MILL BRIDGE		THE BLUFFS AT MILL BRIDGE	APF2008-00076	HARTSELL BROTHERS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	5/24/2021	20	12	8	5/18/2006	5/17/2012	7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66	3.072	1.544	2.048	6.664
Cabarrus County	THE ENCLAVE AT TIMBER RIDGE		THE ENCLAVE AT TIMBER RIDGE	APF2008-00109	Metrolina Development Corp.	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	4/27/2021	21	16	5	8/18/2005		8.064	4.053	5.376	17.493	1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165
Kannapolis	THE FALLS (ROWAN COUNTY)		THE FALLS (ROWAN COUNTY)	APF2017-00004	B & C LAND HOLDINGS	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Jackson Park Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	1/5/2022	203	171	32			77.952	39.179	51.968	169.099	12.288	6.176	8.192	26.656
Kannapolis	THE FARM AT RIVERPOINTE		THE FARM AT RIVERPOINTE	APF2008-00152	Wayne Patrick Holdings, LLC	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	4/13/2016	805	438	367	10/18/1999	1/21/2016	309.12	155.365	206.08	670.565	140.928	70.831	93.952	305.711
Kannapolis	THE GRAND		THE GRAND	APF2008-00112	MCCLAIN, BARR & ASSOCIATES, SCOTT NEELY AND STEVE Todd Meckley	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	1/30/2009	240	258	-18	2/7/2007		55.68	27.84	37.2	120.72	-4.176	-2.088	-2.79	-9.054
Kannapolis	THE MEADOWS		The Meadows	APF2009-00008	NICK PARKER	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Woodrow Wilson Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Void	Multi Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER - MULTIFAMILY		THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER - MULTIFAMILY	APF2019-00001	NICK PARKER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	8/24/2015	300	8	292			69.6	34.8	46.5	150.9	67.744	33.872	45.26	146.876
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER - TOWNHOMES		THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER - TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00002	NICK PARKER	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		125	0	125			17.25	8.625	11.5	37.375	17.25	8.625	11.5	37.375
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER MULTI FAMILY UNITS		THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER MULTI FAMILY UNITS	APF2010-00003	Grace Development LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Expired	Multi Family	4/15/2014	347	2	345	7/12/2016		80.504	40.252	53.785	174.541	80.04	40.02	53.475	173.535
Concord	THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER SINGLE FAMILY UNITS		THE MILLS AT ROCKY RIVER SINGLE FAMILY UNITS	APF2008-00151	Grace Development LLC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Patriots Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	12/30/2021	853	833	20	12/15/2005	7/12/2016	327.552	164.629	218.368	710.549	7.68	3.86	5.12	16.66
Concord	THE OAKS AT STEPHENS		THE OAKS AT STEPHENS PLACE	APF2010-00007	JOHN FALKENBURY	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	Coltrane-Webb Elementary School		Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	THE POINTE AT SAINT ANDREWS		THE POINTE AT SAINT ANDREWS	APF2008-00068	DANNY G BOST	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	6/3/2013	42	43	-1	1/18/2007	1/17/2013	16.128	8.106	10.752	34.986	-0.384	-0.193	-0.256	-0.833
Concord	THE SEASONS AT POPLAR TENT		THE SEASONS AT POPLAR TENT	APF2015-00002	PANARA JAYSUKHLAL V	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Active Building Permitting	Multi Family	11/21/2016	264	144	120			61.248	30.624	40.92	132.792	27.84	13.92	18.6	60.36
Harrisburg	THE SLOOP ESTATES AT ROCKY RIVER CROSSING		THE SLOOP ESTATES AT ROCKY RIVER CROSSING	APF2008-00123	MILDRED S. McMANUS	Hickory Ridge High School	Hickory Ridge Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family		16	0	16	5/22/2005		6.144	3.088	4.096	13.328	6.144	3.088	4.096	13.328
Concord	THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT		THE STATION AT POPLAR TENT	APF2008-00182	Tom McClellan	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		In Progress	Multi Family	4/28/2016	312	312	0			72.384	36.192	48.36	156.936	0	0	0	0
Concord	The View		The View	APF2008-00180	Dane Dysert	Jay M Robinson High School	Harris Road Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Void	Single Family		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Locust	THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE TOWNHOMES		THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE TOWNHOMES	APF2009-00004	Mark Friedman	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Approved	Single Family	4/20/2020	417	37	380	3/1/2005		160.128	80.481	106.752	347.361	145.92	73.34	97.28	316.54
Concord	THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH		THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH	APF2008-00087	PULTE HOMES	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	4/7/2020	467	415	52	1/18/2005	12/31/2015	179.328	90.131	119.552	369.011	19.968	10.036	13.312	43.316
Concord	VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH PHASE 3		THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH PHASE 3	APF2009-00011	Steven Pace	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Void	Single Family	9/16/2013	33	3	30	11/18/2008	12/31/2013	12.672	6.369	8.448	27.489	11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99
Concord	THE WAYFORTH AT CONCORD		THE WAYFORTH AT CONCORD	APF2017-00018	MARTIN MARIETTA	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse	7/22/2020	150	157	-7			0	0	0	0	-0.966	-0.483	-0.644	-2.093
Concord	THE WOODS ON SOUTH UNION		THE WOODS ON SOUTH UNION	APF2013-00006	MSMC Venture, LLC	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	12/30/2019	77	28	49			29.568	14.861	19.712	64.141	18.816	9.457	12.544	40.817
Midland	THOMPSONS LAKE		THOMPSONS LAKE	APF2008-00134	FRANK JACOBUS, WILLIAM BREWSTER CO., INC Fortune	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	9/16/2011	58	1	57	2/6/2009		34.344	15.012	13.392	62.748	21.888	11.001	14.592	47.481
Concord	TOWER PLACE TOWNHOMES PHASE 2		TOWER PLACE TOWNHOMES PHASE 2	APF2009-00015	Fortune	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Expired	Townhouse		64	0	64			8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136	8.832	4.416	5.888	19.136
Concord	TRANSFORMATION HOMES		TRANSFORMATION HOMES	APF2021-00061	RYAN LINDSEY	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending			13	0	13			0	0	0	0	3.016	1.508	2.015	6.539
Kannapolis	TRINITY CREST		TRINITY CREST	APF2008-00158	Cindy Gearar	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Active Platting	Single Family	11/3/2015	60	60	0			23.04	11.58	15.36	49.98	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	TRINITY CROSSING		TRINITY CROSSING	APF2021-00055	REQ FUNDING SOLUTIONS III	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending		12/30/2021	115	9	106			0	0	0	0	24.592	12.296	16.43	53.318
Kannapolis	TRINITY CHURCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT		TRINITY CHURCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT	APF2017-00046	BOYD STANLY	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			149	0	149			0	0	0	0	34.568	17.284	23.095	74.947
Cabarrus County	TRINITY PLACE		TRINITY PLACE	APF2008-00159	Primestar Properties Inc	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/8/2021	5	9	-4			1.92	0.965	1.28	4.165	-1.536	-0.772	-1.024	-3.332
Kannapolis	TRINITY ROAD APARTMENTS		TRINITY ROAD APARTMENTS	APF2020-00036	INDUS TRINITY	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Pending			114	0	114			0	0	0	0	26.448	13.224	17.67	57.342
Concord	TROUTMAN ENTERPRISES		TROUTMAN ENTERPRISES	APF2020-00010	JEFF YOUNG	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School		Pending		12/8/2021	14	6	8			0	0	0	0	1.856	0.928	1.24	4.024
Midland	TUCKER CHASE		TUCKER CHASE	APF2008-00101	CHUCK STEVENS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	7/26/2016	162	129	33	6/1/2004		62.208	31.266	41.472	134.946	12.672	6.369	8.448	27.489
Concord	UNICA		UNICA	APF2015-00008	UNICA U B O	Cox Mill High School	W R Odell Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Withdrawn	Single Family		175	0	175			67.2	33.775	44.8	145.775	67.2	33.775	44.8	145.775
Concord	UPPER ROOM INTERNATIONAL		UPPER ROOM INTERNATIONAL	APF2021-00022	KEVIN WILLIAMS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		Pending			60	0	60			0	0	0	0	13.92	6.96	9.3	30.18
Cabarrus County	VANDERBURG ESTATES		VANDERBURG ESTATES	APF2008-00160	Horton Landvest Inc	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		All Lots Platted	Single Family	12/2/2021	114	49	65			43.776	22.002	29.184	94.962	24.96	12.545	16.64	54.145
Concord	VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY		VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY	APF2008-00091	YATES PROPERTIES, LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family		57	0	57	7/17/2009	12/31/2015	21.888	11.001	14.592	47.481	21.888	11.001	14.592	47.481
Concord	VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES		VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES	APF2009-00003	YATES PROPERTIES, LLC	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Wolf Meadow Elementary School		In Progress	Townhouse		46	0	46	7/17/2009	12/31/2015	6.348	3.174	4.232	13.754	6.348	3.174	4.232	13.754
Kannapolis	VILLAS AT FOREST PARK RETIREMENT FACILITY		VILLAS AT FOREST PARK RETIREMENT FACILITY	APF2008-00178	Douglas Company, LLC	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Forest Park Elementary School	Kannapolis Intermediate School	Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted		64	0	64			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	VILLAS AT LOGAN GARDENS RETIREMENT FACILITY		VILLAS AT LOGAN GARDENS RETIREMENT FACILITY	APF2009-00014	Doug Hart	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	1/28/2014	44	2	42	9/15/2009		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	VILLAS AT WINCOFF		VILLAS AT WINCOFF	APF2008-00043	Danny Bost	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Wincoff Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	5/26/2017	99	85	14	3/15/2005	12/31/2013	38.016	19.107	25.344	82.467	5.376	2.702	3.584	11.662
Mt. Pleasant	WALKER ROAD PROPERTIES		WALKER ROAD PROPERTIES	APF2019-00006	ERIN BURRIS	Mt Pleasant High School	Mt Pleasant Middle School	Mt Pleasant Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		97	0	97			37.248	18.721	24.832	80.801	37.248	18.721	24.832	80.801
Concord	WALLACE MEADOWS TOWNHOMES		WALLACE MEADOWS TOWNHOMES	APF2018-00008	PETE ELMER	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Pending			98	0	98			0	0	0	0	22.736	11.368	15.19	49.294
Kannapolis	WATERFORD ON THE ROCKY RIVER		WATERFORD ON THE ROCKY RIVER	APF2008-00066	Justin E Kies	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plating & permitting)	Single Family	1/4/2018	278	246	32	4/21/2005	10/1/2016	106.752	53.654	71.168	231.574	12.288	6.176	8.192	26.656
Concord	WATERSTONE AT WEDDINGTON APARTMENTS		WATERSTONE AT WEDDINGTON APARTMENTS	APF2008-00137	Brian Kaiser	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	1/17/2013	412	476	-64	11/21/2006		61.8	22.66	29.664	114.124	-14.848	-7.424	-9.92	-32.192
Concord	WEDDINGTON HILLS OF CONCORD		WEDDINGTON HILLS OF CONCORD	APF2019-00020	ROBERT CASH	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family		720	0	720			167.04	83.52	111.6	362.16	167.04	83.52	111.6	362.16
Concord	WEDDINGTON ROAD SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED		WEDDINGTON ROAD SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED	APF2021-00038	DANIEL LAMBERT	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			85	0	85			0	0	0	0	19.72	9.86	13.175	42.755
Concord	WEDDINGTON ROAD SITE MATTAMY HOMES		WEDDINGTON ROAD SITE MATTAMY HOMES																						

Jurisdiction	APF Base Subdivision	Subdivision	APF	Applicant	High School	Middle School	Elementary School	Intermediate School	Status	Subdivision Type	Last Permit	Units Approved	Units Issued	Units Remaining	Day Order Approved	DO Lag Expiration	Elementary Students	Middle Students	High Students	Total Students	Remaining Elementary	Remaining Middle	Remaining High	Remaining Total
Concord	WEDDINGTON ROAD TOWNHOMES	WEDDINGTON ROAD TOWNHOMES	APF2021-00039	DANIEL LAMBERT	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Weddington Hills Elementary School		Pending			246	0	246			0	0	0	0	57.072	28.536	38.13	123.738
Concord	WEDDINGTON ROAD TRACT	WEDDINGTON ROAD TRACT	APF2017-00045	SCOTT KIGER	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Void			268	0	268			0	0	0	0	62.176	31.088	41.54	134.804
Concord	WEDDINGTON ROAD VILLAS	WEDDINGTON ROAD VILLAS	APF2020-00033	EDDIE MOORE	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Pending			90	0	90			0	0	0	0	20.88	10.44	13.95	45.27
Kannapolis	WELLINGTON CHASE	WELLINGTON CHASE	APF2008-00061	PARKER AND ORLEANS HOMEBUILDERS	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Active (plattng & permitting)	Single Family	10/13/2017	349	366	-17	9/29/2005	5/22/2016	134.016	67.357	89.344	290.717	-6.528	-3.281	-4.352	-14.161
Kannapolis	WELLINGTON GARDENS	WELLINGTON GARDENS	APF2013-00013	REA VENTURE GROUP	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	W R Odell Elementary School		Inactive	Multi Family		72	0	72	5/1/2013		16.704	8.352	11.16	36.216	16.704	8.352	11.16	36.216
Concord	WELLSRING VILLAGE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY	WELLSRING VILLAGE RETIREMENT COMMUNITY	APF2008-00177	Crosland Homes	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Carl A Furr Elementary School		Age Restricted Development	Age Restricted	11/12/2008	52	8	44	3/20/2008	12/31/2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	WEST G STREET	WEST G STREET	APF2018-00002	LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT & PROPERTIES	A L Brown High School	Kannapolis Middle School	Fred L Wilson Elementary School		Pending			4	0	4			0	0	0	0	0.928	0.464	0.62	2.012
Kannapolis	WEST OAKS PHASE 2	WEST OAKS PHASE 2	APF2008-00111	Brandon Little & Stephen Wasserman	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	2/3/2017	13	1	12	9/23/2008	9/14/2012	4.992	2.509	3.328	10.829	4.608	2.316	3.072	9.996
Concord	WEXFORD POINTE APARTMENTS	WEXFORD POINTE APARTMENTS	APF2009-00012	Cathy Connors	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Multi Family	5/6/2010	106	106	0	12/15/2009		24.592	12.296	16.43	53.318	0	0	0	0
Kannapolis	WIGHTMAN OAKS	WIGHTMAN OAKS	APF2008-00031	WIGHTMAN HOMES	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Expired	Townhouse	7/21/2017	13	10	3	1/24/2008		1.794	0.897	1.196	3.887	0.414	0.207	0.276	0.897
Kannapolis	WILDWOOD RIDGE	WILDWOOD RIDGE	APF2014-00019	OAKMONT HOMES					Active (plattng & permitting)	Single Family	11/2/2012	39	21	18	5/5/2004		14.976	7.527	9.984	32.487	6.912	3.474	4.608	14.994
Concord	WILKINSON COURT REDEVELOPMENT SINGLE FAMILY	WILKINSON COURT REDEVELOPMENT SINGLE FAMILY	APF2019-00015	CITY OF CONCORD	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending		2/11/2021	7	13	-6			0	0	0	0	-1.392	-0.696	-0.93	-3.018
Concord	WILKINSON COURT REDEVELOPMENT TOWNHOMES	WILKINSON COURT REDEVELOPMENT TOWNHOMES	APF2019-00014	CITY OF CONCORD	Concord High School	Concord Middle School	W M Irvin Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		20	0	20			2.76	1.38	1.84	5.98	2.76	1.38	1.84	5.98
Concord	WINDING WALK	WINDING WALK	APF2008-00092	Shea Homes	Cox Mill High School	Harris Road Middle School	Cox Mill Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/16/2014	472	482	-10	7/13/2003	6/20/2013	181.248	91.096	120.832	393.176	-3.84	-1.93	-2.56	-8.33
Kannapolis	WINDSOR	WINDSOR	APF2013-00005	KANNAPOLIS REAL ESTATE	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Expired	Single Family	2/18/2021	98	38	60			37.632	18.914	25.088	81.634	23.04	11.58	15.36	49.98
Kannapolis	WINDSOR PHASE IIB	WINDSOR PHASE IIB	APF2013-00004	KANNAPOLIS REAL ESTATE					Void			0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concord	WINECOFF APARTMENTS	WINECOFF APARTMENTS	APF2017-00012	WINDSWEPT FARMS LLC	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Pending	Townhouse		39	0	39			5.382	2.691	3.588	11.661	5.382	2.691	3.588	11.661
Concord	WINECOFF SCHOOL ROAD PROJECT	WINECOFF SCHOOL ROAD PROJECT	APF2018-00010	CHRIS TODD	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Winecoff Elementary School		Void			117	0	117			0	0	0	0	27.144	13.572	18.135	58.851
Kannapolis	WHISPERING WINDS	WHISPERING WINDS	APF2014-00021	UNKNOWN	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/23/2008	36	33	3	9/8/2000		13.824	6.948	9.216	29.988	1.152	0.579	0.768	2.499
Concord	WOODBIDGE AT ZEMOSA	WOODBIDGE AT ZEMOSA	APF2008-00090	NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP.	Northwest Cabarrus High School	Northwest Cabarrus Middle School	Charles A Boger Elementary School		In Progress	Single Family	4/20/2020	50	49	1	5/15/2007	3/15/2015	19.2	9.65	12.8	41.65	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Midland	WYNDHAM ESTATES	WYNDHAM ESTATES	APF2008-00135	SCOTT COLLINS	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	9/18/2017	30	21	9	11/20/2007		11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99	3.456	1.737	2.304	7.497
Midland	WYNDHAM FOREST	WYNDHAM FOREST	APF2017-00024	DEPENDABLE DEVELOPMENT INC	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Single Family	10/19/2018	30	29	1			11.52	5.79	7.68	24.99	0.384	0.193	0.256	0.833
Midland	WYNTREE	WYNTREE	APF2008-00136	UNKNOWN	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Bethel Elementary School		Pending	Multi Family	5/12/2021	149	134	15			34.568	17.284	23.095	74.947	3.48	1.74	2.325	7.545
Concord	YATES MEADOW	YATES MEADOW	APF2008-00088	YATES MEADOW	Jay M Robinson High School	HD Winkler Middle School	Pitt School Road Elementary School		Closed-Built Out	Single Family	10/1/2013	220	147	73			84.48	42.46	56.32	183.26	28.032	14.089	18.688	60.809
Harrisburg	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	APF2020-00005	FRANK SHEPHERDSON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Pending			29	0	29			0	0	0	0	6.728	3.364	4.495	14.587
Concord	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	APF2020-00014	FRANK SHEPHERDSON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Void			29	0	29			0	0	0	0	6.728	3.364	4.495	14.587
Concord	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	ZION CHURCH RD RESIDENTIAL	ION	FRANK SHEPHERDSON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	Rocky River Elementary School		Void			29	0	29			0	0	0	0	6.728	3.364	4.495	14.587
Concord	ZION CHURCH ROAD SINGLE FAMILY CONCEPT	ZION CHURCH ROAD SINGLE FAMILY CONCEPT	APF2018-00027	JEREMY HORTON	A L Brown High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Withdrawn	Single Family		222	0	222			85.248	42.846	56.832	184.926	85.248	42.846	56.832	184.926
Concord	ZION CHURCH ROAD SITE	ZION CHURCH ROAD SITE	APF2018-00020	MATT MANDLE	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Pending	Single Family		116	0	116			44.544	22.388	29.696	96.628	44.544	22.388	29.696	96.628
Concord	ZION CHURCH ROAD TOWNHOME CONCEPT	ZION CHURCH ROAD TOWNHOME CONCEPT	APF2018-00026	JEREMY HORTON	Central Cabarrus High School	C C Griffin Middle School	A T Allen Elementary School		Withdrawn	Townhouse		153	0	153			21.114	10.557	14.076	45.747	21.114	10.557	14.076	45.747
												71312	28426	43,818			16690.34	8352.21	11039.19	35894.75	11499.054	5762.514	7674.724	24936.292

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

SUBJECT:

EDC - December 2021 Monthly Summary Report

BRIEF SUMMARY:

The Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) provides monthly updates on the local economic and industry activities in the form of the included report.

REQUESTED ACTION:

For informational purposes. No action required.

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

SUBMITTED BY:

Page Castrodale, EDC Executive Director

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Report

Project Activity Report

DECEMBER 2021

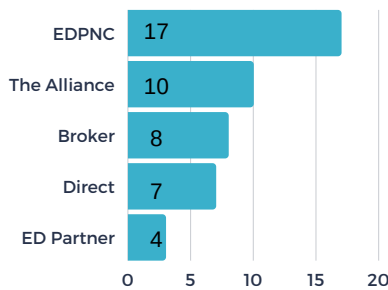


STATS OVER THE PAST MONTH

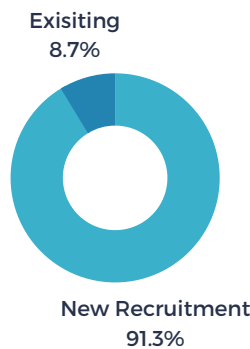
The EDC received 8 new projects/RFIs (request for information) in December and submitted sites/buildings for 4 of the new requests. There were 0 client/consultant visits in December for recruitment projects.

Project Activity Highlights

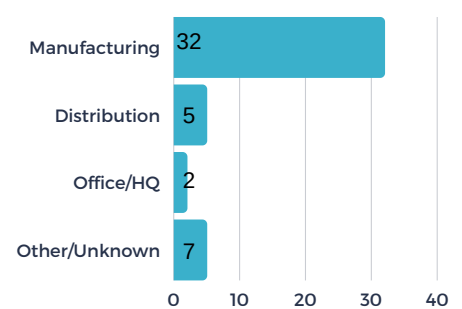
PROJECTS BY SOURCE



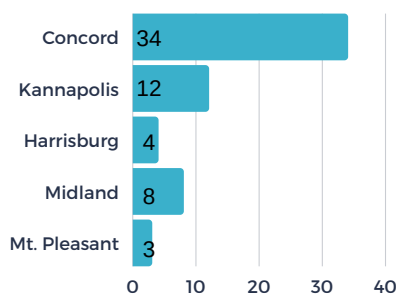
PROJECTS BY TYPE



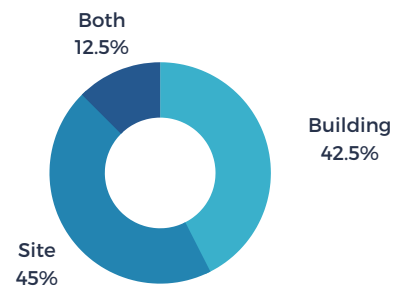
PROJECTS BY INDUSTRY



OF PROJECTS BY LOCATION



BUILDINGS VS. SITE - %



average jobs per project



average investment per project



average square feet per project



average acres per project



of Cabarrus EDC's projects involved companies outside of the U.S.

CABARRUS COUNTY



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

January 18, 2022
6:30 PM

AGENDA CATEGORY:

Closed Session

SUBJECT:

Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Acquisition of Real Property

BRIEF SUMMARY:

A closed session is needed to discuss matters related to pending litigation and acquisition of real property as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (5).

REQUESTED ACTION:

Motion to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation and acquisition of real property as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (5).

EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:

30 Minutes

SUBMITTED BY:

Mike Downs, County Manager

BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:

No

COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:
